**CW at Software/Expo Show**

By Susan Blakeney

CHICAGO — A myriad of new software products and enhancements highlighted the Software/Expo show here last week. MSP, Inc. unveiled Designmanager, a dictionary-driven interactive data and information modeling tool for automating modeling and logical data base design. Developed for IBM and plug-compatible mainframes under OS and MVS, Designmanager features comprehensive control facilities, memory management, checkpoint and restart capabilities, audit trails and flexibly and reportedly interfaced to most teleprocessing monitors.

Designmanager is available immediately. For OS sites, its price range is $17,800 to $26,400. The DOS version costs $10,680 to $15,840. MSP is located at 131 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Integrated Software Systems Corp. (Issco) introduced a family of four products that reportedly link computer data sources to its Tell-A-Graph computer graphics software. Called File Connection, Report Connection, External Program Connection and Decision Support Connection, these products will be available Oct. 1 to users of IBM systems under MV$ or CMS and Digital.

**Prime Brings Out OA Supermini Boasting Power of VAX-11/730**

By Tim Scannell

NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. last week expanded its high-end AS/9000 processor family in the IBM 370 mode and will eventually be able to support the industry giant’s Extended Architecture (XA) as well, according to a NAS spokesman.

An optional XA capability is tentatively scheduled to be made available with the AS/9000 mainframes during the first quarter of 1984.

In the 370 series AS model, the AS/9000 series-class NAS machines will reportedly be able to support 31-bit addressing and the XA Migration Aid for IBM’s VM operating system. The XA option will also allow the AS/9000 mainframes to support MVS/SP Version 2 and its related program products, the spokesman said.

Five AS/9000 Models

With the introduction of the AS/9040, 9050 and 9070, the AS/9000 family now consists of five models. The processor line’s two other members include the AS/9060, which corresponds roughly to the IBM 3081G, and the AS/9050, which competes primarily with the 3084.

Each of the latest 9000 machines is field-upgradable to its next largest sister product, the spokesman said.

Between the entry-level AS/9040 and the top-of-the-line AS/9080 lies a 300% difference in computing power.

(Continued on Page 8)

**NAS Challenges IBM 3080s By Expanding AS/9000 Line**

By Jeffry Beeler

CW West Coast Bureau

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS) last week expanded its high-end AS/9000 processor line with the introduction of three additional mainframes that reportedly provide about 10% more performance than their IBM 3080 series counterparts for prices that are roughly 20% to 30% lower.

The three latest NAS machines are the AS/9040, which belongs in the same product class as the IBM 30838; the AS/9050, which corresponds directly with the 3083J; and the AS/9070, which compares roughly to the 3081K.

Each of the AS/9000 additions already provides hardware and software compatibility with the 3080 series processor family in the IBM 370 mode and will eventually be able to support the industry giant’s Extended Architecture (XA) as well, according to a NAS spokesman.

An optional XA capability is tentatively scheduled to be made available with the AS/9000 mainframes during the first quarter of 1984.

A variety of software, including both interactive and remote job entry users by allowing Prime systems to communicate via IBM’s Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The facility will be accessed via a number of “gateways” embedded in the firm’s Primenet communications network, a spokesman said.

The newly introduced PST100 terminal offers line-drawing and block graphics capabilities for the business user.

• An intelligent, alphanumeric display terminal, the Prime System Terminal (PST) Model 100, which is the first terminal totally designed and produced by the minicomputer maker.

• A variety of software, including an updated version of the Primos operating system software, two program compilers, a screen editor and a newly developed software facility that handles file forwarding and batch storing to remote systems (story on Page 9).

• Enhanced field service options that guarantee a sys-

**CW at SMIS Budget Cuts Hitting DP**

By Marcia Blumenthal

CHICAGO — Because of today’s spotty economy, management information systems (MIS) departments for the first time are facing the prospect of budget cuts. “We’ve had to join our companies, finally,” observed Norman H. Carter, president of Development Systems International. A featured luncheon speaker at the 14th annual conference of the Society for Management Information (TCA) show here last week.

**CW at TCA Muxes Dominate Show**

By Bruce Hoard

SAN DIEGO — Statistical multiplexers were among the most numerous of new products introduced at the Telecommunications Association (TCA) show here last week. Infotron Systems Corp. unveiled its Supermux Models 616 and 632, which feature 16 and 32 channels, respectively. The microprocessor-controlled units are said to guide an untrained user through system programming and testing with English-language prompting.

**CW at Software/Expo Show**

New Products Steal Show

By Susan Blakeney

CHICAGO — A myriad of new software products and enhancements highlighted the Software/Expo show here last week. MSP, Inc. unveiled Designmanager, a dictionary-driven interactive data and information modeling tool for automating modeling and logical data base design. Developed for IBM and plug-compatible mainframes under OS and MVS, Designmanager features comprehensive control facilities, memory management, checkpoint and restart capabilities, audit trails and flexibly and reportedly interfaced to most teleprocessing monitors.

Designmanager is available immediately. For OS sites, its price range is $17,800 to $26,400. The DOS version costs $10,680 to $15,840. MSP is located at 131 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Integrated Software Systems Corp. (Issco) introduced a family of four products that reportedly link computer data sources to its Tell-A-Graph computer graphics software. Called File Connection, Report Connection, External Program Connection and Decision Support Connection, these products will be available Oct. 1 to users of IBM systems under MV$ or CMS and Digital.

**CW Staff**
IBM Endorses Ring-Type Local Net

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — IBM, which is already located networks, has endorsed a specific local-area network architecture here last week.

The announcement came in a keynote speech delivered by Victor J. Goldberg, president of IBM's Communications Products Division, at the Comicon Fall '82 Conference, held here last week by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society.

Goldberg reported in his speech that IBM is working hard within the IEEE's 802 Committee to develop standards for ring-type local-area networks that employ baseband transmission and token passing. The big advantage of ring systems is the applicability of fiber optics to this topology, according to Goldberg.

"Fiber optics can support the high speeds and longer drive distances, which we anticipate will be required before the end of this decade," he said, adding that "data rates in the range of 30 Mbit/sec at distances greater than one kilometer can readily be achieved."

Digital baseband transmission is cheaper than analog broadband because of the high frequency modem is required. Goldberg said. Moreover, "the cost of digital technology is dropping much faster than that of analog."

IBM favors token passing because it provides predictable and controllable delays, "enables the system designer to predict average and worst-case performance of an attached product and allows management of transmission priorities to each station, according to Goldberg."

IBM vs. Bridge Tech Suit Put on Hold Until Oct. 20

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — A Sept. 20 hearing on the trade secrets theft case brought by IBM against Bridge Technology, Inc. was adjourned until Oct. 20. The Westchester County Supreme Court Judge Theodore A. Kelly.

An IBM spokesman said the adjournment was granted to allow attorneys for Bridge Technology to prepare for the case.

IBM filed suit Sept. 13 charging Bridge Technology and three former high-ranking IBM employees — Louis C. Eggbrecht of Rochester, Minn.; Peter J. Stearns of White Plains; and William W. Erdman of Stamford, Conn. — with attempting to sell secret information relating to unannounced products for IBM's Personal Computer (CW, Sept. 20).

Kelly extended until the Oct. 20 hearing date a temporary restraining order prohibiting Bridge Technology and the three defendants from re- leasing IBM trade secrets.

Other events occurring at the Sept. 20 hearing were not available at press time because court records relating to the case were sealed, according to a spokeswoman in the Westchester County Court of Clerks Office.

This Week

Human Connection: Training Terminal Operators .... 55
Reader Commentary: The Revenge of the User .... 57

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Church Buys Software Before Hardware .... 61
IBM Users Get 'Spotprint' .... 62
'Meridian Program' Provides Date Handling .... 64
Pansophic Acquires O-WL .... 66
'Qsort' Version Fits DEC Minis .... 66
Salary Administration Tool Runs on System/34, 38 .... 69
Version 3.15 of DOS Out .... 70
Maintenance Utility Out for HP 'Image' Users .... 71
Inventory Control Package Bows .... 72
HP 1000 Users Get Three Utilities .... 76

COMMUNICATIONS

Bell Breakup to Boost Local Rates: Analyst .... 77
Harris Interface Bus Out .... 78
Sidereal Desktop Terminals Bow .... 79

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Canadian Machine Offers 16-Bit CPU, Microcode .... 80
Daou Links IBM 4300 to Peripherals .... 81

MINI WORLD

Mini Helps School District Out Paperwork .... 89
Packaged Memory Unit Out for PDP-11/23 Users .... 90
ETR Personal Micro Bows for Businesses .... 94
Apple II Users Get 'Datafile' .... 96

OFFICE AUTOMATION

IBM System/38 Capabilities Now Include OA .... 97

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Canadian Machine Offers 16-Bit CPU, Microcode .... 80
Daou Links IBM 4300 to Peripherals .... 81

MINI WORLD

Mini Helps School District Out Paperwork .... 89
Packaged Memory Unit Out for PDP-11/23 Users .... 90
ETR Personal Micro Bows for Businesses .... 94
Apple II Users Get 'Datafile' .... 96

OFFICE AUTOMATION

IBM System/38 Capabilities Now Include OA .... 97

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Canadian Machine Offers 16-Bit CPU, Microcode .... 80
Daou Links IBM 4300 to Peripherals .... 81

MINI WORLD

Mini Helps School District Out Paperwork .... 89
Packaged Memory Unit Out for PDP-11/23 Users .... 90
ETR Personal Micro Bows for Businesses .... 94
Apple II Users Get 'Datafile' .... 96

OFFICE AUTOMATION

IBM System/38 Capabilities Now Include OA .... 97

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Canadian Machine Offers 16-Bit CPU, Microcode .... 80
Daou Links IBM 4300 to Peripherals .... 81
At ADR, we've installed 14,000 products worldwide, 4,000 of them online since 1970 — more than any other independent company. ROSCOE for MVS and VS1 sites. VOLLIE for VSE and SSX. The LIBRARIAN for ROSCOE, VOLLIE, CMS, TSO AND SPF:

Your programmers produce more at terminals that access ADR's award winning systems. They make fewer errors. They enjoy rapid response. They are productive within a day of installation.

ADR has dispelled the myth that benefits must be sacrificed for online programming. ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN provide control, security, auditability and recovery of programs. Any program version — old or new — can automatically be reconstructed and viewed online. Source listings are time- and date-stamped no matter which terminal editor is used.

Another exclusive from ADR is the integration of ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN with DATADICTIONARY®. Program changes to The LIBRARIAN by ROSCOE or VOLLIE will interactively update DATADICTIONARY definitions — greatly simplifying your program development effort.

ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN, Part of ADR's exclusive integrated network — from the leader in fourth-generation software technology and customer service.

Learn more about ADR's online programming systems. Contact your local ADR office or send in the coupon.

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH**

The Big Difference is our integrated network.

Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8
Princeton, NJ 08540/(201) 874-9000

I am interested in:
- Management presentation.
- Call from marketing representative.
- Product literature.

Name/Title: ____________________________
Company: ____________________________
Address: ______________________________
City/State/Zip: _________________________
Telephone: ____________________________
Computer: _____________________________

ATTEND FREE SEMINAR
on ADR's Integrated Network and Relational Database.
For dates and locations, call ADR or send coupon.
IBM Slaps Suit on Hitachi, National Semi, NAS

NAS: IBM Trying to 'Intimidate' Rivals

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — In filing its recent civil suit against Hitachi Ltd. and two of its key U.S. business partners, IBM, said in its legal filing to "in- timidate" and inhibit competitors it cannot outdo technologically.

That accusation comes from Floyd Kvanme, president of National Advanced Systems, Inc. one of five Japanese electronics firms that were sued by IBM earlier this month for allegedly "misappropriating" the industry giant's trade secrets.

In an interview five days after the Sept. 16 court filing, Kvanme described the latest development in the ongoing Japanese industrial espionage drama as a "marketing case, not a trade secrets case." He also characterized the IBM suit as an application of "legal technology" aimed at striking "fear" into the hearts of customers who might be considering the purchase of IBM-compatible processors or peripherals.

"I don't think it's a coincidence that this lawsuit comes at a time when [NAS] has just completed its best month ever," Kvanme said. "There's no question that we're hurting IBM," which he said is now marshaling its formidable legal forces in an effort to launch a com- petitive counterattack.

The reason IBM has chosen to mount its assault in the courtroom rather than in the marketplace, Kvanme said, is because "IBM's legal technology is more state of the art than its computer technology."

Kvanme's sentiments were echoed by Dave Martin, NAS vice-president of communications, who blasted the IBM suit as "inflammatory." Martin pointed in particular to the complaint's apparent implication that NAS and other manufacturers of IBM-compatible computing equipment are merely technologically parasites.

"Generally, [plug-compatible manufacturers] do not develop their own products; they do not innovate," the suit says. "Instead, they acquire IBM products, go through a process of reverse engineering and market functional copies of IBM's products. They are often able to charge prices lower than IBM's, in part because they incur much smaller research and development costs, or none at all, and avoid the substantial risks that IBM takes in developing and introducing new products."

"What the complaint says, in effect," according to Martin, "is that plug-compatible manufacturers are whores who copy IBM's technology and pay nothing for it.

Stat Muxes Dominate TCA Show This Year

In addition, the complaint seeks an unspecified sum in punitive and other damages and asks the district court to appoint a "Special Master" to in- spect the defendants' premises and verify that all the allegedly stolen trade secrets have been returned to IBM.

The IBM suit adds.

"racketeering" and "unfair competi- tive counterattack.

Stat Muxes Dominate TCA Show This Year

In addition, the complaint seeks an unspecified sum in punitive and other damages and asks the district court to appoint a "Special Master" to in- spect the defendants' premises and verify that all the allegedly stolen trade secrets have been returned to IBM.

The IBM suit adds.

"racketeering" and "unfair competi- tive counterattack.

Stat Muxes Dominate TCA Show This Year

In addition, the complaint seeks an unspecified sum in punitive and other damages and asks the district court to appoint a "Special Master" to in- spect the defendants' premises and verify that all the allegedly stolen trade secrets have been returned to IBM.

The IBM suit adds.

"racketeering" and "unfair competi- tive counterattack.

Stat Muxes Dominate TCA Show This Year

In addition, the complaint seeks an unspecified sum in punitive and other damages and asks the district court to appoint a "Special Master" to in- spect the defendants' premises and verify that all the allegedly stolen trade secrets have been returned to IBM.

The IBM suit adds.

"racketeering" and "unfair competi- tive counterattack.

Stat Muxes Dominate TCA Show This Year

In addition, the complaint seeks an unspecified sum in punitive and other damages and asks the district court to appoint a "Special Master" to in- spect the defendants' premises and verify that all the allegedly stolen trade secrets have been returned to IBM.

The IBM suit adds.

"racketeering" and "unfair competi- tive counterattack.
Three Charged in Plot to Sell Modems to Soviets

By Bill Labeis
CW Staff

PITTSBURGH — A bankruptcy plot to sell modems to Soviets was thwarted when the FBI arrested three men on charges they conspired to steal $3 million in modems and ship them to the USSR.

The three men are Alan J. Garretson, who leased the trucking company and a service manager for Racal-Milgo Information Systems, Inc., and the owner of a trucking company and a service manager for Racal-Milgo Information Systems, Inc., and the owner of a trucking company.

The FBI investigation began last Dec. 31, two weeks after the defendants allegedly met with a mysterious informant to discuss the alleged plot.

The FBI said the investigation into the case is ongoing, but declined to say whether any more arrests are expected.

No Pleas

The Pennsylvania men entered no pleas for arraignment before a U.S. magistrate Sept. 17. They were released after each posted a $15,000 bond and were slated to appear before U.S. Magistrate Robert C. Mitchell for preliminary examinations on Tuesday.

The FBI said the investigation is ongoing and the outcome of the case.

A complaint and affidavits filed by the FBI in federal court here detail the chronology of a clever plot gone sour after the defendants allegedly spoke with a mysterious informant and then fell prey to a classic FBI-engineered "sting." The plot, which the FBI claims is substantiated by taped conversations, reportedly began when a Russian-speaking informant, who the government has declined to identify, met with Edwards on June 10.

At that meeting, according to the FBI, Edwards said Matthew David had contacted Soviet brokers in Mexico regarding a deal to buy stolen computer equipment for resale in the Soviet Union. Edwards, the FBI said, claimed the goods would be shipped to Racal-Milgo.

The informant took his story to the FBI, which promptly brought undercover agent Alan J. Garretson on the scene, posing as a high-technology broker representing "overseas interests." An FBI spokesman said Garretson never attempted to pass himself off as a Russian intermediary.

In a series of taped meetings beginning July 26, Edwards and Matthew David reportedly laid out a plan whereby the men would alter a delivery truck to resemble the kind used by Racal-Milgo. The truck was to be driven to the company's Huntington Beach, Calif., warehouse and loaded with the purloined modems, then driven back to Pittsburgh where the goods would be stolen. The heist was to be facilitated on the West Coast end by David's nephew, according to the FBI.

Garretson was told the three men would provide him with $3 million worth of communications equipment for $2 million, the FBI maintains.

At one point, Anthony David is said to have demanded $250,000 in up-front money from Garretson for his role in the conspiracy. Garretson meanwhile arranged to have Anthony David send samples of the modems to a phony office address in Washington, D.C.

The trio was arrested after they allegedly accepted an initial $5,000 payment for the modems. The FBI said Matthew David had four round-trip airline tickets to Las Vegas in his possession when he was arrested in Pennsylvania.

The FBI has declined to spell out what specific modems or other computer communications equipment the men were allegedly interested in stealing.

However, an FBI spokesman said he believes most of the equipment the men had planned to steal is on the government's so-called "commodities control list." Companies wishing to export to Soviet bloc countries any items appearing on this list must first apply for a federal export license, and these licenses have not been granted since the Dec. 31 embargo.

Nathanson said Anthony David's position at the Huntington warehouse as regional service manager would have given him maximum clearance and ease access to any portion of the building.

A practical approach for project planning & control.

Starting this month, YOURDON Inc. is introducing the workshop seminar that every project manager needs in order to do their job right. This innovative seminar is a practical approach for Project Planning and Control that promises to disentangle the confusion that bespeaks data processing projects.

Project Planning and Control Workshop gives you simple and explicit procedures on how to (1) Understand the project life cycle. (2) Manage organizational project expectations. (3) Plan and manage the project. The seminar also supplies you with all the tools you'll need to (1) Establish organizational standards for effective project management. (2) Develop accurate estimates. (3) Draw PERT/CMP and GANTT charts and achieve combination BAR/CPM charts. (4) Determine optimal costs, schedules and resources. (5) Avoid costly delays and overruns.

Project Planning and Control Workshop integrates instruction, open discussion, group exercises and student presentations with a case study packed with essential materials, checklists and charts.

Truly a mastery course, this unique program dedicates over 40% of class time to practical application of the new techniques and leaves you with a comprehensive project plan listing the tasks that must be completed in every project along with a PERT chart showing the sequence and dependencies of all project activities.

Software/Expo Sees Myriad of New Products

(Continued from Page 1)
Equipment Corp. VAX-11 super-

alle). SPSS is based at 444 N. Michigan
Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

also been added to Mark V Release 3, which will also be available Friday for $100,000.

Informatics also announced a free software evaluation kit for its Shrink data compression products, which run on IBM OS and DOS systems. The kit reportedly streamlines the evaluation process with a methodology including cost justification, installation and implementation. The kit can be obtained through Informatics at 21059 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304.

SPSS, Inc. upgraded its batch system with SPSS-Extended (SPSS-X). This product reportedly offers refined file and data management capabilities, expanded displays, the ability to accept input in many forms and enhanced analytical capabilities. SPSS-X is operational on IBM OS and DEC VAX-11 systems. It is scheduled for general release Feb. 1 for a $7,000 annual license fee for the first year and $4,000 per year for renewal.

Coverage of Software/Expo continues on Pages 12 and 13.

Consumer Systems can be reached through P.O. Box 3637, Oak Brook, Ill. 60520.

A version of the Oracle relational data base management software was announced by Frey Associates. Key features for users of 16-bit and 32-bit Data General Corp. Eclipse processors. Originally designed by Relational Software, Inc., Oracle performs both batch and interactive tasks in centralized and distributed environments. The software is now available for DEC VAX-11 and PDP-11 machines, the Eclipse-compatible Oracle costs $24,000. Further details can be obtained from Frey at Chestnut Hill Road, Amherst, N.H. 03031.

IMSL, Inc. announced that its Math/Protran and Stat/Protran software is now available for the VAX-11. No formal programming knowledge is required to use these packages, according to the vendor. The Math program reportedly solves problems in areas of random number generation, elementary arithmetic, interpolation and data smoothing, integration and differentiation. The statistical package assists in problem-solving such as building blocks in developing scientific and engineering applications.

Depending upon environment, the library costs $2,000 to $3,000 the first year and $1,500 to $2,500 for renewals. IMSL is based at Sixth Floor, NBC Building, 7500 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77036.

Walker Interactive Products, Inc. added a maintenance enhancement to its single-screen transaction product called Fast/AF. This product reportedly speeds up invoice data entry and authorization procedures and works in conjunction with the vendor's Integration and Authorization Utilities and report writers. It is priced at $400. Walker Interactive Programs is located at 100 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

Active Software/Expo Interactive Program Products, Inc. to permit users to see firsthand how consolidation hierarchy, or model structure, is being processed when a financial model is being developed. It works in conjunction with the company's Insight management information system software; both run on IBM's System/38 and together cost $17,000.

Interactive Program Products is headquartered at 800 Second Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Ampas' Out for HP 3000

Also showcased was Conserv Corp.'s Ampas manufacturing software, which is now available for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 processors. Ampas reportedly features a data dictionary, a screen handler/transaction processor, on-line inquiry utilities and report writers. It is available for $105,000 from the vendor at 1385 Mendota Heights Road, Mendota Heights, Minn. 55120.

Mathematica Products Group, Inc. added relational capabilities to its Ramis II data base software with a new offering called Relate. This product boasts full relational capabilities for integrating data from multiple sources. Users can report, retrieve and combine data stored in Ramis II data bases, in Isam, Vsam and sequential files and in another data base that Ramis II accesses. It differs from other relational language systems in that it provides direct relational access to data, according to the vendor. It operates on IBM mainframes and uses database. The software is scheduled for release in December. Relate costs $15,500.

Mathematica can be reached through P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Innovative

Datec 212. The only 300-1200 bps rack-mountable modem with optional Auto Call Unit as well as simple Voice/Data control, Long Space Disconnect and an exclusive combination of features that make it reliable and simple to use. Datec 212 — simply innovative.

Datec, Inc. 200 Eastowne Drive Suite 116, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 Telephone 919-929-2125 Western Sales Office (Dallas) Telephone 817-267-7063

September 27, 1982
How many use SyncSort OS, SyncSort DOS, or SyncSort CMS?

(a) 46; (b) 48; (c) 50.

Call (201) 568-9700.

Get your M.S. in Sorting.
Prime Supermini Aimed at Distributed OA

(Continued from Page 1)

tem uptime of 99% under the firm's High Availability Option (see story below).

Compatible With Series 50

The newly introduced Prime 2250 supermini incorporates the same transistor-to-transistor logic as Prime's Series 50 processors and is compatible with them, but it incorporates a number of design changes that make it more suited to office environments and small multituser applications, the spokesman said. The changes include the addition of a microprocessor, a single-board communications controller, a less expensive diagnostic processor, a combined disk and tape controller and scaled-down power conditioning and modern facilities.

The 2250, which runs under Prime's utilizes 64K-bit chip technology and is enclosed in a desk-like cabinet that includes the processor, a 68M- or 18M-byte sealed Winchester disk drive and a cartridge tape drive that backs up the hard disk. The cabinet provides a total of 32 disk drive bays, for one more Winchester device, making for a total disk capacity of 316M bytes.

The 2250 presently communicates with mainframe systems via Primenet, the vendor's networking software, and can be connected to mainframes using the vendor's remote job entry software. In a live demonstration for the press, Prime showed how the 2250 worked in a configuration in an office environment — in this case, a record company with divisions in the U.S. and France. Actors played out a typical business day by sending information and electronic mail across the room, which through props and scenery was made to look like offices in New York and Paris.

First Prime-Made Terminal

Users can interact with the 2250 supermini via the PST100 terminal, an ergonomically designed device that can reportedly be used with any Prime Series 50 computer. The terminal utilizes a Zilog, Inc. Z80A processor for local intelligence and has an IBM Selectric-style keyboard, plus a 15-key numeric pad.

The terminal's 15-in. CRT display tilts and swivels and offers both line-drawing and block-graphics capabilities.

Other features of the terminal include an auxiliary printer port for producing local hard copy, international character sets, built-in diagnostics and an Ansi line protocol.

The 2250 system also includes an on-disk interface that reportedly allows one-step initialization, an error detection and correction mechanism, a high-speed bipolar cache memory and a hardware-controlled memory protection system, the spokesman pointed out.

While Prime's President and Chief Executive Officer Joseph M. Henson declined to comment how much of an impact the 2250 is expected to make on the Series 50 market or how many sales are projected, he did hint that the new machine is targeted to compete in the burgeoning desktop personal computer market, particularly in the area of microcomputers in the office environment.

"The way to manage growth and profit is to capitalize on end-user opportunities that exist in the marketplace," said Henson, who spent 10 years at IBM before being recruited as Prime's president.

The base price of the 2250 system with 512K bytes of memory, a 68M-byte Winchester disk and the PST100 terminal is $39,900. A 1M-byte system with 158M bytes of disk storage costs $48,900. Discounts are available for quantity purchases.

For current Prime systems users, the PST100 terminal costs $1,595, with quantity discounts available.

Prime/SNA, which will be released to Prime users in the near future, will reportedly emulate most of the features of the IBM 3270 CRT terminal and IBM 3287/89 printers attached to an IBM 3274, the remote job entry capability will emulate most of the features of the IBM 3777, as well as some additional features of IBM's 8100 series computers.

Details of Prime/SNA will be available later than next March, the spokesman said.

Prime is based at Prime Park, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Don't Buy Software Without This Guide

Extended Service Plan Offered

NATICK, Mass. — With an eye toward system reliability and user requirements, Prime Computer, Inc. announced last week an extended customer service plan that offers options ranging from on-site service within two hours to a guaranteed 99% uptime.

Prime's Preferred Service plan guarantees on-site service within two hours. Preferred Service is available to customers located in designated metropolitan areas from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. The charge for this plan is $400/mo.

The high availability option, available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to Preferred Service contract customers, guarantees a 99% uptime, providing certain environmental and contractual prerequisites are met. This option covers the newly introduced 2250 processor, its components and operating system and includes installation of a power conditioner and modem to enable remote interrogation and diagnostics.

The high availability option costs $500/mo, excluding the cost of the power conditioner and modem, according to the vendor.

Prime also announced the formation of a customer support center for 2250 users at its Natick headquarters. Users can call the service via a toll-free hot line and talk with system specialists regarding problems associated with the 2250 computer.

NAS Adds Trio of "Plus"

(Continued from Page 1)

he added. The AS/9040 reportedly provides anywhere from two to 2.5 times greater performance than NAS' existing AS/7000 processor and is rated at 20% to 30% less powerful than the AS/9050, which in turn is outsold 70% to 90% by the AS/9070.

NAS is also said to have developed a set of benchmark figures that compare the AS/9000 and 3080 series machines according to their instruction execution speeds, but a company spokesman declined last week to discuss the relative performance ratings.

Both the AS/9040 and AS/9050 are uniprocessors that, in a minimum configuration, incorporate eight channels and 8M bytes of main memory. The two mainframes expand in 8M-byte and eight-channel increments to support up to 24 channels and 32M bytes of internal storage.

The AS/9070, by contrast, consists of tightly coupled dual processors and requires at least 16 channels, expandable in eight-changer increments to a maximum of 32. Because of its dual-processor configuration, the AS/9070 also requires a minimum of 16M bytes of main memory, which can accommodate one 16M-byte increment, for a total storage capability of 32M bytes.

All three of the latest AS/9000s boast a machine cycle of 38 nsec and a machine cycle of 32 nsec and and a high-speed bipolar cache memory and a hardware-controlled memory protection system, the spokesman pointed out.

While Prime's President and Chief Executive Officer Joseph M. Henson declined to comment how much of an impact the 2250 is expected to make on the Series 50 market or how many sales are projected, he did hint that the new machine is targeted to compete in the burgeoning desktop personal computer market, particularly in the area of microcomputers in the office environment.

"The way to manage growth and profit is to capitalize on end-user opportunities that exist in the marketplace," said Henson, who spent 10 years at IBM before being recruited as Prime's president.

The base price of the 2250 system with 512K bytes of memory, a 68M-byte Winchester disk and the PST100 terminal is $39,900. A 1M-byte system with 158M bytes of disk storage costs $48,900. Discounts are available for quantity purchases.

For current Prime systems users, the PST100 terminal costs $1,595, with quantity discounts available.

Prime/SNA, which will be released to Prime systems users in the near future, will reportedly emulate most of the features of the IBM 3270 CRT terminal and IBM 3287/89 printers attached to an IBM 3274, the remote job entry capability will emulate most of the features of the IBM 3777, as well as some additional features of IBM's 8100 series computers.

Details of Prime/SNA will be available later than next March, the spokesman said.

Prime is based at Prime Park, Natick, Mass. 01760.
Prime Announces Updated Primos

EATON, Mass. — Together with its 32-bit Model 2250 office computer, Prime Computer, Inc. last week announced a variety of software including an updated version of its Primos operating system and a number of packages aimed at development and programmer productivity.

Primos Rev.19 is said to include improved access control and security features, as well as upgraded access commands. Prime has enhanced the operating system's command processor and included a set of file utility commands that together produce a powerful and tolerable command environment, a spokesman explained.

The revision also includes a variety of high-level programming tools and an unlimited address space.

The updated Primos is compatible with all Series 50 computers and is available at no charge to current systems users.

Among the new commercial products introduced last week by Prime were:

- Cobol 74, a Cobol compiler that conforms to ANSI Cobol-74 standards and features local and global optimization, as well as a source-level debugger. The compiler takes full advantage of the Prime Series 50 extended instruction set, the vendor said. The license fee for this product is $10,000.
- RPG-II, a compiler said to be compatible with IBM System/3 Model 10 RPG-II and also features local and global optimization and a source-level debugger. It cost $5,000.
- Midasplus, a high-performance index sequential access method accessible from all Prime-supported languages. provides access to both local and remote files while preserving file integrity, according to the vendor. Midasplus costs $5,500.
- RJE XBM, emulator software that enables Prime systems to emulate RJE terminals over synchronous communications lines. An initial license for RJE XBM costs $2,500.

Midasplus, Cobol 74 and RPG-II are available free as upgrades to present users of the firm's Midas, Cobol and RPG products, the spokesman added.

Three Turnkeys Configured Around 2250

By Paul Gillin CW Staff

ERIE, Pa. — Shortly after Prime Computer, Inc. announced its 32-bit Model 2250 processor last week, Computer Data Processing, Inc. (CDPI) introduced three prepackaged systems based on the 2250 and said it was the only full Prime 50 series compatibility.

Each of the turnkey systems — one for computer-aided design and drafting (CAD-80), one for manufacturing resource planning (MRP) and the third for office automation — costs less than $100,000, a CDPI spokesman noted. Each system includes a 1M-byte Model 2250 supermini with a 6M-byte disk and a tape drive.

The OA system reportedly includes comprehensive multiuser word processing software, full-screen text editor, electronic mail and a telex/TWX interface. The system supports over 30 types of terminals, including terminals by Televideo, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Micro-Term, Inc., IBM, Datamedia Corp. and Beehive International.

The OA system hardware is said to include the Prime 2250, eight Prime System Terminal Model 100 units (also introduced last week by Prime), a Diablo Systems, Inc. 630 proportional spacing printer and a General Electric Co. 510 char./sec letter-quality printer.

The OA turnkey costs about $75,000, the CDPI spokesman said.

Compared to Prime System

"The office automation package is equal in all functions and capacity to the comparable Prime system," said Dennis Erskine, president of CDPI. "But because it is more terminal-independent and requires fewer machine resources, it is faster and can support more terminals."

The drafting/design turnkey, CAD-80, is a 2250-based unit that supports multiple workstations and features an integrated finite element analysis model for stress analysis, the spokesman said.

The CAD-80 includes a voice synthesis unit that gives basic instructions to the operator, reducing the need for the user to refer to the CRT terminal. The basic system reportedly consists of a Ramtek Corp. graphics terminal, Volker-Craig, Inc. dumb CRT terminal and Houston Instruments, Inc. digitizer tablet.

CDPI supports Teletronix, Inc., Ramtek Corp. and Digital Engineering, Inc. Retrographic terminals, several models of digitizers and Hewlett-Packard Co. plotters.

CDPI described its MRP turnkey as a fully integrated system with shopfloor control, MRP II, bills of materials, inventory and scheduled receipts functions. Hardware includes eight PST100 terminals and a 300 line/min printer. The basic multiuser system costs under $100,000, while a system that includes models for financial applications, purchasing, and expanded manufacturing systems costs $130,000.

The systems are available immediately from CDPI at 3304 State St., Erie, Pa. 16504.
DEC's Crawford Captures SMIS' First Prize for Paper

CHICAGO — Al Crawford, corporate manager of digital information systems at Digital Equipment Corp., won the first-place award in the Society for Management Information Systems (SMIS) papers competition. The prize was awarded at SMIS' 14th annual conference here last week, attended by more than 315 management information systems (MIS) executives.

Crawford's paper was entitled "Corporate Electronic Mail Communication-Intensive Application of Information Technology." It was published in the society's September issue of MIS Quarterly.

The second-place award was shared by Ralph Loftin, vice-president of DP services at Blue Cross/Blue Shield in Boston, and Jane Moosbrucker, an organization development consultant, for their paper entitled "Organization Development Methods in the Management of the Information Systems Function."

The first-prize winner received an award of $5,000, while the second-place winners split a $3,000 prize.

The society has issued a call for papers for its 1983 competition. To be eligible for consideration, a paper must describe an MIS, an approach to developing information systems or a technique for improving or managing the MIS activity.

The work described must be in place and implemented and must have been evaluated and judged to have had a significant impact on the organization in terms of improved profit, services, communications and so on.

Abstracts should be no longer than 1,000 words and submitted by Jan. 15 to Nancy E. Markle, Manager, MIS Development, Georgia Power Co., 260 Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga. 30302.

Carter Cites Budget Cutting

(Continued from Page 1)

duce its staff turnover by only 10%, it would contribute about 2% to its company's earnings, he claimed. And it's not difficult to achieve a 10% reduction in turnover, he said.

Information systems departments are methodical when it comes to buying new software and hardware, but "we have to stop dumping it on our people," Carter charged.

Because about half the MIS budget is spent on people, it is about time to start treating them better, Carter said, adding that MIS departments will not achieve quality or productivity objectives if they continue to handle human resources the way they do today.

In examining the reasons DP professionals give for leaving their jobs, Carter said the most frequently cited one is that DP shops did not make it clear what was expected from employees. DPers also voiced the objection that the company did not have a strategic DP plan.

DPers who leave have been at the company the longest and are generally the most competent, Carter said. There are several critical items in managing people so that they will retain a commitment to the company.

MIS executives should set goals with the individual employee, not for him, and describe jobs in terms of key success factors rather than responsibilities, Carter recommended.

Moreover, he believes that the reward system has to be linked to the contribution of the individual DP professional.
Diebold: MIS Managers Turning Into Retailers

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

CHICAGO — "Micros used to be wholesalers, and now you are retailers."

That was the DP environment described here last week by John Diebold, chairman of the Diebold Group, Inc., at the keynote session opening the Society for Management Information Systems 14th annual conference. Diebold was referring to the proliferation of automation among various departments and divisions within the organization, which has led to a broadening of the management information systems (MIS) director's role.

Think about the fact that there are thousands of points within the company where people are buying and operating their own systems," Diebold said.

The standard policies set by MIS chiefs when their operations were centralized - purchasing of equipment and project life cycle management - are getting skimpy treatment today.

This phenomenon requires a whole new approach to the role of MIS within the company. Diebold maintained. By the latter part of the decade, the term "MIS" will be replaced by the sobriquet "business information systems," he predicted.

In some businesses, information management is not just a support function, but the key function of the business. Industries such as airlines and hotel management are completely dependent on information systems, he explained.

Moreover, MIS is a powerful agent of change. Technology changes the types of services a company can offer. A chain of supermarkets in Florida, for example, is running its own electronic funds transfer system, he noted.

"All of this makes it abundantly clear there will be a genuine role for MIS in corporate strategic planning."

But there are "precious few" places today where that situation exists. Generally, MIS people are not even part of the strategic planning group, Diebold observed.

Leave it to Zenith to imagine the Z100.

You already know what the other leading desktop computer manufacturers consider state-of-the-art. (If not, the chart below will tell you.)

HOW THE OTHERS DON'T COMPARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>8-bit/8085</th>
<th>8-bit/Z80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memory Ram</td>
<td>Minimum: 256K</td>
<td>Minimum: 256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive</td>
<td>3.5&quot; floppy/16K</td>
<td>3.5&quot; floppy/16K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Capacity</td>
<td>320K bytes</td>
<td>320K bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Capacity</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display (Lines/Columns)</td>
<td>25 x 80</td>
<td>25 x 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>ZDOS (MS-DOS), CP/M, CP/M-80</td>
<td>ZDOS (MS-DOS), CP/M-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>On-site</td>
<td>On-site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now, imagine a desktop computer with two microprocessors: An advanced 8085 that will run your customers' 8-bit programs faster than ever before. And an 8088 processor, compatible with most existing 16-bit software, including IBM's.

Imagine a desktop computer with 128K of user RAM, expandable to 768K. Plus two built-in 5" floppy drives with 330K of storage each. Support for 8" floppy drives (IBM 3740 format) comes standard.

Imagine a desktop computer with two serial ports, one parallel port, and a five-slot IEEE 696 S-100 expansion bus! A desktop computer with a highly-efficient power supply that can handle the most demanding peripherals.

Imagine a desktop computer that offers unsurpassed color or high-resolution monochrome graphics. One that lets the user control 144,000 dots in eight different colors on the video screen.

Imagine a desktop computer that has available an array of 8 and 16 bit software, including Z-basic and the new 16-bit Multiplan. One that offers a choice of operating systems, including ZDOS from Microsoft which is IBM compatible.

Imagine all that in one desktop computer? Zenith did. It's our new Z100 series. And one look at all its expandability, flexibility and configuration possibilities will tell you why Zenith has been a leader in consumer electronics engineering for over 60 years.

And even though the Z100 has all of these outstanding features, it has a lower suggested retail price than IBM and DEC systems of comparable configuration.

To see the Z100 and our complete line of quality microcomputer systems, software and peripherals, contact your nearest Zenith Data Systems distributor. Or call us at (800) 323-5924. In Illinois call collect (312) 391-8865.

The Z100 Low-Profile and the All-In-One.

Survey Defines MIS Exec Traits

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Defining the attributes of the ideal management information system (MIS) executive may smack of Esquire or Cosmopolitan magazine's seemingly endless search for the ideal man or woman.

But an attempt to get a toehold on the qualities an MIS director needs to have in order to function in today's information age was the focus of a research project recently conducted by prominent experts in the field.

The results indicate that the ideal executive is broadly influential and highly placed within the organization and should possess line management experience, according to Larry Ball, an associate professor at Babson College and one of the researchers.

'Managers of Managers'

Reporting on the survey results at the Society for Management Information Systems' (SMIS) 14th annual conference here last week, Ball said these executives must realize they "are managers of managers and not things" and have a keen awareness of the pace of technological changes within the organization.

In assessing the qualities the modern MIS manager should possess, the research panel examined current trends in technology and in the business environment to try to redefine the information executive's position within the organization. One major trend in today's business environment is a shortage of capital, which calls for the MIS director to apply asset management techniques in the data center that are commonly employed elsewhere in the organization.

The researchers also determined there is a growing emphasis on planning within the organization. As for technology, managing telecommunications was the key issue facing information system executives as people within the organization begin to use micros as personal communication tools.
Software/Expo Plagued by Poor Attendance

By Lois Paul

CHICAGO — When the Anaheim last spring it was torrential rains. In Chicago last week it was a rail strike. For one reason or another, the Software/Expo show, now in its third year, has faced difficult odds in attracting attendees to the predominantly mainframe software exhibits and conference sessions it offers. Co-sponsored by the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. and Infosystems magazine, the show has become regionalized, with a West Coast version in California in the spring and the national show in Chicago in the fall.

This year there was an advance registration of about 8,100 (including exhibitors) and by Thursday afternoon, the official registration totaled 9,960 attendees. Last year, the total attendance was about 10,300.

Disappearing Turnouts

There were about 127 vendor exhibits this year, many of which have grown in size and sophistication of individual booths. This is about the same number as last year. The Chicago show marked IBM's second appearance at Software/Expo. The vendor also ran some concurrent software seminars on topics such as the information center and business graphics.

Several of the exhibiting vendors expressed disappointment with the show's turnout, but said the quality of the attendees is still very good because they apparently are the people who make software buying decisions.

The Software/Expo West show in Anaheim last spring was poorly attended and the conference management company, Professional Exhibition Management Co. (Pemco), partly blamed the bad weather conditions. In contrast, Dobbertin, president, admitted that IBM's concurrent Guide meeting in southern California drew 5,000 people. "Personally, I would question Anaheim for a location," he said.

New York's western regional show will be held in San Francisco in January. Dobbertin said more than 260 exhibitors are already scheduled to attend.

Rail Strike Impact

The national conference in Chicago last week coincided with a nationwide rail strike that jammed expressways, elevated trains and buses in the city, again discouraging locals from attending the show. Dobbertin said the effect on the show was significant.

"The phones were ringing at our downtown office until 10 o'clock [Tuesday night] with people asking where they could park," he added. Despite the poor turnout, Dobbertin said the show was well attended and the conference management company planned to keep the show at the same location in 1983.
By Lois Paul
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Although it is not economically feasible to provide statistically valid ratings of software packages, users need information from which to begin their decision-making process.

This was the general flavor of a session titled "All You Ever Wanted to Know About Software Ratings" at Software/Expo here last week. No conclusions were reached at the session chaired by Julia Johnstone, director of research and statistics for the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. While the session had been planned as a debate involving software ratings companies and industry representatives, it was led by a review of some of the problems with software ratings and how they can be avoided.

Robert Bezilla, vice-president of The Gallup Organization, Inc., stressed the importance of great care when conducting survey research. "We learned the hard way," he said, referring to the 1948 presidential election when Gallup predicted Dewey the winner over Truman.

"One very important problem is that with standard survey procedures, there seldom is a survey if there are less than 100 users," Bezilla said, noting that some software ratings have been based on fewer than 50 users.

"It is almost theoretically impossible to do a proper study," he continued. However, it is possible to do qualitative case studies that can be used to aid potential purchasers of packages. Bezilla cited personal computer software evaluations that use this type of approach effectively.

There is a need for software ratings, he said, and this need has increased partly because the software industry has not provided objective standards on which customers can evaluate and compare products. "If you as an industry don’t do it, the Japanese will be very happy to do it," he said.

Frank Wagner, vice-president of Informatics, Inc., agreed with Bezilla’s remarks and added that the sample in software ratings is biased because it is composed of volunteers. "A large fraction of the sample may have an ax to grind," he pointed out.

Wagner cited the value of case studies presented by users of various products at meetings such as Share, the IBM large-systems users group. He recommended the method of "interviewing your peers" who have similar configurations when reviewing software packages. "Nothing can replace that particular kind of observation."

In response to questions from the floor, Elizabeth McKeown of Data Decisions, Inc., defended her firm’s software ratings process, outlining some changes that have been made to address some of the issues raised. However, the viewpoints of the other software ratings firms were not represented at this session.

Cullinane: Software Not Hardware’s ‘Poor Relation’

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Software is no longer hardware’s “poor relation.” Instead, it will be key to the integration of the various DP components that will fulfill managers’ future information needs.

This was the major message conveyed by John J. Cullinane, president of Cullinane Database Systems, Inc., in his keynote address at the Software/Expo conference here last week.

"To this day, there is a hardware myopia," Cullinane said. "Companies think that software is going to go away. It isn’t going away." Referring to talk of putting a data base management system (DBMS) on a chip, Cullinane said, "All that does for you is get increased speed, improved performance." Increased speed already has become a reality, but has not provided the answer to such problems as ease of use for end users, he explained.

Frank Wagner, vice-president of Informatics, Inc., agreed with Bezilla’s remarks and added that the sample in software ratings is biased because it is composed of volunteers. "A large fraction of the sample may have an ax to grind," he pointed out.

Wagner cited the value of case studies presented by users of various products at meetings such as Share, the IBM large-systems users group. He recommended the method of "interviewing your peers" who have similar configurations when reviewing software packages. "Nothing can replace that particular kind of observation."

In response to questions from the floor, Elizabeth McKeown of Data Decisions, Inc., defended her firm’s software ratings process, outlining some changes that have been made to address some of the issues raised. However, the viewpoints of the other software ratings firms were not represented at this session.

Cullinane offered some rules for "correct survey research." These include carefully defining the sample to determine, for example, whether the DP manager or the end user is to be the respondent.

"One very important problem is that with standard survey procedures, there seldom is a survey if there are less than 100 users," Bezilla said, noting that some software ratings have been based on fewer than 50 users.

"It is almost theoretically impossible to do a proper study," he continued. However, it is possible to do qualitative case studies that can be used to aid potential purchasers of packages. Bezilla cited personal computer software evaluations that use this type of approach effectively.

There is a need for software ratings, he said, and this need has increased partly because the software industry has not provided objective standards on which customers can evaluate and compare products. "If you as an industry don’t do it, the Japanese will be very happy to do it," he said.

Want UNIX?
Consider Idris instead.

Idris gives you all the power of UNIX without all the undesirable licensing restrictions. And it’s cheaper — up front expenses are MUCH lower and you only pay for the parts you ship. What’s more, Idris is much smaller than UNIX and can run where UNIX can’t. Idris can run with NO memory management hardware on an MC68000, bank switched on an 8080, or with memory management on all LSI-11’s and PDP-11’s. Idris is truly machine independent. And it’s available NOW. For the single-unit price of $2750 you get everything you need to put Idris on your particular configuration. It may already be on your favorite configuration. Write or call now to find out.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Millbrook Tarry
97 Lowell Road
Concord, MA 01742

(617) 369-8499 TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CINCM

NEED A CLUSTER OF 3270'S?
LOCAL or REMOTE?

with

paradigm's
P.D.S. 270

ALL TERMINALS
LOCAL CHANNEL ATTACHED
TRANSPARENT
LOCAL
do it, the Japanese will be very happy

to do it," he said.

CW Staff
Can DP, Communications Managers Coexist?

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — Data communications managers are being swept into a sophisticated environment that demands far more knowledge than they ever needed in the past, according to attendees interviewed at the Telecommunications Association (TCA) convention here last week.

Aided in this merger was nearly a consensus on that point, the attendees were less united on the question of a possible power conflict between DP and data communications managers.

"There's more and more sophistication being developed at all levels, both on the technological and managerial side," Robert B. Gelman replied in response to a question on how telecommunications management is changing. The show manager for Cahners Exposition in Los Angeles, Gelman foresees union rather than conflict between DP and data communications managers. "I can see the melding of the two where it's going to require more skills out of each," he stated.

For Dan Reinhardt, Panafax Corp. director of personnel, data communications is "certainly an area that shows tremendous growth potential." He was "amazed" at how far communications technology has evolved over the past 10 years. Reinhardt predicted a synthesis of the DP manager and data communications manager roles, saying, "I'd like to think that nobody's going to lose between them."

Bruce Maher, vice-chairman of the board with National Telecom Midwest in Milwaukee, said telecommunications management is changing "at a rapid pace." In order to survive, a company must avoid bureaucratic snags and act as a "private entrepreneur," he declared.

CW at TCA

Data communications and DP managers can coexist as long as they occupy the spaces allotted to them, he said.

"Telecommunications hardware is only one facet of implementing a telecommunications system," said Harold Smith, president of Concon, a consulting firm based in Long Beach, Calif. Smith said telecommunications managers must understand hardware, software and the communications needs of multiple industries.

John B. Cox, computer production control coordinator with Mobil Oil Corp. in Dallas, cited the growing integration of DP and data communications. "I think telecommunications management is becoming integrated into computer management," he commented. On the possibility of conflict between DP and telecommunications managers, he replied, "They're going to have to get together, [because] there is a conflict now."

Mike Hunter, sales manager with BFI Communications in Utica, N.Y., said he was hopeful telecommunications management would become more efficient with the improved technology available. He did not predict a data communications/DP manager conflict. "I think you're going to have a definite division of responsibilities," he said.

"I think it will require people to be more and more educated in the field," said Larry D. Basso, director of marketing communications systems with Digicon Geophysical Corp. in Houston. He said many data communications managers had come up through the ranks with AT&T and would find it difficult to adjust to the more challenging technological environment they are confronted with today.

Is there a conflict between the two types of managers? "Constantly," he claimed. "They don't talk to each other."

ACCT Rejects
Generation II
Via Independent

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Ad Hoc Committee for Competitive Telecommunications (ACCT) has objected to draft legislation allowing the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to offer Generation II electronic message services through a new "independent unit."

The association, which represents several commercial suppliers of competing services, "believes that there is no need for departing from our nation's 100-year commitment to private carriage of electronic communications and that it would be unwise to do so.

"Further, there are strong grounds for questioning whether the independent-unit concept would be adequate to assure fair competition should further Postal Service penetration into the electronic market ever be allowed," ACCT said in a letter to Rep. William L. Clay (D-Mo.) and Rep. Mickey Leland (D-Texas), who chair the House of Representatives postal affairs subcommittees that have been considering legislation covering USPS electronic mail activities. A spokesman for the subcommittees said they are unlikely to take any action on the matter until Congress reconvenes in January.
Exec Tells Communications Managers
How to Earn up to $200,000 Annually

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

SANDIEGO — Within two years, Fortune 1000 telecommunications managers who play their cards right can earn up to $200,000 annually and be among the top three or four people in their companies, Harry Newton said here last week.

The president of Telecom Library, Inc. offered a laundry list of suggestions to attendees at the Telecommunications Association (TCA) conference. Newton started by noting, "It's easy to dump on Bell, isn't it?" but dramatized why in many cases it is end-user organizations, not the telephone company, that are responsible for communications network problems.

As an example, he cited an unnamed company with a yearly telecommunications budget of $30 million and one full-time communications manager. According to Bell, it spent an exorbitant amount of time putting out "brush fires" for that company as if it lurched from one minor but nettlesome problem to the next, he said.

Then Newton put his audience on the spot: "How would you like to be a Bell account rep on your account?"

Starting his laundry list, the flamboyant Newton urged telecommunications managers to put together a comprehensive, five-year senior management plan for their firms' communications needs. By so doing, they will gain visibility and credibility while letting vendors know what they can expect.

Secondly, telecommunications managers should confer with top management at least once every six months, he said. The benefits of that are again credibility and visibility.

"Bring your accomplishments to their attention," he declared.

Network builders, here's your perfect partner.

Meet the new Burroughs B20 small computer.

Once you get to know the new B20 you'll want to say "I do."

The B20 is ideal for networking. Local or remote. Each B20 can handle multiple workstations, and each workstation can have up to 512K bytes of memory. Each workstation can execute its own interactive application program with its local disk, printer or data communications. Each workstation can also share the resources of the network.

B20 highlights.
The B20 offers a wide range of communications protocols which provide it with exceptional versatility for its size and price.

Its disk capacity can expand from 500Kb floppy disk to 60Mb Winchester.

The B20 offers a wide range of software, including Word Processing and Multiplan, a new, advanced electronic worksheet that's one of the most powerful modeling and planning tools available.

Choosing any data processing system is very much like marriage. Because once you install it, you've formed a long-term relationship with its supplier.

That's why one of the B20's biggest assets is the company behind it. Burroughs has 95 years' experience in managing information for businesses—from the smallest to the largest. So you can depend on the B20 to come with strong, knowledgeable support. Worldwide service. And a total solution that can make networking more productive for you.

For more information on the B20, call 1-800-621-6497, Ext. 101. (In Illinois, call 1-900-572-6724, Ext. 101.)

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

Burroughs
Building on strength
Computer executives. The survey at-

testing blocks to a smooth operation in

tletected to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,

Focusing on the New York metro-

en's largest concentration of DP us-

people, the survey found that a majority

able to discover what these man-

g of DP managers' biggest

en's largest concentration of DP us-

s were, the survey found that a majority

time finding and keeping qualified,
CALL IBM’S BLUFF.

CALL 800-523-6529.*

Decision Data Delivers More CRT Work Station For Your IBM 34 or 38. Much More.

You may have heard that IBM has a new work station similar to ours. Wishful thinking!
Almost the only thing the same is the price: $2,100.
We give you more, much more for your money.
We deliver a screen that's 15 inches to their 12—with 56% more workable area—plus an 8x16 dot character matrix compared to their 7x11 matrix. And we help you get much more out of your screen.
The Decision Data CRT Work Station displays a 188 character set. They are limited to 96.
Our screen—like theirs—displays 1,920 characters, but our type is larger—with finer resolution.
Our movable keyboard offers more than simple efficiency.
It's ergonomically designed, right down to the Palm rest.
And the numerical pad can also function in either calculator mode or telephone key-pad mode.
Many other features like the cursor position indicator and the expanded error message display—plus automatic dimming—lessen operator fatigue. Our unit is also smaller, takes less table space, weighs less and has no fan noise.
We could go on...listing many more options than IBM.
But maybe you should call us now to call Big Blue's bluff. And learn, too, that our service is as great as our product—on-call 24 hours a day—seven days a week—nationwide. And it's less expensive.

While Big Blue makes announcements, we're ready to show you our winning hand. And deliver extra productivity, too.
Hard Times Keeping Black DP Firm on Its Feet

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff
DETROIT — Hard times helped black DPer Joseph Urquhart start his young company, and hard times are keeping the vital, if somewhat lean, firm on its feet.

During an interview at the fourth annual convention of the Black Data Processing Associates here last week, the 36-year-old president of JNJ Systems Consultants, Inc. talked about the awkward process of starting a minority-owned DP company.

What it came down to for Urquhart was, if you don’t have it, you can’t spend it. And not so long ago in November 1980, he and a partner did not have money, advice or any of the other resources needed to build their own company.

As a result, they put together a low overhead operation that Urquhart said undercuts the well-endowed turnkey systems and consulting companies with which JNJ competes.

Overcoming Lean Days

What Urquhart did have in those lean days was 14 years of systems experience and enough of working for somebody else. “I was just getting to the point where it wasn’t fulfilling any more,” he remembered. “So one day we said, ‘Let’s start a business.’ ”

The struggling entrepreneurs read all they could about starting a business, but it did not seem to help. They did not know the tax laws or anyone who did. They made a lot of mistakes. “We were laboring under trial and error,” the Brooklyn, N.Y.-born Urquhart observed.

Their first break came in May 1981, when Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. hired JNJ for consulting services on its large IBM systems. Asked how much the contract was worth before expenses, he stretched his memory to recall the total of those hourly wages. He came up with “about $100,000,” or enough to bankroll a first turnkey system for the now-in-corporated company.

Urquhart was convinced that once he got his foot in the door with a hardware package, his software expertise would keep it wide open for repeat business. “We felt we needed a demonstration system to sell our software,” he explained.

The Next Step

The next step was picking up a small business computer system. Vector Graphic, Inc. wanted the still-undercapitalized firm to sell 24 of its systems in a year. Too much, Urquhart observed. Then he discovered NNC — No Name Computers that is. No Name gave him a 45% dealer discount on a single $100 bus system with two 8-in. floppy disks. Urquhart added a CRT terminal and printer, and JNJ’s first commercial hardware offering was born.

The company has sold two such systems and Urquhart believes its future lies in selling more. But hard times have knocked again and at least for the near future, the firm will stay with the purchased and modified software that provided most of its $85,000 gross last year.

That may not sound like a lot of money, but with only one full-time office worker and a grand total of $200 of debt, it’s more than enough to give JNJ a good profit margin. Urquhart has access to 60 contract programmers (most of whom are black) for his consulting needs, but prefers to keep his corporate employee roles low (“It makes it easy for taxes”).

Urquhart prefers to discuss the positive rather than negative aspects of being a black DPer. The federal government requires a certain amount of minority participation in its contracts, he pointed out.

Racism Not A Scapegoat

On the negative side, “The drawbacks are sort of inherent,” he said, referring to the general lack of resources available to minorities. But he refused to use racism as a scapegoat, despite the fact he has never sold his services to a white-owned company other than Lockheed. “It just never happens,” he said.

That will change if his plans work out. He and Vice-President Jerry Clayter have joined forces with the accounting firm of Peat, Marwick and Mitchell & Co. in pursuit of a $4 million consulting contract with the Southern California Rapid Transit District. Urquhart decided it was better to join Peat, Marwick after it and other accounting firms repeatedly beat JNJ out of contracts.

Urquhart sees his company’s strength in its independence from a single vendor and its staying power. “We’re not going away,” the president declared.

Make Your Move in High Technology

Data Systems Division of General Dynamics offers a high-technology environment where you can grow professionally through internal mobility. This means you move systematically from project to project, applying your education and experience until you find the ideal match for your skills and career goals. Immediate openings exist for:

- Software Engineers
- Experienced programmers
- System Analysts
- CAD/CAM Professionals

Selected candidates can expect an attractive salary, comprehensive benefits and relocation allowances to any of our data centers located at San Diego, CA, Ft. Worth, TX, or Norwich, CT.

Send resume to Nick Gasaway, General Dynamics, Data Systems Division, 12101 Woodcrest Executive Drive, St. Louis, MO. 63141.
'Psychological Contract' Urged

Take Care of Business First, Black DPers Told

By Bruce Hoard

DETOUR — The approximately 100 members of the Black Data Processing Association here last week at their fourth annual convention were told to take care of business before spending their money on pleasure and were urged to use a "psychological contract" when negotiating for a management position.

Ray Robinson, corporate relations director for the American Management Association, spoke at a workshop titled "Financing and Starting a New Business."

The former Chemical Bank employee discussed real-life experiences that he had gone through in which blacks had borrowed money from Chemical Bank and then squandered it to the detriment or destruction of their young businesses.

"Here is one of the chronic situations that I've seen us as a race of people get involved in," Robinson said. "If your accountant or banker tells you something won't work, listen to him," he advised. "That is part of their expertise."

Robinson related a story about a fellow black who had asked him for a loan to cover his expenses in knocking out the foundation of a building. The man wanted $25,000 and expected to clear $95,000 from the job. Robinson lent the contractor the money only to find the contractor spent it on a Lincoln Mark IV and other luxury items. "He went out of business a year later," Robinson concluded.

Dealing With Bankers

Bankers are more inclined to do business with people with whom they have gone through in which blacks had borrowed money from Chemical Bank and then squandered it to the detriment or destruction of their young businesses.

"One way for blacks to overcome doubts about what they want and what is expected of them is by using the psychological contract, which assumes that both the employee and the employer have certain needs, she said."

"If basic expectations go unmet and the psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, continued in an alienated state or an alienated basis, the end result for management can be low productivity, or "all the little sabotage jobs that our employees do to us," the training and development specialist warned.

The very word "teleprocessing" has the ring of urgency, a tool to provide quick response in a dynamic data processing environment. So why do most TP monitors available for IBM 4300 and 370 systems take up to 2 years to develop an application? A typical TP monitor takes as long as 10 to 20 months to come into production.

"The psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, or the employee have certain needs, she said."

"If basic expectations go unmet and the psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, continued in an alienated state or an alienated basis, the end result for management can be low productivity, or "all the little sabotage jobs that our employees do to us," the training and development specialist warned.

The very word "teleprocessing" has the ring of urgency, a tool to provide quick response in a dynamic data processing environment. So why do most TP monitors available for IBM 4300 and 370 systems take up to 2 years to develop an application? A typical TP monitor takes as long as 10 to 20 months to come into production.

"The psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, or the employee have certain needs, she said."

"If basic expectations go unmet and the psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, continued in an alienated state or an alienated basis, the end result for management can be low productivity, or "all the little sabotage jobs that our employees do to us," the training and development specialist warned.

The very word "teleprocessing" has the ring of urgency, a tool to provide quick response in a dynamic data processing environment. So why do most TP monitors available for IBM 4300 and 370 systems take up to 2 years to develop an application? A typical TP monitor takes as long as 10 to 20 months to come into production.

"The psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, or the employee have certain needs, she said."

"If basic expectations go unmet and the psychological contract is broken, the contract can be renegotiated, continued in an alienated state or an alienated basis, the end result for management can be low productivity, or "all the little sabotage jobs that our employees do to us," the training and development specialist warned.

The very word "teleprocessing" has the ring of urgency, a tool to provide quick response in a dynamic data processing environment. So why do most TP monitors available for IBM 4300 and 370 systems take up to 2 years to develop an application? A typical TP monitor takes as long as 10 to 20 months to come into production. 
Two Others Reported Ready

Bell Firms Request Dems Licenses

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Pacific Telephone Co. and the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. (C&P) have requested licenses from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to operate digital electronic message services (Dems). At least two other AT&T operating companies — New England Telephone Co. and Illinois Bell Telephone Co. — reportedly are about to file similar applications.

The Pacific Telephone application proposes a two-node digital termination system (DTS) in Los Angeles, while C&P wants to operate single-node systems in Baltimore, Washington, D.C. and Richmond and Norfolk, Va. A Dems network consists essentially of terrestrial or satellite intercity channels connected to a microwave-based DTS in each of the cities served.

Both applicants emphasized that authorizing them to offer Dems would provide the following multiple benefits to their data communications customers:

- DTS facilities would provide interim service to customers waiting for Dataphone Digital Service (DDS) or similar wideband channels and would serve customers located beyond the reach of existing wideband networks.
- Charges now levied on wideband customers who have short-term requirements could be greatly reduced. These customers must now pay hefty “special construction” charges because terminations to wire- or cable-based wideband channels are expensive to install and seldom can be reused. The DTS subscriber terminal, by comparison, “can be moved easily and reused over and over,” Pacific Tel said.
- Additional competition provided by allowing telephone companies into the Dems marketplace could make the benefits of digital wideband transmission available to additional users, according to Pacific Tel.

Both carriers are proposing systems similar to the ones announced by earlier Dems applicants. In each city served, one or more transceiver nodes will communicate with users in the surrounding areas via full duplex microwave channels. The user station consists essentially of a dish antenna two feet in diameter mount-ed on a rooftop or in a window opening, connected by coaxial or fiber-optic cable to a terminal interface.

C&P plans to use a transceiver developed by Nippon Electric Co., which operates through four adjacent antennas, each serving a 90° sector. The channel beamed to each sector can carry up to 1.28M bit/sec and has a range of seven to 10 miles, the company reported. Pacific Tel said it would use a transceiver system developed by Local Digital Distribution Co. of Germantown, Md., which consists of three adjacent antennas, each serving a 120° sector. The Pacific Tel channels will transmit at 800K bit/sec in either direction.

So far, 36 carriers have applied for Dems licenses.
Ansi Readyng Business Transmission Standard

By Lois Paul
CW Staff
YOUNGSTOWN, Ohio — A proposed standard for transmission of purchase orders and invoices over telephone wires between companies may be available by November. That is the word from Thomas C. Jones, chairman of the American National Standards Institute’s (Ansi) X12.4 subcommittee on open systems architecture, which is part of the Ansi X12 Committee on Business Data Interchange. “According to Jones, the committee’s goal is to provide standards where-by companies have one software program that translates these business forms into a common external format and another software program that translates them back when they reach the receiving company’s system. Currently, when a company has a document stored in its system and wants to send it to another company’s computer, the document must be printed out on paper and sent to the second company. The second company then has to keypunch it and enter it into its system, Jones explained, noting that this process invariably includes some errors and omissions. “We are cutting out the errors and omissions, and we are also cutting out the keypunch operation,” he added.

The work of the X12 Committee involves the creation of a standard data dictionary that includes definitions of the various fields. The X12.4 subcommittee is trying to come up with a single common way of creating the definitions for a business document, Jones continued. The X12 Committee sent the standard out for public review and has made some changes based on the response. When the standard goes out again — within the next several weeks — there will be another two-month review. A committee meeting scheduled for November in Tampa, Fla., Jones expects to have a standard for at least purchase orders and invoices.

Potential Savings
Jones cited a study that indicated if half the people in the grocery industry decide to use this standard for half the documents they transmit, they could save $3 million a year.

If this is extrapolated to include other industries, he said, American businesses using the standard 50% of the time could save $10 billion a year. The savings would come directly from cutting keypunch costs and indirectly by the elimination of errors.

The standard will increase DP work load initially, Jones noted, because the software will have to be installed. However, as new applications emerge, the same software can be used.

What the committee and subcommittee are providing are standards for the transmission of documents for transmission between businesses. It will be up to commercial providers to develop and market the software to implement the standard.

Digital Equipment Corp. has already developed software that is being used by Western Electric for DEC machines, Jones said. Other vendors are following suit, but at this point the committee’s work ends because no validation procedure of the resulting software has been established, he added.

Phoenix Users Set Meet for Nov. 10
COLUMBUS, Ohio — The first national meeting of users of Goal Systems International, Inc.’s Phoenix will be held in conjunction with the Nov. 7-10 Data Training ’82 conference here.

The Phoenix users group meeting will begin after Data Training ’82’s closing luncheon in the Mark Adams Hotel, Nov. 10. Guest speakers and group discussion are scheduled from 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.

The free meeting is open to current Phoenix users and to those who have the computer-based training package on active trial. More information is available from Goal Systems International, 5455 N. High St., P.O. Box 29481, Columbus, Ohio 43229.
Vendors Explore OA Micro Communications

By Bruce Hoard

BOSTON — When it comes to data communications between personal computers, users want to "make it, shape it and ship it out," according to M. Paul Klein at the OA Forum here recently.

Klein, executive vice-president of IE Systems, Inc., and John A. Parsons, president of Micro-Integration, Inc., gave users the whys and wherefores of data communications between personal computers at the conference sponsored by CW Communications, Inc.

Parsons noted there are two basic personal computer-to-personal computer communications vehicles: common carriers and local-area networks. Common carriers provide relatively low-speed transmission over long distances and through dial-up lines. More expensive leased lines are also available. One disadvantage of common-carrier communications is their asynchronous protocol, which usually does not provide error detection and correction, Parsons said. Local-area networks are characterized by high transmission speeds and such protocols as IBM's Binary Synchronous Data Link Control and Synchronous Data Link Control, but limited to a much shorter maximum-transmission distance of approximately a mile, he observed. In addition, they require cable between each node.

Parsons said he prefers Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet local-area network because it is supported by multiple vendors and may be licensed inexpensively. Should a user decide to go with a proprietary local network such as Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Wangnet, he would be "stuck with that vendor's equipment," Parsons observed.

When implementing a personal computer data communications network, the most crucial element is planning, Parsons said. In terms of hardware, that means microcomputers or other office automation equipment, modems and desired transmission speeds. On the software side, it is necessary to plan for communications software and needed applications. All hardware and software must be compatible, Parsons stressed.

The resultant communications should be fast, error-free and user-friendly. He emphasized the user-friendly aspect, saying even the "lowest clerk" should be able to work the system.

Klein said one benefit of using communicating personal computers or workstations is saved desk space. More money may be saved because a desktop workstation can consolidate several functions such as typewriting, word processing and general CRT terminal functions, he explained.

Communicating workstations also reduce the workload on existing DP equipment by offloading functions normally performed by a host, Klein commented. For instance, some minicomputers may be "stopped" by large word processing loads, he observed.

Furthermore, data can be entered locally, with local verification, and then sent back to the host in batch mode at a convenient and cost-effective time, he added.

He pointed out that there are some dangers to information sharing, most notably security related problems. Where larger systems depend on passwords for system access, personal computers are more vulnerable and the preferred form of safe storage may be in a locked vault.

Personal computers may also be more susceptible to errors during transmission, Klein noted. That may not be important to some kinds of transmissions, but certainly would be in the case of payroll data.

"It is really important to use an error-correcting protocol in a business environment," he commented.

---

Exactly how compatible will Lanier systems be with my systems?

Compatibility. That's one thing you won't have to worry about with Lanier. Because Lanier's line of office automation equipment is dedicated to developing systems that support IBM's SNA, one of today's most widely used communications architectures. So you can plan your office automation program for the future knowing your IBM mainframe computer and your Lanier systems will communicate without special programming. And as other methods become accepted industry standards, Lanier will support them, too.

"Why did Lanier decide to support SNA?"

"Simple. Because SNA is IBM's existing standard, in use today by hundreds of companies. By selecting a widely used architecture, we have eliminated the biggest problem in establishing an office automation network— compatibility. So our systems act as just another node in your existing communications network. You can forget about communications and just configure the best systems for your company's applications."

"How does Lanier connect to my IBM mainframe?"

"With 'bridges.' Inexpensive interfaces connect Lanier system elements, such as terminals and printers, to each other. These interfaces lead to a bridge: The Lanier bridge can talk to an SNA system."

"But isn't SNA compatibility difficult and time-consuming to implement?"

"Not for Lanier. We use a layered architecture that we developed for distributed processing. With this layered architecture, the bridges to your IBM mainframe are straightforward and cost-effective. Because Lanier's architecture is already similar to SNA, implementing SNA is not a major effort for us."
One Reason: Unstable Economy

Firestone Exec Explains Factors in Move to DSS

By Susan Blakeney
CW Staff

DANVERS, Mass. — An unstable economy was one very good reason for Firestone Tire and Rubber Co. to implement a decision support system (DSS).

Other factors in Firestone's move to DSS included increasing foreign and domestic competition and the increasing difficulty in tracking the company's numerous and diverse business operations, according to Joseph J. Bode, director of DSS and Management Sciences for the multinational rubber manufacturing and retail company, which boasts annual sales in excess of $4 billion.

Bode recently recounted the implementation of Express, a DSS from Management Decision Systems, Inc. of Waltham, Mass., when he spoke before the Express User Group International Conference here.

Two New Objectives

In 1979, Firestone management developed two new objectives:
- Increase operating efficiency and profitability.
- Direct the company into profitable markets and ventures. The only problem was that the company's existing systems did not support these objectives, Bode recalled. The DP department could not begin to address the diversity of the company's information needs or management's ad hoc inquiries, and business analysis functions were not inherent within the existing systems.

The threefold solution to this dilemma took the form of DSS implementation and the establishment of a Firestone data center.

The short-term goal of "the DSS Mission," as Bode called it, was simply to support senior executives through DSS implementation. The long-range goal of this mission was to expand DSS usage through Firestone. The DSS strategy, Bode said, was to support the overall corporate strategic plan and provide management with the analytical tools and capabilities to run the company more successfully.

The issues raised at the initial phase of DSS implementation were manifold: corporate accounting and financial functions were largely decentralized. Also, Firestone executives were unfamiliar with computers — many could not even type — and they were almost impossible to pin down in terms of a training schedule. Bode said the need to provide something usable and useful immediately was critical.

Key Decisions

The implementation group quickly reached several key decisions, according to Bode. The first was to limit the scope of the user group. Next, it developed a simple, menu-driven approach to get the user on the system. Third, it decided it should start quickly, so it brought in the Dow Jones & Co., Inc. news service as a vehicle to acquaint the users with the terminals and the system. "Start quickly," Bode advised, "while interest is high."

The implementation strategy also included the development of a "straw man" data base, along with a DSS conceptual design, based on the user interviews conducted by the group. An executive steering committee was set up to assist in the initial design and also to become educated in the potential of DSS. Finally, the implementation group provided:

Express' Goals Detailed at Meet

DANVERS, Mass. — John Wurts believes his company's decision support system (DSS) "has just scratched the surface of helping people get the most out of their data."

Wurts, the 34-year-old president of Management Decision Systems, Inc. and developer of the Express Decision Support System (DSS) language, made this statement at the Express User Group International Conference here recently.

Wurts said he developed Express as the result of three things:
- He wanted to get computers to think like people, as opposed to getting people to think like computers.
- He wanted, at all costs, to avoid ever again having to complete the lengthy analyses necessary to completing a marketing project in his days at MIT.
- He wanted an innovative project to pursue when he joined the Ph.D-laden staff of Management Decision Systems.

As for the future of Express, Wurts hopes it will impact corporate decision making around the world and "help the Western World improve its economy so we can keep some of the things we know and love."
Handbook Details U.S. Information Policy

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Information policy in the U.S. is extensively documented and discussed in a new handbook from the Information Industry Association.

The comprehensive four-volume, 1,300-page publication, Understanding U.S. Information Policy: The Infrastructure Handbook, covers what handbook editor Forest Woody Horton Jr. calls the “players,” “stakes” and “arenas” of information policy from political, economic and social perspectives.

The first volume, The Information Policy Primer, serves as an executive summary and overview of the three main volumes:

- The Resources of the Information Economy deals with technologies and productivity in the information age and with information management.
- The Participants in the Information Marketplace covers property concepts, including copyright and property rights and the role of government and international players such as “Japan, Inc.”

Nine Policy Areas

The three main volumes consider nine information policy areas as they relate to 20 different “data sets” — everything from congressional initiatives, agency programs, trade associations and labor unions to U.S. academic and research institutions, U.S. and foreign periodicals and sources of information. The handbook has more than 5,000 entries.

Prior to Sept. 30, the handbook is available at a prepublication price of $39.50 for a single book, $59.50 for two books or $79.50 for the four-volume set. The $25 primer is included at no charge with the purchase of one or more of the three main volumes.

After Sept. 30, the prices will be $49.50 for one volume, $74.50 for two volumes and $99.50 for the complete set.

Order forms and more information are available from the Information Industry Association, Suite 400, 316 Pennsylvania Ave. S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

Firestone Moves to DSS

(Continued from Page 23)

on-line decision support systems to enable hands-on DSS processing. DSS training at Firestone consisted of one-on-one coaching sessions, comprehensive documentation with lots of examples, on-line help features, telephone hot line user support, and executive DSS planning enhancement announcements.

Good and Bad News

The implementation has meant some good news and some bad news, Bode summarized. The good DSS news was the fact that the company had a solid base system in place, the executive training and acceptance looked promising and he argued that the alignment of DSS and corporate objectives would serve to solidify the company’s position in the marketplace.

The bad news, Bode said, was that overexpansion of DSS could act to impede the system’s ability to respond quickly, getting increased volumes of data on to the system is difficult and the responsibility of data base administration is an issue that must be resolved. Specifically, he recommended that this responsibility should not be that of the management information systems director. But the results of this implementation were largely positive, Bode maintained. By the time the system went up, the executives were comfortable with the terminals and the DSS process, their expectations of the implementation were quite realistic and the users understood the importance of taking the time to learn the system.

According to Bode, Firestone’s DSS plans are:

- To expand DSS usage in the analysis of data (graphics capabilities and so forth).
- To expand user groups along the line of internal strategic interests in the company.
- To integrate DSS with other office systems such as word processing functions.

NCR Reference To Products Out

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. has announced its Consultant’s Reference Library, a three-volume guide to NCR products and services.

The systems volume covers NCR’s general and special-purpose systems, including hardware and software summaries, communications capabilities, environmental requirements, educational offerings and costs.

The terminals and peripherals volume covers terminals, printers and storage and micrographics devices. The basic and applied software volume details NCR operating systems, utilities, data base management systems, transaction processing monitors and application packages.

The Consultant’s Reference Library will be updated regularly in the form of complete replacement or new packets. The yearly fee is $85, including three volumes and updates for a year from Consultant Relations, NCR, USG-3, Dayton, Ohio 45479.
U.S. Reluctantly Joins UN Data Flow Study

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau
WASHINGTON, D.C. —

The U.S. has reluctantly agreed to participate in a study of transborder data flows being conducted by a United Nations agency generally viewed here as an unfriendly forum for considering high-technology issues.

The State Department last week unveiled a working outline for a data flow paper the government will produce for the UN Centre on Transnational Corporations (CTC), which in the last year has accelerated its work on this sensitive information policy issue.

Although many U.S. corporations feel the CTC, as a champion of developing nations, is hostile to their goals and modes of operation, the State Department evidently has acknowledged that the UN agency's work program can no longer be ignored by the U.S., which prefers to pursue transborder data flow debate in forums more representative of developed countries, such as the Paris-based Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD).

Until recently, the U.S. downplayed the CTC study, fearing the center's work might lead to a data flow code of conduct for multinational organizations [CW, Oct. 12, 1981]. But now, according to Teresita Schaffer, director of the State Department's Office of International Trade, the CTC study has been significantly legitimized by the decision of several Western nations, including West Germany and Canada, to participate.

Schaffer also noted that a recently completed data flow paper from Brazil espouses a decidedly nonfree flow approach to the subject, which the State Department feels should be rebutted by the U.S. At a meeting of the department's private sector advisory group on transborder data flows last week, it was also argued that the U.S. has been overtaken by events and can no longer afford to ignore the CTC work and try instead to pursue this subject in more favorable organizations. "The world's going to move on whether we want to or not," he observed, saying the U.S. "would be doing well" to make its feelings on data flow known to the CTC, especially in light of the Brazilian paper.

There continues to be concern among U.S. firms about the undertaking, however. Dick Harris, the Xerox Corp. representative to the advisory group, said he is "uncomfortable" with the U.S. approach to the CTC undertaking.

"I am really upset about the haphazard way in which I see it being done," he said of the U.S. effort. "I do not see a solid commitment [by the government]. I do not see resources being applied."

Schaffer acknowledged that the U.S. has not decided which agency will lead the effort to develop the position paper and does not know if it can commit full-time staffing to the project. She promised, however, to develop a more organized approach to the project as soon as possible.

According to the draft outline for the paper, it will cover philosophical underpinnings of U.S. national and international data flow policies; the importance of data flows to the U.S. and the world; discussions of U.S. policies on telecommunications and informatics; and case studies from various economic sectors, including financial and DP services.

While pursuing this effort, the U.S. continues to defend its interests in the OECD, which in a series of meetings late this month is moving ahead with its consideration of the legal and economic aspects of transborder data flows and other topics.

Zilog's new System 8000 speaks seven languages. Fluently!

Now, there's a microcomputer that speaks seven high-level languages at a price that won't leave you speechless.

The Zilog System 8000 Models 10 and 11 are general purpose, time-sharing computers that feature the powerful UNIX operating system, with enhanced System III capabilities. They are especially attractive to OEM's since all the software needed to make programming more productive is of the highest quality, and is accompanied by superb documentation.

For example, commercial users can select from high-level COBOL and BASIC business languages; systems programmers can select C, Z8000 assembler and PL/1/SYS; technical users can opt for FORTRAN 77 or Pascal. Inside Models 10 and 11 are the high performance VLSI components you've come to expect from Zilog. Each 8-user system is equipped with 256 KB of parity memory and an 18 MB Winchester disk for on-line storage. Optional EOC memory and cartridge tape or floppy disk backup are offered. We also provide clear, easy to follow manuals, comprehensive training. and dependable field technical support.

Zilog's new System 8000s. At just $13,000 to $16,000, they're the powerful entry level systems that speak UNIX like a mini for micro prices.

To find out more, speak to us. Call 800-447-4700, toll-free today. (In Illinois 800-322-4100). Ask for your free personal copy of the Zilog "Blueprint for Success" kit. The kit contains detailed information about Zilog's unique OEM opportunities.

INTERNATIONAL:
Paris 77-2-14-44 Munich 60-89-612-04-14
London (01) 39200 Tokyo 03-387-0528
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog is licensed for System III by Western Electric, Inc.
Zip+4 to Sharply Reduce Bulk Mailer’s Costs: Bolger

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Adoption of the nine-digit Zip Code will cut bulk mailers’ costs significantly, Postmaster General William F. Bolger said here recently at the National Postal Forum.

In addition, Bolger reported the next increase in postal rates has been delayed because of an improvement in the Postal Service’s balance sheet. Adoption of the nine-digit Zip Code will enable bulk mailers to automate their own operations further and, meanwhile, will more than double the savings that the Post Office will reap from the automation of its operations, Bolger said. He called upon mailers to “step back and see this issue for what it is — an issue that will determine our future ability to continue to control our costs and hold down your rates.

“Automation represents the single most important step that will keep our mail processing system economical and affordable well into the next decade and beyond,” Bolger continued.

Earlier this year, Congress put off implementation of nine-digit Zip Codes until October 1983. “And now,” Bolger said, “there are people saying, ‘Wait two or three more years and it won’t be necessary at all — we’ll have a sophisticated [Zip-Code] reader capable of doing all of the sorting down to a carrier route without Zip+4.’”

Big Drawback
The big drawback of this equipment, Bolger said, is that it will not be available for at least two years and will be four to five times more expensive than the optical character readers that the Postal Service is now acquiring to read nine-digit Zip Codes.

The postmaster general made a similar plea for retention of the private express statutes, which have been under attack recently from vendors of electronic message services.

“I am sure that many of you could find cheaper ways to get much of your better mail delivered if the statutes were repealed,” Bolger said, “but what about the rest of your mail?”

It would be “a whole new ball game” if the private express statutes were repealed, he added. Unless the Postal Service were allowed to compete “head to head and unfettered in a deregulated atmosphere” or “our competition were required to compete head to head with us as fettered as we are in a tightly regulated atmosphere, the Postal Service as you know it today would be dramatically curtailed.”

To underline the savings obtainable from automation, Bolger reported that the next general increase in postal rates, originally scheduled for late 1983, has been put off until “January or February 1984 at the earliest.” He attributed the delay to a surplus of $612 million, which the Postal Service earned during the past several months.

A 3.7% increase in productivity, due primarily to automation, is one reason for the surplus, Bolger explained. A higher-than-expected increase in mail volume and a lower-than-expected increase in inflation were the others.

Office Automation Conference Set for Feb. 21-23 in Philadelphia

PHILADELPHIA — “Explorations in Office Automation” will be the theme of the fourth annual Office Automation Conference scheduled to be held at the Philadelphia Civic Center here on Feb. 21-23. The conference agenda will include a keynote session, 54 technical sessions and four industry workshops, in addition to exhibits by more than 125 manufacturers, consultants, associations and software suppliers.

According to the conference sponsor, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc. (Afips), the technical sessions will fall within six program areas: “Advanced Office Technology,” “Communications,” “Current Office Technology,” “Human Factors and Social Issues,” “Management and Organization Issues” and “Systems Integration.”

“The Information Management Plum — Who Gets It?” will be the theme of a debate on Sunday, Feb. 20, from 6 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.

Advance registration fee for the full conference is $100, with a single-day rate of $40. On-site registration is $125 for the full conference. A special full-conference student rate is $10. Afips is located at 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.
Consumer Resistance
Grocery Silences Talking Registers

BOSTON — Shoppers at a supermarket operated by Stop & Shop Co., Inc. in Lexington, Mass., will not be forced to hear “talking” cash registers announce the prices of their purchases anymore.

Consumer resistance to the eight talking units, in operation on a test basis at the store since last December, forced the large supermarket chain to unplug National Semiconductor Corp.'s Positalker voice units from its checkout system, a Stop & Shop spokeswoman said.

Ironically, Lexington is one of the towns in the hub of Massachusetts' high-technology area.

Customers thought the installation of the electronic devices would result in an increase in their grocery prices, and they did not like the voice emanating from the box-like device hooked into the electronic scanning system, she noted.

However, the supermarket chain is not giving up on the voice devices and will probably install them in some of their Connecticut stores.

Despite resistance by Massachusetts consumers, National Semiconductor reported it has not had similar problems in any of the other markets where Positalkers are chatting, according to the spokeswoman. Currently, 185 stores are using the talking units, with an average of eight to 10 lanes per store utilizing the devices, she maintained.

The voice units, which cost $350 apiece, assist checker who customarily call out the prices as they ring up the items, the spokeswoman explained. However, the speed of new electronic scanning devices are too fast to permit the checker to call out the price of the grocery items, so the talking device, which only announces the price of the item, was added to the checkout system as a specialized application.

National Semiconductor's research has shown the devices do not result in added prices to supermarket customers.

Workshop
On Writing RFPs
Set for D.C.


The workshop will be conducted in Washington, D.C. on these dates: Nov. 4-5, Jan. 13-14, March 3-4 and May 3-6.

The workshop is directed to middle-level managers responsible for preparing requests for proposals, evaluating proposals or monitoring contracts in the information field, a company spokesman reported.

Topics covered by the workshop include roles and functions of requests for proposals, distinctions between contracts, evaluation of proposals and contract performance and legal aspects.

The registration fee is $325 for a firm's first registrant and $275 for additional registrants.

RFP is at 6000 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

RFP is at 6000 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Datapro Offers
Suppliers Guide

DELTRAN, N.J. — Datapro Research Corp. has released its 1982 "Directory of Over 1,000 Suppliers," a report said to provide financial and product information about 1,095 companies offering DP products and services.

The report focuses on the financial stability of the companies listed, described by a Datapro spokeswoman as a factor that users should weigh heavily in choosing a DP vendor. The listings appear in a column format, providing information about each company's location, size, names of executives, international sales and marketing activities and products and services.

The directory will also include gross sales and net earnings figures for the latest fiscal year, the spokesman said.

The 176-page directory costs $29 from Datapro at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

'Micro vs. Maxi'
Theme of Ceda Meet

SAN DIEGO — The California Educational Data Processing Association (Ceda) will hold its annual convention at the Hotel Del Coronado here Nov. 4-5. The theme of this year's meeting is "Micro vs. Maxi Act II."

Topics to be addressed include the use of computers in education, information resource management, office automation systems, educational support systems and connectivity, according to a release.

More information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools, Data Processing Division, 9300 E. Imperial Highway, Downey, Calif. 90242.
OTA Ties Education's Future to Computers

By Jake Kirchner

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Congress that not only is the information age making enhanced educational systems vital to our society, but future education can be effective only through better use of information technology. "If we are to meet the educational challenge presented by the advent of the information society, we will need a comprehensive set of policies that take into account the changing needs of education and training, the need to assure equitable access to educational opportunities and services and the changing roles of the institutions responsible for providing education and training," OTA Director John H. Gibbons said.

Gibbons told the House of Representatives Education and Labor Committee on Sept. 14 that it is clear that even now the nation's educational needs are not being met. Fast-changing computer technology and the growth of the information economy will create a situation in which lifelong education will become the norm for many people, he said. It is already evident that traditional educational institutions such as schools, libraries and museums, "may be unwilling to adapt to meet the changing educational needs of society," according to Gibbons. He suggested that some of these services through the marketplace may mean some national educational goals may not be reached or education may become less accessible to certain segments of society.

There is an "urgent" need for policies on education in the information age, he concluded, saying OTA feels that the current situation, if not corrected, could eventually "impede the nation's economic growth, undermine its international competitive position and increase and exacerbate the socioeconomic divisions within society."

Promising Mechanism

Declaring that "the new information technologies offer a promising mechanism, and in some cases the only mechanisms, for responding to these educational needs," Gibbons suggested several areas in which it might be appropriate for the federal government to play an active role in computer use in education. Congress could, he said:

* Encourage the use of educational technologies for manpower training and re-training.

* Act to insure equitable access to information technologies.

* Provide tax incentives for donations of computers and other information technologies to schools or directly finance technology acquisitions by educational institutions.

* Subsidize software development or act to reduce the risks entailed in its production.

* Finance demonstration projects and teacher training programs.

One vital component of any national strategy, OTA suggested, is research in the areas of learning strategies and cognitive development, development of effective and economical curriculum software and long-term psychological and cognitive effects of using educational technologies.

On a more general level, Congress, in designing all educational legislation, should pay more attention to the educational needs of society," according to Gibbons. He suggested that some of these services through the marketplace may mean some national educational goals may not be reached or education may become less accessible to certain segments of society.

There is an "urgent" need for policies on education in the information age, he concluded, saying OTA feels that the current situation, if not corrected, could eventually "impede the nation's economic growth, undermine its international competitive position and increase and exacerbate the socioeconomic divisions within society."
WASHINGTON, D.C. — There is only one cure for the current technological anemia of U.S. schools: money — and lots of it. Congress was told recently it should spend hundreds of millions of dollars to bring the U.S. educational system into the information age.

Flatly rejecting the fear that, as one congressman said, teachers will become obsolete and students "computerized zombies," witnesses at the Sept. 14 hearings on educational technology said computers and information technology are the only hope for modern education.

Dr. Francis Dummer Fisher of Haverford College said development of effective educational software is the most pressing of hardware, software and training needs. Unfortunately, Fisher concluded, private enterprise cannot be reasonably expected to invest the money necessary to develop courseware.

This work "must be supported by government," according to Fisher, who suggested that "a research and development effort in electronic courseware of $100 million a year . . ."

**ASI Releases 29 CAI Courses**

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Ill. — Advanced Systems, Inc. (ASI) has announced the release of 29 new computer-assisted instruction (CAI) courses. These courses are said to cover topics such as CICS/VS, TSO, structured Cobol, MVS dumping concepts, MVS system operator training and IMS.

All courses are based on the IBM Interactive Instruction System (IIS) and are compatible with any hardware that supports IIS or Phoenix by Gould Systems International, Inc., according to ASI.

The CAI courses include three facilities: placement, exercise/simulation and mastery/review. Each facility is menu-driven with user-friendly explanations and responses to questions.

The cost is $50 to $100/course, depending on the size of the lease agreement. For further information, ASI can be reached at 2340 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

**Texas School Offers CAD/CAM Guide**

ARLINGTON, Texas — The University of Texas at Arlington has announced a "CAD/CAM Presentation Resource Guide.

The guide reportedly covers topics relating to computer-aided design and process planning, group technology and manufacturing management systems. The material is published in loose-leaf form as full-size viewgraph masters that may be reproduced for use in presentations.

The 339-page guide was prepared by the automation consulting firm of Link & Associates. It costs $125 from Cindy Marshall, Office of Continuing Education, The University of Texas at Arlington, 528 Campus Center, Arlington, Texas 76019.

"With MCBA's Manufacturing System installed, users can better manage their resources. They thank MCBA for giving them a fast payback on their investment."

"The MCBA Manufacturing System is designed for the business personality, making it easy for management to meet corporate goals. MCBA is one reason why HCC has a totally satisfied clientele."

Albert P. Castello and Richard I. Hoberman, Partners
The Hoberman Castello Company
Syosset, New York

MCBA has long been known for low-cost, reliable mini-computer software packages. Now we bring you the MCBA Manufacturing System in DIBOL for the DEC PDP-11s.

Computerize manufacturing environments with confidence. With MCBA's 17 integrated manufacturing and accounting packages. Fill out the coupon below and mail it today.
“It’s time for all of us in Data Processing to put the personal computer to work for ourselves..." 

After 22 years in the data processing industry, I know we are often so busy putting together solutions for users that we don’t have time to seek ways to improve our own productivity. But I also know that the personal computer can be a tremendous boost to that productivity... if you have the right software. That’s why we created THE PROFESSIONAL DATA PROCESSOR series of integrated personal computer software, specifically to meet your needs.

**Prompt-Doc** An automated documentation system which simplifies and standardizes user documentation development.

**Spread Sheet** A powerful planning tool to streamline budgeting, manpower planning, equipment analysis, etc.

**Personal Records Management** For maintaining personal files of anything from personnel skills inventory to physical inventory to names and addresses, etc.

**Text Processing** For all of your written correspondence.

**3270/3780 Emulation** To allow you to integrate the personal computer with your data network.

All Executec products are built around The Software Bus, a common architecture which creates standard operating characteristics for all Executec products. Once you learn one, you know them all. And, there are more functions being added to this architecture all the time.

So put yourself on the road to productivity. Call today for details about THE PROFESSIONAL DATA PROCESSOR Series.

**THE PROFESSIONAL DATA PROCESSOR series is currently available for the IBM, Xerox, Televideo, Victor 9000 and other personal computers.**

**EXECUTEC**

Executec Corporation
12200 Park Central Drive
Dallas, TX 75251
1-214-239-8080

---

...and I have the software to do it.”

Ken Parker, President
Executec Corporation
Utility Finds Power to Spare When It Installs On-Line System

BOSTON — The utility business is built around efficient customer service, which is one reason Eastern Utilities Association (EUA) updated its older computer system by installing an on-line, real-time customer information and accounting system.

And, in making that move, it was reportedly able to diversify into the DP services business, offering excess capacity on its older system to smaller utility companies.

EUA is the parent company for two retail electric companies, a wholesale generation and transmission company and a service company, serving nearly a quarter of a million customers in southeastern Massachusetts and northern Rhode Island.

While it is not unusual for utility companies to have on-line systems, the firm considers it somewhat out of the ordinary to be operating in a real-time environment. A primary reason for opting for such a system was to expedite its cash flow from bill payments to interest-earning bank accounts, a spokesman explained.

EUA, through its data processing subsidiary EUA Service Corp., had started to build such a system when it installed a Honeywell, Inc. 66/10 multidimensional computer system with software built around customer information, accounting and new-service order processing applications.

Then in 1980, EUA began integrating its customer service applications with other functions, such as meter operations, transformer load management and construction management. To do so, the utility company acquired a Honeywell dual Model 66/20 system.

**Extended Capacity**

Along with the extended computer capacity and with some 100 on-line terminals tied to the system, customer service representatives, engineers, repair crews and management are now able to communicate with the central computer, according to Normand R. Tanguay, EUA director of systems and DP.

"The entire customer service function is governed by the Honeywell communications system," he said.

As a sidelight to the upgrade, there has been a move toward diversification into the DP services business. When the new system was installed, the older system was transported to EUA's Lincoln, R.I., office where it was set up as a backup unit.

Utility Finds Power to Spare When It Installs On-Line System

EUA is marketing three computer products. It is offering its computer in the Lincoln center as a backup system for smaller firms that have Honeywell gear. In addition, it is providing its customer services software to other utilities and offering time-sharing services for processing billing operations for other electric utilities.

---

**FORMS DON'T COST. PEOPLE COST.**

Comparatively speaking, that is. Pennies invested in forms design can save you dollars in the cost of people who use them (according to both industry and government sources). Curtis 1000 designs forms so they're easier to use, harder to make mistakes on, better at helping your people save time and increase productivity. Reduce your people cost by asking Curtis 1000 to design or redesign your business forms! And check our mile-long list of other products, too, such as envelopes, letterheads, business cards, and supplies for word and data processing. Products to help you get the word from person to person, department to department, company to customer. We supply things to make business work, and we've been at it for 100 years!

**1000 DIFFERENT PRODUCTS TO MAKE BUSINESS WORK.**

For samples, call your Curtis 1000 representative or write Bob Brown, Curtis 1000, (CW-CF2B), 1000 Curtis Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080.
Cambridge Goes In-House to Keep Up-to-Date

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — The home of Harvard and MIT had been struggling with out-of-date computer processing for the fund and encumbrance accounting used by local governments, required no major modifications to customize it to their city, will interface with any subsystems we add later and seems easy for non-technical staff to learn.”

The System 80 is a business computer with 1M- to 4M bytes of memory in the processor and 119M bytes of fixed-disk storage with expansion ability up to 1G bytes, a Main Hurdman spokesperson said. The TAG package is fully on-line and interactive and is programmed in Amel 74 Cobol.

Cambridge’s 120-day conversion was not without its difficulties. City department managers had to work closely with Budget Director Louis DePasquale and Main Hurdman CPAs to set up a new system of accounts and object codes. Certain changes in the work flow were also required.

Healy is looking ahead to system expansion. With the processing cost savings from the core accounting and budgetary control system, Healy expects to install a special application subsystem — either a payroll, a tax receivable or real estate assessment — within the next 12 months.

“We’ve got all the system we can handle at this point,” Healy said, and we purchased software and hardware designed for flexibility, so we can easily add on to it later without starting from scratch.

“TAG and System 80 is the city’s first move towards computerizing our informational environment, and we’re going to take the future step by step.” Healy observed.

Before you buy any of the features of

Drawing Solutions on Screen
The 950’s powerful graphics capability can express complex data as clear charts, diagrams, graphs, line drawings or other visuals to facilitate communication.

Status and User Lines
TeleVideo’s 950 checks on its own operational status. What is the edit mode? Basd rate? Intensity mode? The 950 reports its condition while functioning without interfering with ongoing work.

Programmable Function Keys
The 950 is equipped with twenty-two user-definable function keys. The operator can short-cut to desired programs and save a lot of time.

Editing
TeleVideo’s sophisticated editing features let you insert or delete characters or lines with a wraparound feature for maintaining data as long as you need it on screen.

Ergonomic Keyboard
The 950’s detachable keyboard is made for operator comfort. Work close to the screen, or place it on your lap. You decide what is more comfortable and productive.

And then check the price.

TeleVideo’s 950 offers the features you’d expect in terminals costing much more than ours. And most of these features are also offered in our 925, at even a lower price. Both terminals are built with TeleVideo reliability, both engineered for high performance. Whichever you choose, you can be assured of the same high quality and reliability, as well as nationwide service by General Electric’s Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Centers.

And TeleVideo builds to sales projections, and does not keep you waiting for delivery. That means if you order 200 TeleVideo terminals...
Success Leads to Spin-Off
Munson’s Reps Take Terminals on Sales Calls

COSTA MESA, Calif. — In the wholesaling business, where turnaround time is everything, a computer is helping a sporting goods wholesaler here reduce order entry time and speed shipments to the customer.

Munson Sporting Goods is using a direct order entry system to ship equipment to its more than 3,500 customers. Munson is, in effect, the central warehouse for an independent network of 3,500 retail stores on the West Coast, with outlets stretching from Alaska to New Mexico and west to Hawaii.

According to Ken Roberts, Munson’s controller when the system was installed and now president of the computer spin-off, the system allows a sales representative to process orders directly from the customer location. A Munson sales representative enters order information into a hand-held terminal he carries to the store. At the end of the day, he phones the warehouse directly for product availability information and then transmits the order. At the warehouse, central computers automatically compile packing slips, credit and sales reports and other documentation. The order is then confirmed and shipped within 24 hours, Roberts said.

Previously, the company used a courier service to deliver handwritten orders from its representatives to the warehouse. The orders had to be checked, recapped and manually entered into the computer, a process that could take as long as three days.

The success of the direct order entry system has led to the creation of Munson Management Systems, a spin-off headed by Roberts that helps retail and wholesale firms set up similar order entry and inventory systems.

Roberts said the system could help individual stores recap daily sales totals and report inventory needs in five to 10 minutes, a process which now can take as long as three weeks.

SAM works with most central computers and supports hand-held equipment from Micros International, Inc., MSI Data Corp., Norand Corp. and Telxon Corp. Software adjusts for different parities automatically, making a combination of different terminals possible, a vendor spokesman said.

A SAM unit similar to that installed at Munson Sporting Goods — with a full-size CRT and keyboard, Zilog, Inc. Z80 CPU, 64K bytes of dynamic random-access memory, speech synthesizer, receive software and self-test diagnostics — lists for about $5,000, according to the vendor spokesman.
Go for your first choice. We'll back you all the way.

Don't let a tight budget or a tight deadline push you into a corner. Leasametric can put the terminals and peripherals you need in your hands overnight — at a price you can afford.

We inventory all the top names in data terminals, printers, plotters, multiplexers and modems, among them DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, NEC, Vadic, Paradyne, Falco, Televideo and more. The depth of our rental inventory allows us to meet your needs from single work stations to everything you need to support your local network system. You can put any item in our inventory to work for you in any one of three budget-stretching ways:

We'll rent it to you: Short-term, long-term. You pay for usage, not storage or down time. No capital equipment is called for (rental charges can often be signed for without special authorization). It's fast access to the specialized equipment you may unnecessarily be "doing without."

We'll rent it to you with an option to buy: Everything you like about rental but, if you choose to exercise your option, the agreed-on percentage of your rental fee is credited towards your purchase. The terms are simple and straightforward.

We'll sell it to you: Our subsidiary, Metric Resources Sales Company, offers dramatic savings on thousands of items of new and nearly-new equipment. All equipment comes fully warranted with all accessories and manuals. A choice of several financing plans make these exceptional bargains even more attractive.

Whether you choose to rent, lease, or buy, all our DP equipment is supported by a local Leasametric team of factory-trained experts. And, no other rental company can match our service in helping you select the proper terminals or peripherals for your needs and budget.

The next step? Go for your telephone and call us today. While you're on the phone be sure to ask us for the proper terminals or peripherals for your needs and budget.

Whether you choose to rent, lease, or buy, all our DP equipment is supported by a local Leasametric team of factory-trained experts. And, no other rental company can match our service in helping you select the proper terminals or peripherals for your needs and budget.

The next step? Go for your telephone and call us today. While you're on the phone be sure to ask us for our 224-page, full-line catalog listing our complete range of rental electronic instrument, DP and telecommunications equipment. We will also be glad to send you the latest copy of our Metric Mart Equipment Sales Bulletin. The numbers to call are: 800-447-4700. In Illinois call 800-322-4400. In Canada call 1-800-268-6923. In Europe, write Leasametric GmbH, Munich, West Germany.

Rent the best names in the business from the best name in the business.
Truck Stop Takes Account Of Food, Gas, Novelties With Inventory Control

HEBRON, Ohio — A computer that pumps gas, waits on tables and tends the counter at a gift shop? Not yet. But at the Ohio 70-37 Truck Stop here, a computer system keeps track of the gas, food and novelty items sold.

This truck stop is more than just a place to get a cup of coffee, its general manager and president, Charles H. "Buzz" Price, said. It includes a 165-seat restaurant, a retail store that sells novelty and other items for travelers and a gas station that pumps 300,000 to 400,000 gallons of fuel each month. A service department repairs a variety of vehicles and keeps a stock of spare parts. And the truck stop's most recent addition, a 16-unit motel and carryout food business, is located across the street.

"We're a 24-hour-a-day, 365-day-a-year business serving between 15,000 and 20,000 customers each week," Price said. Before acquiring a 65K-byte Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 MVP processor with three terabyte Wang 2200 processor and hired Applied Cybernetics Co. from Columbus, Ohio, to create the software for the system. The hardware cost about $50,000, but the user has already paid for the processor in terms of time and monetary savings, Price said.

The processor handles inventory control functions by linking each of the Model 515 cash registers with the Wang processor. When a sale is recorded, information such as the item, amount sold, price clerk number and date are entered into the processor. The Wang processor polls the registers twice a day. The information is stored, by department, in the processor's data base.

Registers for each operation were designed for that operation's special needs. For example, restaurant personnel use punch orders and "kick check" machines, which automatically total a customer's bill, Price noted.

Accounting Functions

"The computer can produce information on the status of all inventory. We can compare stock levels with that of previous months or years. We can check for availability of seasonal popular items, [and] we can tell how much of any given item we have sold," Price said.

The firm can also use inventory and sales records to reflect employee productivity.

"If someone isn't properly trained, his mistakes are immediately spotted on the automated reports. Convener of super salespeople can also be identified," Price said.

Better Cash Flow

By installing the system, the truck stop no longer uses a full-time accounting system. Price contended that the system's accounting package maintains a better cash flow and that accounts payable and accounts receivable are issued weekly instead of monthly. This, according to Price, keeps the truck stop from depleting running expenses and financial status of invoices.

Future enhancements to the system include establishing a direct telecommunications link between the motel and truck stop. Price mentioned he is thinking of also adding a word processing unit and linking gas pumps and restaurant scales to the system.

Price continued, management decisions were often made with incomplete or inaccurate data.

"Looking for a computer system," Price said, was a frustrating procedure: "With some companies, it was all or nothing. They offered a set system, with little allowance for modification. Other firms kept adding onto their basic models until what I wanted was ridiculously overpriced."

In 1979, the firm purchased the Wang 2200 processor and hired Applied Cybernetics Co. from Columbus, Ohio, to create the software for the system. The hardware cost about $50,000, but the user has already paid for the processor in terms of time and monetary savings, Price said.

The processor handles inventory control functions by linking each of the Model 515 cash registers with the Wang processor. When a sale is recorded, information such as the item, amount sold, price clerk number and date are entered into the processor. The Wang processor polls the registers twice a day. The information is stored, by department, in the processor's data base.

Registers for each operation were designed for that operation's special needs. For example, restaurant personnel use punch orders and "kick check" machine, which automatically total a customer's bill, Price noted.

Inventory Status

"The computer can produce information on the status of all inventory. We can compare stock levels with that of previous months or years. We can check for availability of seasonal popular items, [and] we can tell how much of any given item we have sold," Price said.

The firm can also use inventory and sales records to reflect employee productivity.

"If someone isn't properly trained, his mistakes are immediately spotted on the automated reports. Convener of super salespeople can also be identified," Price said.

Better Cash Flow

By installing the system, the truck stop no longer uses a full-time accounting system. Price contended that the system's accounting package maintains a better cash flow and that accounts payable and accounts receivable are issued weekly instead of monthly. This, according to Price, keeps the truck stop from depleting running expenses and financial status of invoices.

Future enhancements to the system include establishing a direct telecommunications link between the motel and truck stop. Price mentioned he is thinking of also adding a word processing unit and linking gas pumps and restaurant scales to the system.

Price continued, management decisions were often made with incomplete or inaccurate data.

"Looking for a computer system," Price said, was a frustrating procedure: "With some companies, it was all or nothing. They offered a set system, with little allowance for modification. Other firms kept adding onto their basic models until what I wanted was ridiculously overpriced."

In 1979, the firm purchased the Wang 2200 processor and hired Applied Cybernetics Co. from Columbus, Ohio, to create the software for the system. The hardware cost about $50,000, but the user has already paid for the processor in terms of time and monetary savings, Price said.

The processor handles inventory control functions by linking each of the Model 515 cash registers with the Wang processor. When a sale is recorded, information such as the item, amount sold, price clerk number and date are entered into the processor. The Wang processor polls the registers twice a day. The information is stored, by department, in the processor's data base.

Registers for each operation were designed for that operation's special needs. For example, restaurant personnel use punch orders and "kick check" machine, which automatically total a customer's bill, Price noted.

Inventory Status

"The computer can produce information on the status of all inventory. We can compare stock levels with that of previous months or years. We can check for availability of seasonal popular items, [and] we can tell how much of any given item we have sold," Price said.

The firm can also use inventory and sales records to reflect employee productivity.

"If someone isn't properly trained, his mistakes are immediately spotted on the automated reports. Convener of super salespeople can also be identified," Price said.

Better Cash Flow

By installing the system, the truck stop no longer uses a full-time accounting system. Price contended that the system's accounting package maintains a better cash flow and that accounts payable and accounts receivable are issued weekly instead of monthly. This, according to Price, keeps the truck stop from depleting running expenses and financial status of invoices.

Future enhancements to the system include establishing a direct telecommunications link between the motel and truck stop. Price mentioned he is thinking of also adding a word processing unit and linking gas pumps and restaurant scales to the system.

Price continued, management decisions were often made with incomplete or inaccurate data.

"Looking for a computer system," Price said, was a frustrating procedure: "With some companies, it was all or nothing. They offered a set system, with little allowance for modification. Other firms kept adding onto their basic models until what I wanted was ridiculous overpriced."

In 1979, the firm purchased the Wang 2200 processor and hired Applied Cybernetics Co. from Columbus, Ohio, to create the software for the system. The hardware cost about $50,000, but the user has already paid for the processor in terms of time and monetary savings, Price said.

The processor handles inventory control functions by linking each of the Model 515 cash registers with the Wang processor. When a sale is recorded, information such as the item, amount sold, price clerk number and date are entered into the processor. The Wang processor polls the registers twice a day. The information is stored, by department, in the processor's data base.

Registers for each operation were designed for that operation's special needs. For example, restaurant personnel use punch orders and "kick check" machine, which automatically total a customer's bill, Price noted.

Inventory Status

"The computer can produce information on the status of all inventory. We can compare stock levels with that of previous months or years. We can check for availability of seasonal popular items, [and] we can tell how much of any given item we have sold," Price said.

The firm can also use inventory and sales records to reflect employee productivity.

"If someone isn't properly trained, his mistakes are immediately spotted on the automated reports. Convener of super salespeople can also be identified," Price said.

Better Cash Flow

By installing the system, the truck stop no longer uses a full-time accounting system. Price contended that the system's accounting package maintains a better cash flow and that accounts payable and accounts receivable are issued weekly instead of monthly. This, according to Price, keeps the truck stop from depleting running expenses and financial status of invoices.

Future enhancements to the system include establishing a direct telecommunications link between the motel and truck stop. Price mentioned he is thinking of also adding a word processing unit and linking gas pumps and restaurant scales to the system.
MCLEAN, Va. — Snow, rain, heat and the gloom of night may not prevent U.S. Postal Service employees from making their appointed rounds, but they can slow things down a bit. Fortunately, there is an alternate service that not only can ignore most of nature’s barbs, but reportedly can handle more than a million deliveries a month.

The service is provided by Western Union Electric Mail, Inc. (Wuemi), a full-service electronic mail organization and a wholly owned, but not regulated, subsidiary of Western Union. Wuemi employs a Sperry Univac 1100/62 multiprocessor system and a sophisticated array of supporting equipment to deliver electronic mail messages to subscribers. These messages include such high-priority items as new price notices, credit checks, schedule changes and product recalls, said Al Talamantes, vice-president and general manager. Products and services include the ubiquitous Mailgram, telexgrams, cablegrams and telex messages.

Wuemi originally used a Univac 1100/22 multiprocessor system in its operation. However, the Univac 1100/22 is a limited-use system, and installed this summer, tripled the organization’s processing power, increased main memory from 524K- to 2.1M words, and added 2.5 times more mass storage capacity. This added capacity is necessary since a single customer file can include up to 999,000 addresses, Talamantes claimed.

**Varied Customers**

Subscribers to the system are as varied as its uses. Banks, utilities, auto dealers, insurance carriers and miscellaneous manufacturers and wholesalers are among frequent users, but so are legislators, airlines, hotels, labor unions and fund raisers.

Customers typically access the system by means of an electronic mail processing and communications terminal (Emptac), available through Wuemi, or a customer-provided terminal. Terminal-originated correspondence reaches the organization’s McLean headquarters via Wats lines or leased circuits on one of Western Union’s Westar domestic communications satellites. The information enters through a Univac 777/800 communicating minicomputer where it is monitored for format and validated.

Should discrepancies be discovered, the V77 flashes appropriate error codes to the sender and receives the corrected transmission. However, if the error persists, the message is rerouted to a Wuemi “customer care” terminal and the mistake is identified and resolved, Talamantes explained.

Accepted copy passes to the 1100/62 for processing. The CPU is equipped with 11 tape and 16 disk drives that contain 30,000 client-stored texts and more than 750,000 addresses.

Depending on the client’s instructions, the computer will merge a transmitted text with appropriate stored addresses and will insert as many as 36 variables into a stored text. The system will also generate a new message for a special set of instructions, Wuemi’s vice-president said.

Wuemi’s computer letters are printed at McLean while all other messages are transmitted via 4,800-bit/sec bisynchronous lines to the Western Union Infomaster switching complex in Middletown, Va. There, three Univac 1108s transmit them as telegrams, cablegrams and telex messages for delivery the same day. Mailgram messages are routed to the closest of 141 servicing Post Offices. In all, about 50,000 messages are handled daily.

---

**LET JOHNSON SYSTEMS SHOW YOU HOW TO Run Your Data Center As A Business!**

Learn how Johnson Systems Software can meet your business objectives. Now, more than ever, you face the dilemma of relating Data Center Resources to corporate objectives to satisfy user demand.

Discover how Johnson Systems JARS can help you meet your service level objectives, and provide you the information you need for Data Center chargeback, capacity planning and operations management in a batch environment. Learn how UMAX can enhance your control over CICS/VS activity in the same manner as JARS. And determine how production control can be improved significantly with APEX.

**Attend Johnson Systems’ FREE Fall Seminar**

Johnson Systems is the leader in providing Data Center management reporting systems, with over 3,000 users relying on our products as the key factor in providing on-going service, accountability, and profitability in their Data Centers.

Register today for the seminar of your choice by filling out the registration form below and returning it to us, or call Johnson Systems at 1-800-368-1010.

---

**Wuemi Delivers Successfully With Electronic Mail System**

**Let Johnson Systems Show You How to Run Your Data Center As A Business!**

Name:  
Title:  
Company:  
Address:  
City State Zip:  
Telephone:  
No. Attending:  

Please send registration to:  
8300 Greensboro Drive  
McLean, Virginia 22102  

---

**CPMS® - CICS SPOOL DISPLAY & PRINT**

- Automatic & selective report printing
- Standard FCB Forms Control
- Route reports to any CICS printer
- Reduced need for RJE and couriers
- Display batch reports on CICS 3270s
- Reduced printing costs
- VSI, MVS, CICS/VS, JES I, JES II
- No modifications to SCPs or apps.

Site license under $5,000 until Nov. 30, 1982

H & W Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 4173
Boise, Idaho 83704 • (208) 377-0336

---

**JARS**

- On-line Production control
- Security
- Disaster Planning

---

**APEX**

- Automated Production Control
- Performance Measurement
- Online Comm. Monitor

---

**UMAX**

- Data Center Management
- Capacity Planning
- Performance Measurement

---

**Run Your Data Center**

**ON-LINE DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

**DATA CENTER CENTER**

**MONITOR**

**CHARGEBACK PLANNING MEASUREMENT**

**DATA CENTER CAPACITY PERFORMANCE**

**AUTOMATED**

**DISPLAY & PRINT**

- @ Automatic & selective report printing
- @ Route reports to any CICS printer
- @ Display batch reports on CICS 3270s
- @ VSI, MVS, CICS/VS, JES I, JES II
- @ No modifications to SCPs or apps.

Site license under $5,000 until Nov. 30, 1982

H & W Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 4173
Boise, Idaho 83704 • (208) 377-0336
Pulls In Retail Distributors

Auto Parts Dealer's System Accelerates Profits

PIscataway, N.J. — Hoping to become a leader in the automotive parts and accessories industry, ITT Autowize, a wholly owned subsidiary of ITT Corp., has launched a program to win retail distributors. A cornerstone of the campaign is a minicomputer in each retail outlet. Connected to a host mainframe, the minis reportedly offer the retailer assistance in more than 20 major areas from store remodeling to cooperative advertising.

Autowize is a wholesale distributor of automotive-related products with monthly sales in excess of $100,000. With 80 company-owned stores and nearly 400 associate jobbers (retail outlets), Autowize now operates in 15 states in the Northeast, South and parts of the Midwest.

With its computerized store concept, the company anticipates expansion of the chain into a nationwide network of stores and distribution centers, according to company president Edgar C. Setter. "We're becoming a dominant force in most of our marketing areas," Setter said. "We can attribute this success largely to our internal sales group and the Autowize Distribution System (which features an IBM Series/1 minicomputer at each retail location.)"

Each IBM Series/1 point-of-sale is linked directly to the host IBM System/38 mainframe at the dealer's regional Autowize warehouse. The system provides each store with automated invoicing, pricing, accounts receivable and inventory replenishment routines, as well as end-of-day reports and instant access to management information, a company spokesman said.

The model store project, inaugurated in 1981, marked the first phase of the Autowize marketing effort, which added 60 new jobbers and 51 conversions within the first year. The second phase, now under way, is the installation of the Autowize Distribution System (ADS) in all participating Autowize stores.

The system is currently being implemented and tested in selected stores in each of the company's marketing regions. It is now available to all Autowize-owned stores and associate jobbers. "We expect to have 70 systems installed by the end of this year and about 200 in the next two years," according to Harold A. Clough, director of wholesale operations.

The model stores feature a retail-oriented design with heavy emphasis on innovative merchandising practices. Each store can be standardized, so that customers can find a given product in the same place in any Autowize store they enter.

Associate jobbers remain completely independent and are free to pick and choose among the various programs offered by the firm and there is no franchise, contract or fee required.

To create an invoice, the salesman keys in the sales information—quantity, part number and vendor code. ADS automatically provides the item description, looks up prices, multiplies extensions, calculates the sales tax, adds any core charges and totals the invoice. When a sale has been completed, ADS prints the invoice, according to a spokesman.

With an average investment of about $14,000 a year in ADS, company Comptroller Donald J. Ross estimates that a jobber with annual sales of $350,000 might be expected to improve cash flow by about $40,000 per year and profit by $26,000. Although Ross stressed that the figures are only estimates, with no guarantee that they will be realized, stores in which the system is being tested tend to confirm these expectations, he said.

In the first 10 weeks of operations, one store reported that it had already reduced its investment in inventory by $18,000 and improved its margin by 1.2 points—from 32.3 to 33.5 on a volume of $9,000 a week.

The bottom line endorsement, however, came from an Iowa store manager, who said, "If you ever take this system out of my store, it will be over my dead body."
WE WROTE THE BOOK.
SySEd instructors are the best in the industry. They are comprehensive guides and expert instructors writing especially for each course by our experienced instructors. They are thorough, detail and well organized, and serve as desk-top references long after the course. Our manuals are constantly updated to include new information and more efficient programming methods.

ALL SYSEd INSTRUCTORS ARE TEACHERS.
At SySEd instructors combine academic skills and experience with practical experience in the business environment. They know programming, and they know how to teach it. In the classroom, they teach not only how to, but why,” building a solid foundation in fundamentals and insights into advanced materials. Because teaching is a full-time commitment, there are no part-time instructors on our staff and they’re not in the classroom, they’re busy writing or updating course manuals, improving techniques, even developing new courses. And they’re available to students after the course for additional advice or support.

TEACHING IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.
Most computer training companies are divisions of large software companies or service bureaus. Not SySEd. Our only goal is to provide high-quality computer training for highly motivated professionals—no more and no less. Because we’re independent, we’re free to concentrate on teaching—and we do it very well.

OUR PLACE OR YOURS?
SySEd’s courses are held weekly and on weekends at our modern, fully-equipped computer centers in New York City, Chicago and San Francisco. Or, if you prefer, we’ll arrange on-site courses at your own computer installation. On-site courses can include the same case studies and hands-on approach as our public courses, or can be customized to your particular application or project. SySEd courses include CPU Command Line, Macro Level, Internals, Application Development, User Interface Design, and Hardware Troubleshooting.

STAY ON TOP
With These New Books from
Lifet ime Learning Publications
Pocket Switching: Tomorrow’s Communications Today
by Roy D. Roeser - 371 pp. - hardbound - $34.00
Detailed, up-to-date information on pocket switching: topological design considerations, the L1, L2, L3, etc. - topology, voice, data, video and facsimile transmission, plus much more.

Distributed Telecommunications Networks: Via Satellites and Pocket Switching by Roy D. Roeser - 334 pp. - hardbound - $329.85
Technical and managerial insights into the development of distributed telecommunications networks. Features its relationship with pocket switching, satellites, local networks, voice and non-voice telecommunications and more.

A comprehensive writing manual exclusively for the computer professional. Includes techniques for effective correspondence, vendor surveys, manuals, and promotional presentations. Organized for quick reference.

How to Write Computer Manuals for Users by Susan L. Givens - 248 pp. - hardbound - $18.95
A complete guide for helping technical writers write better manuals. Aids in understanding and writing.

ORDER FORM
Please send me the following book(s) to examine FREE for 15 days. If I decide to keep the book(s) I will send you my check/money order for the purchase price plus shipping and handling. Or, I’ll return the book(s) and owe nothing.

☐ Pocket Switching, $34.00
☐ Distributed Telecommunications Networks, $29.85
☐ Writing Handbook for Computer Professionals, $26.00
☐ Computer and manuals for Users, $18.95
Signature

Address

City, State, Zip

For Visa and MasterCard orders call now toll free: National: 800-824-7888, California: 800-852-7777. 

Send orders to Lifetime Learning Publications - 10 Devon Drive - Belmont, CA 94002

9090 COMPUTERWORLD September 27, 1982

STAY ON TOP

Fast-Food Franchise Finds
Mini Serves Up Information Quicker, More Efficiently

RIVERSIDE, Calif. — There comes a time in the life of a growing fast-food franchise when manual bookkeeping and accounting methods become a drag on overall productivity and efficiency and management concludes that there has to be a better way.

This was the predicament faced recently by H.G. Moss, president of Moco, Inc., which operates 10 Taco Bell restaurants as part of the Moss Family Taco Bell Franchise Operations. With a forecast of continued growth in the number of restaurants under his control, Moss decided the manual methods had become increasingly slow and the process of obtaining information sluggish at best.

"We needed to get more information quicker and more efficiently," Moss said.

Initially the company investigated the possibility of using an outside service bureau to meet its accounting needs. But this would have resulted in delays and loss of control due to transit problems. Therefore, Moss opted to install an in-house system.

A microcomputer was installed at first, but it soon proved inadequate. Its operation was slow and memory discs had to be switched constantly.

So after scrutinizing the small business computer market, Moco settled on Restpak Laboratories, Inc. 2201 S. Model LVP with 32K bytes of main memory. The system also came outfitted with an 8M-byte permanent disk drive and another drive for use with interchangeable, double-sided and double-density 1M-byte floppy discs. The system also includes a CRT terminal workstation and a 180 to 222 char./sec printer.

The system operates under Restpak, developed by MBS Software of San Diego. Designed for Wang systems, Restpak integrates and automates accounting operations for fast-food restaurants and is capable of being tailored to individual restaurant preferences.

Micro Course
Aims at Execs

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A program entitled "Microcomputer Literacy Program for Executives, Managers, and Professionals" has been announced by McGraw-Hill Book Co.

The self-teaching package reportedly combines text, nine hours of audio cassette and supplementary materials to assist the user in selecting and implementing the right microcomputer and software for business and professional applications. The program surveys the various micros on the market, evaluates their program potential and applications and reviews compatible software, according to a McGraw-Hill spokesman.

This product is being introduced at $129.95, and additional details can be obtained from McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.
Medical Library Saves Doctors Research Hours

BETHESDA, Md. — Doctors who need quick answers to complex medical questions are using computers to eliminate hours of painstaking research.

An on-line information retrieval service at the National Library of Medicine here offers instant access to more than 1.5 million citations from medical journals around the world. At the heart of the library's Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System (Medlars) are two IBM 370/168 computers and 36 IBM 3350 disk storage units, each containing 634M bytes of storage.

When queried by terminals at any of the more than 1,800 member institutions in the U.S., Medline, the on-line portion of the system, can provide citations within minutes for articles dating back to 1977. In addition, the system contains off-line references to more than 3 million other citations dating back to 1965.

The system was installed in 1964 by the library to help publish the monthly Index Medicus. On-Line information retrieval began in 1971.

Cites Articles

According to Robert Mennert, public information officer for the library, Medline includes citations from 3,000 medical journals from the U.S. and 70 other nations. Articles are indexed by a controlled vocabulary of 14,000 medical subject headings such as lymphoma, optic nerve or even retirement.

About 20,000 new references are entered each month by library staff and other indexers around the world.

On-line users of the system can enter any combinations of subject headings and receive in minutes a list of all articles indexed under those references. Abstracts are also available for about 50% of the citations. The user can use the information to look up the articles or can request a full text from the library. High-speed laser printers produce the text overnight for mailing the next day.

The Medline software was developed by Systems Development Corp. and has been continually modified by the library's Office of Computer and Communication Systems. According to Harry Bennett, director of the office, the average computer response time to a query is one to two seconds, and the average user has a response to his initial inquiry within 10 minutes.

In addition to Medline, the Medlars information base supports more than a dozen other on-line reference files offering citations to articles in health fields such as cancer research, toxicology and bioethics.

Medical librarian Kathy Moeller at Overlook Hospital in Summit, N.J., credits Medline with helping doctors to avoid a delicate spinal operation. A 27-year-old man, his legs nearly paralyzed, presented doctors with a rare combination of problems: a mass pressing against his spine and an uncommon form of anemia called thalassemia. Moeller queried Medline for articles indexed under both the headings of "thalassemia" and "spinal-cord compression.

The system led her to an article which recommended radiotherapy rather than an operation for the rare condition. Within three weeks, the patient was able to leave the hospital, she said.

UDS serves up 9600 bps

Universal Data Systems' new 9600 bps modem brings economy and operating ease to high speed data communications systems.

- Pre-equalizer available for operation over unconditioned lines.
- Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1953. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems
Oct. 4-6, Boston — Independent RSTS Users Society Conference (Irus '82). Contact: Suite 364, Post Road, Warwick, R.I. 02886.


Calendar

20852.
Oct. 18-20, Minneapolis — Managerial Success. Registrar, Control Data Management Institute, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

CORPORATIONS CRTs.

METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE CO.
Paine Webber, Inc.
UNITED STATES STEEL
WARNER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

AND BOUGHT.

It's time you took a closer look, too. You'll soon discover the value that made an impressive list of customers buy over 200,000 CRTs from Teletype Corporation.

Take our microprocessor-based 4540 terminal. This cost-effective 3270 compatible system now offers local connect, in addition to clustered and single display workstations, for applications involving inquiry response, data entry and retrieval.

Human engineering exemplifies the 4540's value with features like conveniently located controls; tactile feedback, adjustable keyboards; crisp character presentation; smudge-resistant, etched glass; and a non-glare, tilt screen.

These product features, coupled with a strong service organization and readily available inventories, enhance the 4540's overall value.

So take a closer look. We want you on our screen, too.

TELETYPE: VALUE SETS US APART.
One Year Payout

A user who buys Racal-Vadic's new VA4840 modem, instead of renting a 208 from you, saves thousands of dollars in just a few short years. Why, see, Ma, the Racal-Vadic VA4840 has a payout of around 12 months and the monthly outlay is the same as renting. But renting from you is "forever!"

Smaller, Too

In addition to costing far less than your 208, the VA4840 is smaller and has many more features and options. Look at its size, Ma. Eight VA4840 PC boards fit in Racal-Vadic's 105-inch-high rackmount chassis. Up to 48 ft in a 7-foot rack cabinet, saving valuable space in central-computer sites. For remote-terminal use, the VA4840 comes in a single channel, desk-top cabinet.

Top Performance Over Unconditioned Lines

The VA4840 was designed for point-to-point or multipoint networks in which superior performance over normal unconditioned telephone lines is a must. The VA4840 uses an advanced automatic adaptive equalization system which enables the modem's receiver to instantly change filtering to compensate for variations in phase delay, amplitude roll-off, frequency offset, and carrier phase jitter. Our new 4800 bps modem features a built-in general purpose 8-bit microprocessor which controls a 16-bit memory and memory is performed at all the signal processing functions. This type of architecture greatly reduces the overhead and cost of the modem's design.

Direct Connect To Switched Network

The VA4840, like most Racal-Vadic modems, is FCC approved for direct connection to the switched network using programmable data jacks or a standard telephone jack. The VA4840 offers extensive diagnostics including Automatic Idle Test, Analog Loopback, Local and Remote Digital Loopback, and Self-Test.

For the outstandingly low price, and complete details, phone or write Racal-Vadic today!

Your Independent
Thinking Son,

Alexandra Brackett

PHONE: 800-543-3000
OPERATOR 967
FROM HAWAII: 1-800-543-9000

Racal-Vadic
222 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0880 • TWX: 395-339-9297

RACAL
IN DEPTH

Part 2 of a two-part series on the rights and obligations of high-tech professionals

This is an article about the commercial exploitation of information in high-technology industries and the rights of those who possess that information to use it for their own purposes. Part 1 of this two-part series defined trade secret: a process, device or other embodiment of information developed by a company and used in its business that gives the company a competitive advantage and that the company seeks to keep confidential.

Last week we explored the confidentiality agreement: what to look for and negotiate when confronting a new employer. We also introduced a hypothetical protagonist, Roger Smith, a mechanical engineer with an advanced degree in computer science. He has six years of work experience in computer-aided design and has just received his first management position — research director for a new computer-aided...
design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) system for the machine tool industry. We saw the conflict that arose between business interests and protection of legal rights when Smith, in his new position, attempted to promote trust and improve employee relations — while unwittingly compromising his company’s right to trade secret protection. We explored Smith’s rights and obligations when another company recruited him for employment. This week we continue with another scenario: What if Smith leaves the company to found a new venture?

**Start-Up Scenario**

In the ‘80s, a growing number of employees in the computer industry service sector will leave their jobs to found start-ups. Capital requirements are low, automation will lead to large productivity increases and competition for capable individuals will be intense. Skilled employees will gain the bargaining power to work on a contract basis and remain independent. Some of the issues discussed below might also arise when a key employee moves from one high-technology firm to another. However, they are of greater significance in the context of a new, independent enterprise, and so they are dealt with here for convenience.

Once an employee decides that he will enter into competition with his employer, he is already in a potential conflict-of-interest situation and must carefully monitor his activities and those of any fellow employees who will join him in the venture. The employee planning a new competitive venture will inevitably feel uncertain and apprehensive about such a bold undertaking and at times will be strongly tempted to act on the job to the benefit of his future enterprise and the detriment of his present employer. But the temptation must be resisted, for nothing is more certain to provoke the wrath of a court than evidence that the employee was actively undermining his employer’s business while that employee was paying him a handsome salary.

Unless an employee is independently wealthy or has access to venture capital, his plans for a new company will require time and careful nurturing before they can be brought to fruition. Frequently, the employee will need to stay in his present job for quite some time while he makes the necessary preparations and generates enough income to see him through the lean times ahead. In such circumstances, a legal requirement that he disclose to his employer his plans to compete would effectively foreclose those plans from ever reaching fruition, while at the same time causing the employee to lose his job.

There is considerable disagreement from jurisdiction to jurisdiction as to how much disclosure of one’s future plans to compete the law requires. Some jurisdictions recognize that disclosure of such plans can be disastrous and do not require it, while others equivocate and say that the intention to compete must be disclosed, but not the details of the plans. In this latter line of cases, it is clear that the courts were concerned that the employee not take advantage of his concealed intentions to the detriment of his employer.

Although it is always hazardous to predict what judges will do, in general so long as an employee steers clear of unfairly taking advantage of the circumstances, his failure to disclose to his employer his future intention to compete will not run afoul of the law. It is also safe to say that the more an employee discloses to his employer, the more aggressive he can be in pursuing his plans, so long as he does not affirmatively act to the detriment of his employer.

**What to Avoid**

Let us consider a few situations. Obviously, Smith could not go out and start lining up customers for his new venture while still in his present job. Such business is referred to as the “corporate opportunities” of Smith’s employer, and he could not divert that business from his employer to himself without breaching his duty of fidelity to his employer.

Although some forms of communi-
Does Your Company Produce Catalogs?

We’ll Cut The Size, Weight, Delivery Time and Cost!

Catalog Produced by Conventional Printer (the old way)

Same Catalog Published by O’Neil Data Systems

600 Page Catalog, Weight: 3 lbs.
Delivery time: 2 to 3 Weeks

275 Page Catalog, Weight: 1 lb.
Delivery Time: 4 Days

IF YOUR COMPANY PRODUCES PRICE CATALOGS, inventory lists, parts manuals, schedules, internal telephone directories, library catalogs, reference and instruction material, membership or registration lists, we can save you substantial money and delivery time.

If you have large numbers of items in a computer you need to print and distribute on a recurring basis, JUST SEND US A MAGNETIC TAPE AND WE’LL DO THE REST:

- Innovative catalog redesign and data organization. Reduction of weight, space and number of pages. Format changes and error corrections. Automated printing and fast mailing to your distributors or mailing lists. In the example above, $1.71 per book is saved alone on 1st Class Postage between Los Angeles and Chicago.

- Your product will look better and be easier to use. You’ll save even more money because our shorter delivery time gets price changes to your dealers faster. (Time means Big Money during inflationary periods.)

- You will avoid delays and headaches related to internal priority and approval problems when you want to make changes to your catalog. Changes that require your computer staff to alter their programs. We have 12 Systems Programmers and make such changes in a few hours.

- O’Neil Data Systems has two large scale computers driving Advanced Computer Output Microfilm and Phototypesetting equipment plus our own automated printing facility; all on the premises. We don’t ship out or subcontract any phase of your job. This means we do your job faster and at less cost to you.

WHOSE CATALOGS DO WE PUBLISH?

Beckman Instruments, Inc. Pacific Telephone and Telegraph
BMW Motor Co. North America Peterbilt Motors Company
Burroughs Corporation Real Estate Digest
Computer Sciences Corporation San Diego Unified Schools
Walt Disney Productions The Service Bureau Co. (Control Data)
Flat Motors of North America Teledisc, Inc.
Foremost McKesson, Inc. Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.
General Dynamics, Convair Div. United Stationers
American Honda Motors Co., Inc. University of California
Kahan & Levin Co. Volkswagen-Porsche-Audi
Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A. Volvo of America Corporation
NASA/AMES U.S. Suzuki Motor Corporation
Department of the Navy

WHY NOT LET US BID ON YOUR NEXT PRINTING CONTRACT?

Tell me more about saving money and time with your Faster 4-Day Service.

Name _____________________________
Title ______________________________
Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City ________________________________
State ____________________________ Zip
Phone ______________________________

O’NEIL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
2005 Armacost Avenue • Los Angeles, California 90025 • Telephone: 1/213/320-4247

JUST SEND US A MAGNETIC TAPE — WE DO THE REST!
One publication in the computer field offers weekly frequency, newspaper format, paid circulation and editorial excellence all together.

We think that's why we're the most successful.

By almost any measure (including the Folio 400 list) Computerworld is one of the most successful specialized business publications in the world. And we achieved that success in 15 years, because, we believe, we had a better idea. Or maybe we should say four better ideas:

1. **Weekly Frequency.**
   In a business that changes as rapidly as ours, there is a real need for weekly publication. As one of our ads says: "If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last thirty years, a Rolls Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon." According to some research we've seen, weekly frequency also has benefits for advertisers wanting to increase the impact of their campaigns.

2. **Newspaper Format.**
   Our newspaper format is also geared to a rapidly changing field because it allows our readers to get the greatest amount of information in the shortest amount of time. We don't cover a few things in depth, like a monthly magazine, but hundreds of things quickly. We provide the information our readers need, in the amount they need, and in a format they can cope with efficiently.

3. **Editorial Quality.**
   We have devoted a lot of attention to the quality of our editorial product, including regular research among our subscribers. And we think our philosophy of paid circulation has been an important contributor to our editorial quality and integrity. As one of our ads put it: "Our editor can't be bought. Our subscribers have already paid for him."

4. **Paid Circulation.**
   Paid circulation is the hard way to big numbers, and most advertisers and agencies want to see those numbers. But we believe that paid circulation is worth the lost revenue and extra trouble, because it means extra reader involvement and support. All of our significant competitors offer free subscriptions, so our subscribers have always had several no-cost alternatives to choose from. That makes our rapid circulation growth over the years an even more impressive indication of the fact that we are providing a uniquely important information service.

Computerworld now has more than half-a-million computer-involved readers around the world every week, and we'd be happy to talk to you a lot more about us and them. Just call your local sales office or Don Fagen, Vice President, Sales at (617) 679-0700.

**WE THINK IT'S A BETTER IDEA**

**WE THINK THAT'S WHY WE'RE THE MOST SUCCESSFUL**

By almost any measure (including the Folio 400 list) Computerworld is one of the most successful specialized business publications in the world. And we achieved that success in 15 years, because, we believe, we had a better idea. Or maybe we should say four better ideas:

1. **Weekly Frequency.**
   In a business that changes as rapidly as ours, there is a real need for weekly publication. As one of our ads says: "If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last thirty years, a Rolls Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon." According to some research we've seen, weekly frequency also has benefits for advertisers wanting to increase the impact of their campaigns.

2. **Newspaper Format.**
   Our newspaper format is also geared to a rapidly changing field because it allows our readers to get the greatest amount of information in the shortest amount of time. We don't cover a few things in depth, like a monthly magazine, but hundreds of things quickly. We provide the information our readers need, in the amount they need, and in a format they can cope with efficiently.

3. **Editorial Quality.**
   We have devoted a lot of attention to the quality of our editorial product, including regular research among our subscribers. And we think our philosophy of paid circulation has been an important contributor to our editorial quality and integrity. As one of our ads put it: "Our editor can't be bought. Our subscribers have already paid for him."

4. **Paid Circulation.**
   Paid circulation is the hard way to big numbers, and most advertisers and agencies want to see those numbers. But we believe that paid circulation is worth the lost revenue and extra trouble, because it means extra reader involvement and support. All of our significant competitors offer free subscriptions, so our subscribers have always had several no-cost alternatives to choose from. That makes our rapid circulation growth over the years an even more impressive indication of the fact that we are providing a uniquely important information service.

Computerworld now has more than half-a-million computer-involved readers around the world every week, and we'd be happy to talk to you a lot more about us and them. Just call your local sales office or Don Fagen, Vice President, Sales at (617) 679-0700.
employer that he was taking the employer's money and spending his own resources, the employee may do everything necessary to make his proposed venture succeed. He may incorporate the company, seek venture financing, negotiate bank loans and prepare the business plan. He may conduct interviews and hire personnel (with the caveats noted in Part 1 of this series), order materials and equipment and enter into leases or buy real property. In short, he can do everything necessary to be able to begin operations the moment he leaves his former employment.

One final subject concerning the pretermination period deserves comment here. No matter how much acrimony might attend the loss of a valuable and (formerly) trusted employee and no matter how much the company just wants to throw him off the premises, management should conduct a debriefing directed to the proprietary nature of the company's confidential information.

At this stage, the company best knows what the employee has learned, in its employ, and the company should identify to the employee those items of information it expects him to respect as proprietary. The company should also ask the employee to acknowledge in writing what information was proprietary; it also buttresses the contention that the confidentiality of the information to which he has become privy.

When Smith leaves, let us assume that like most scrupulous employees, he does not remove any project notebooks. However, he probably would take his personal notebooks, because like most employees, he would regard them as his own property. Let us assume that these notebooks contain Smith's own assessment of the market potential for the company's planned CAM equipment, the identity of potential customers, notes of conversations with potential customers and rough estimates of market demand and associated costs.

In a lawsuit, the company would undoubtedly demand the return of these notebooks and an injunction against their use, claiming that the information contained therein was confidential. But courts have gener-
ally rejected trade secret claims as to marketing information. Information about market demand, supply sources and advertising techniques are not usually regarded as trade secret subject matter. Rather, this kind of information is considered to be a component of an employee's general knowledge and not to be "secret" at all, but rather to be accessible to others in the industry.

The same is true of the identity of customers. Unlike the so-called "customer list" cases, where the identity of people interested in a particular good or service out of a large population of potential users is deemed to be commercially valuable and legally protectable, the identity of both sources of supply and of customers or potential customers is not usually protected.

There are good reasons for this. First, the identity of suppliers and customers is usually determinable from publicly available sources such as telephone or trade directories. Second, unlike the service-oriented customer-list cases, where isolating the identity of consumers interested in the service is the major battle, the success of commercial goods and services is predicated not upon knowing who the potential buyers are, but upon the features of the good or the proficiency of the service itself.

Employee Notes

Some practitioners suggest that employee notes can be turned into trade secrets by identifying them as such through the use of a confidentiality stamp or by other means. Although such practices would be of evidentiary value where the material actually contained arguably confidential information, they will not transform material into legally protected confidential information if it was not of such a nature otherwise.

In order to show such confidentiality, it would be necessary to show that the gathering of the information required substantial time and expense and was demonstrably not available to others. Seldom will an employee's marketing notes be of this nature.

However, the issue of employee notes does introduce a general strategic problem. While business and marketing information of the kind we have assumed to be in
by a judge or jury with suspicion — particularly if the material retained looks esoteric. If it is inadvisable to depart with written material that does not constitute confidential information, it is incalculably more unwise to remove material that is confidential. Misappropriation of trade secrets can doom an entire enterprise to failure, even if the misappropriation represents only a small contribution to the venture as a whole. If detected, such conduct is likely to be dealt with severely by a court and could result in the entry of a ruinous injunction. Moreover, in some states, theft of trade secrets is a criminal offense, and prosecutors are overlooking their initial reluctance to charge these offenses. In short, the legal exposure is great and the potential consequences catastrophic.

**Employee Knowledge**

Let us now address the most perplexing problem in trade secret litigation — differentiating what is proprietary information from what is not. We began by assuming that Smith was a trained computer scientist who already had substantial CAD experience before he was hired to develop a CAD/CAM system for the machine tool industry. When he began work, the company would undoubtedly have supplied him with a substantial amount of technical material related to the project he was to manage, such as scientific papers, an in-house review of the state of the art and research generated by company employees.

During the course of his employment, Smith would himself have contributed to technological advances and become privy to research generated by the company’s employees. If Smith subsequently participated in the development of competing systems, one must almost answer the question how one knows what one knows before being able to attribute what part of the new system resulted from Smith’s own knowledge and what part was attributable to the use of confidential information generated by the company. And that inquiry is made even more complex by the interrelationship between Smith’s own knowledge and the creation of the proprietary information itself.

Resolving what information is proprietary to the employer and what information can be used by the employee is also complicated by competing social and economic policies. In our society, it is the responsibility of each person to provide for himself and his family. Restraints on an employee’s ability to use what he has learned in a previous job will obviously have an adverse impact on the employee’s ability to make a living and thus conflict with a fundamental tenet of our social system. But equally basic in our society is the moral precept that it is unfair to misappropriate the fruits of another’s work.

This same conflict is played out in the economic competition between the competing policies of putting the knowledge and skills of employees...
to their most productive use on the one hand and, on the other, assuring to companies investing in research and development a fair return on their investment. These contending forces have given rise to the uneasy legal compromise that employees may utilize only their own general knowledge, education, expertise and experience in subsequent employment without restraint. But this principle is merely a restatement of the issue: The difficult task is differentiating an employee's general knowledge from proprietary information belonging to his employer.

What is confidential and secret and what is the employee's own is easily identifiable only at the extremes. Clearly, an employer has no right to prevent its employees from subsequently using any knowledge, information and experience they have acquired during the course of their formal education or during their previous employment. On the other hand, a token, a company clearly can prevent an employee from using or disclosing in subsequent employment a trade secret the company developed prior to the employee's arrival and then taught to him in confidence. Unfortunately, the circumstances presented in disputes involving technological information often fall between these two poles.

Although trade secret cases are fact-intensive and therefore not susceptible to sharply crystallized rules, a few generalizations can be made regarding the vast middle area in which the facts of so many trade secret cases seem to fall. Where an employee was already highly trained in a given area and made no advance in the state of the art during his tenure, he will be permitted to use the knowledge and expertise he gained during his employment, even if it results in the duplication of tasks he accomplished for his former employer.

To apply this principle to our own hypothetical situation, Smith could work on the development of CAD systems for a subsequent employer — even CAD systems to be interfaced later with CAM systems — without breaching his nondisclosure agreement or his implied-in-law duty of loyalty to his former employer. He would simply be utilizing the knowledge and experience he had developed long before. And to the extent that he structured the CAD output to make it more amenable to a CAM system, this would simply be the product of his efforts.
of his own job experience with CAM systems and not the result of using his former employer's proprietary information.

Balancing Test

But what of the situation where an employee substantially enhances his own knowledge and skills while advancing the state of the art in his previous employment?

One approach to this problem is a balancing test, whereby an analysis is made of the relative contributions of employer and employee to the research and development of the product or service. Under such a test, where the development was primarily achieved through the knowledge and expertise of the employee, the employee's time on the project was a substantial portion of the total and the success of the project was attributable to the initiative and persistence of the employee, the employee is permitted to use later the information obtained during the development project.

On the other hand, where development of a product is primarily attributable to the resources the company devoted to it, including time, capital and managerial supervision, information discovered during the project may not be used by the company's employees in the service of another company.

Such a balancing of the respective contributions of employer and employee implicitly embodies traditional factors relied upon by courts in deciding trade secret cases, such as the extent to which an employee will be rendered unemployable if he cannot use the information, society's interest in employee mobility and equitable concerns that the employer not be deprived of the benefit of its investment in research and development.

For example, if an employee's contribution to the development of a secret process represented a small part of the whole, it cannot be said that he is rendered unemployable by being prevented from disclosing the process, because there would be no outside market for his specialized contribution to the secret process. And to permit such an employee to disclose the secret process would not only deprive his employer of the benefit of its investment, but would also give the employee an unearned windfall.

On the other hand, where an employee himself is primarily responsible for a new process, the investments of employer and employee are made nearly equal in extent (though different in nature). Furthermore, restraint upon use or disclosure of the process would significantly affect the job opportunities of the employee, because the employee's knowledge and experience would be significantly coextensive with the information embodied in the developed process, so that a restraint on use of the latter would in large part be restraint on use of the former.

Another approach has been to prevent an employee from subsequently using any information he was primarily responsible for developing if he signed a nondisclosure agreement covering all information developed by him during the course of his employment. Such an approach has the merit of simplicity, but it would result in significant restraints on employee mobility on account of the prevalent use of confidentiality agreements today, and it utterly disregards the policy considerations that courts have developed to deal with trade secret disputes between employer and employee. Anyone with significant experience before judges has to wonder whether courts will so readily abandon their judicial prerogatives to the clever draftsman.

Employer-Owned Information

The preceding discussion concerning the respective rights of employer and employee in information the employee participated in developing concerns an issue at the cutting edge of the law. The rules regulating subsequent use of information developed by the employer and conveyed to the employee are more settled.

Suppose in his subsequent employment Smith were to incorporate a circuit developed by his former employer which Smith believes to be clunky, but which is convenient to use. Contrary to popular concep-
WHO OWNS INNOVATION? — PART 2

IN DEPTH

tions, information need not be of exceptional importance to be protectable as a trade secret. So long as the circuit design was proprietary, useful circuit would be in violation of his fiduciary obligations to his former employer.

On the other hand, Smith's use of a highly valuable circuit developed by his former employer would not subject Smith to legal liability if it was readily derivable from nonproprietary sources. Thus, if Smith could identify a closely related circuit design in the public domain and could show how the circuit he used was readily derivable from it, there would be no trade secret liability, because there would be nothing whose subject matter could be considered "secret."

Another Twist

But now let's take another twist of the legal puzzle and show how per-verse the law can appear. Suppose that Smith were to do the previous principle one better. Rather than independently developing a system for his new employer, suppose Smith were simply to conduct an elaborate search of publicly available information, such as textbooks, professional papers, dissertations and the like, for the purpose of showing that each and every step in the system developed by his former employer had either been publicly disclosed or was easily derivable from information that was in the public domain.

The rationale would be that if a component of a system has been disclosed in public sources and is therefore not a trade secret, then surely stringing a whole series of such publicly derivable elements together into a working system could not result in the system as a whole being protectable as a trade secret.

This reasoning has a certain symmetry to it, and it is one of the favored arguments of defendants sued for unauthorized use of trade secrets, but it is not the law. A combination of known features or components of a program or process can be a trade secret if the particular combination is unique or is being used for a unique application. In order to overcome a claim of secrecy, it must be shown that the product or process claimed to be secret is itself in the public domain. Artificially dissecting it into publicly known components will not defeat trade secret protection.

If Process Dictates

Finally, let us look at one other nuance of trade secret protection. Suppose that Smith has used certain steps from the system developed for his former employer because the use of those steps was dictated by the very process being automated. A simple-minded example might be a program that directed the insertion of a screw into a hole, the placement of a washer and the tightening of a nut from the other side. Most independently developed programs for performing this task will be functionally similar, because each component of the program is dictated by the task itself.

The law does not require elaborate gymnastics to perform a particular function in a different way simply for the purpose of being different. If the function to be performed dictates the process by which it must be performed, no trade secret protection is afforded, because once again there is no secret subject matter.

Trade Secret Defenses

Thus, we see that unauthorized use of marginally useful information may violate the law while unauthorized use of invaluable information does not. And under some circumstances, a process whose steps are all publicly known may nevertheless be a trade secret, while another process whose steps have not been explicitly disclosed will not be a trade secret. These apparent paradoxes derive from the central fact that the point of departure for all trade secret issues is secrecy in fact. Absent truly confidential information, there can be no liability for misappropriation of trade secrets, no matter how egregious the conduct.

When confronted with a charge of misappropriation of trade secrets, former employees often try to show development by "reverse engineering." There seems to be a general ap-

Imagine a time when all your data processing solutions are limited only by your imagination. Think of a time when programs are created by the computer, not you. Dream of a simple-minded computer language instead of codes and symbols. The time is now. The Time Machine is the SEQUEL™ system.

THE SEQUEL™ SYSTEM: A DESIGN AHEAD OF ITS TIME

A design that is a synergism of high-powered hardware and sophisticated software. The SEQUEL system. An integrated computer system designed for one purpose. To create time. To solve complex business problems faster and easier than ever before. The SEQUEL computer system is designed on the basis of Microdata's proven REALITY™ data base management operating system. Then we enhanced its architecture with a highly efficient 32 bit processing system. We gave the SEQUEL system power with as much as 2 million bytes of main memory. And backed it up with 1 billion bytes of disc and the ability to respond to 127 user terminals.

THE SEQUEL SYSTEM: APPLICATIONS IN MINUTES NOT MONTHS

The SEQUEL system brings you a future of programming ease. A time in which the computer creates its own programs. With ALL™ Microdata's new application language liberator, the SEQUEL system literally thinks for itself. Now SEQUEL does in hours what took days or months.

THE SEQUEL SYSTEM: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL AS EASY AS REACHING INTO A FILE

With Microdata's data base management system, business information is available in logical file structures you dictate. And you can ask for that information using the ENGLISH® information retrieval language instead of complex codes and symbols.

THE SEQUEL SYSTEM: IT WORKS SO FAST BECAUSE IT TALKS TO ITSELF IN COMPUTER LANGUAGE

The reason: Microdata's ALL application language liberator talks to SEQUEL directly in machine code. The result is a degree of economy that translates into remarkable programming ease and amazing response time.

The SEQUEL system. Backed by Microdata's worldwide network of customer service centers. For complete information and a hands-on demonstration write: Microdata Corporation, P.O. Box 19001, Irvine, CA 92713. Or call toll-free 1-800-821-7700, ext. 518 (except Alaska and Hawaii) for the location of your nearest Microdata representative.

Microdata
We Build Understanding Into Computers.

© 1982 Microdata Corporation
... the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know"... the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress. . . .

52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports. . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription (details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
  ☐ address
  ☐ title
  ☐ industry
  ☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and can be filled in with information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here
preciation for the fact that one can take something apart and figure out how it works and then duplicate the product without legal liability. The legal counterpart of this intuitive fact is the familiar principle that if information is derivable from what is disclosed, there is no secrecy and hence there is no legal protection. But in order to succeed, the defense of reverse engineering must be plausible. The circumstances we have been discussing — the departure of a researcher or inventor to perform the same line of work for a competitor — does not lend itself to such a defense. When a competing product, process or service that duplicates that of the prior employer suddenly emerges from the employee’s new company, it strains credulity to contend that the employee methodically and painstakingly set out to discover what he already knew or that he could put out of his mind what he knew even if he tried to reverse-engineer in good faith. And if it is not conceded that the employee participated in developing the competitive product, it certainly will be difficult to explain the timing of the product’s emergence — particularly if development time and expense were a small fraction of what was originally required. As a general proposition, a better defense in employer-employee trade secret disputes is want of actual secrecy. In almost every case, evidence of slovenly security practices is available. But if the decision is made to deny that certain information in a new employee’s possession constitutes a trade secret, that decision must be consistently adhered to by all departments of the company. If, for example, management has rejected a claim of secrecy as to a certain process by one of its employee’s prior employers, the sales department must not market the process as a scientific breakthrough. Similarly, other security precautions, such as marketing software in object code only or indiscriminate use of confidentiality stamps and client nondisclosure agreements, can wreck even a meritorious defense. A judge or jury, faced with unfamiliar subject matter, is going to wonder why elaborate measures were taken to protect information which is not supposed to be secret.

Need for Protection

Undoubtedly the adoption of the guidelines set forth in this article would result in greater constraints upon corporate conduct than are generally observed today and would require more management time and expense. Of course, opinions may differ as to what guidelines are warranted. But few people would quibble over stringent controls upon the use or disbursement of cash, and information is fast becoming a close surrogate of cash in our society. As information constitutes an ever-growing proportion of company assets, and as its processing and manipulation comes to constitute a greater share of company activities, the absence of controls over the use and disbursement of information becomes a more serious shortcoming. The value of information mandates the adoption of formal decision-making procedures to protect that information from unauthorized use, both within and outside the company. Legal protection and security measures need to be coordinated in an information management strategy throughout each division and department of the company. Otherwise, companies risk needless and serious losses of a valuable commodity which, in an intensely competitive market, can be disastrous.
EDITORIAL

Contract Disclaimers

The recent U.S. Court of Appeals decision upholding a fraud verdict against NCR Corp. [CW, Sept. 20] is notable for the size of its award — $2.3 million. But the ruling is most notable for the treatment of damage disclaimers included in NCR's sales contract with the user.

In its appeal, NCR sought relief from some of the damages awarded to The Gloriatore of Oakland, Calif., on the basis of contract disclaimers. Such disclaimers in one form or another are incorporated in the language of many, if not most, vendors' contracts, including those of NCR.

NCR's appeal was shunned by the appeals court once breach of warranty and fraud were established.

Users should be aware that two courts now have held that the guarantees and representations averred in a vendor's warranty package take precedence over the language of consequential damages disclaimers. These disclaimers or universal agreements may result in a judge ordering that a suit be settled in binding arbitration. A user, however, is by no means shut off from relief.

Some analysts have suggested that users simply refuse to sign contracts containing language that attempts to protect the vendor from liability from consequential damages (damages suffered as a consequence of a system's not performing as per its warranty).

Further, even relatively small users should not be afraid to speak out should they feel they have been victimized by deceptive sales or promotional practices. Both the magnitude of punitive damages awarded the dry cleaner (gross annual sales about $1 million) and the district court judge's admonitions and chiding directed at NCR make it clear the courts will side with any user where vendor fraud and misrepresentation are apparent.

Conversely, users should be warned that judgments and verdicts vary from court to court and that user suits are often based upon existing state laws, which similarly vary widely from state to state. By no means should users be lured to court solely by the glitzy of potentially large settlements or by the exhortations of a growing flock of computer fraud attorneys.

By the same token, vendors would do well to heed the subtle and overt messages emanating from the courts.

LETTERS

Not Wearing Sneakers

After reading "Tech Writers Identities by Their Sneakers" by Nancy Twito Morris [CW, Sept. 13], readers may have come away with the feeling that all technical writers are:

- Only in the field for the money.
- Treated like second-class DPer.
- Not given much to do.
- Bored and unhappy with their work.

For me, all of the above things are not true! Unlike Morris, I left teaching because I was bored repeating the same material five times a day. I carefully prepared for a career in software technical writing because I loved to write and found elementary programming interesting and fun. As a technical writer, I am not treated as a second-class DPer. I work as an equal with the programmers.

For me, the day is usually not long because I find my work very stimulating. I'm always learning something new, and I really enjoy technical writing.

I don't need to "generate high levels of adrenaline to keep awake" because I find my work very stimulating. Simply said, I enjoy my job! I guess this is the key to success.

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.

ID Problems

I have followed with interest Computerworld's editorials and cartoons opposing the use of a national identification number. I agree that there are many problems with this proposal in the area of personal liberties.

However, may I point out that for those of us who are law-abiding citizens and taxpayers, a national identification number already exists. It is on my driver's license, college records, tax forms, health records and so on. This number is my Social Security number. I agree that there are problems with this card itself, shall not be used for identification purposes.

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.

Pooled Resources

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.

I have followed with interest Computerworld's editorials and cartoons opposing the use of a national identification number. I agree that there are many problems with this proposal in the area of personal liberties.

However, may I point out that for those of us who are law-abiding citizens and taxpayers, a national identification number already exists. It is on my driver's license, college records, tax forms, health records and so on. This number is my Social Security number. I agree that there are problems with this card itself, shall not be used for identification purposes.

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.

I am writing in reference to "Texas State Agencies Pool DP Resources," [CW, Sept. 6]. The concept of the Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Industrial Accident Board sharing a computer facility was initiated in 1971 by the local IBM sales staff.

While designing a terminal-based information system for the Industrial Accident Board, IBM realized that both agencies could share the CPU and save considerable expense. Both agencies were approached with the concept and agreed with it. The system originally installed was a 360/40 with 2260s.

Credit should also go to David P. Bell, the executive director of the Industrial Accident Board in 1971, who diligently fought the battles to get the necessary budget appropriation.

William J. Slaton
Wm. Slaton & Associates, Inc.
Sacramento, Calif.
A New Factor in Software Distribution

In the past few columns, we have considered the changes in software marketing resulting from the impact of the microcomputer. The changes that have come about for two fundamentally different reasons. The first is the consumer orientation of the purchaser and the second is the relatively low retail price of the software.

The significance of the latter observation from a certain point of view, should not be underestimated. With the price of microcomputer software is lower than that of mainframe software by as much as two decimal orders of magnitude, the power of software-related benefits is relatively far greater than that of similar software for mainframe products.

Sales Philosophy

The consequence of these marketplace realities has been the development of a consumer product-oriented sales philosophy accomplished by the change in product distribution associated with mass merchandising. Already the sales volume of some software units rivals that of hardware "best sellers."

In certain instances, unit sales levels have even reached heights equal to or even passages of typical musical recordings. The potential for the software market, in contrast with typical consumer merchandise, is the higher price. Selling games aside, serious software, such as accounting applications, can command three-figure prices. These products compete at the same dollar level as hard goods, such as TVs, refrigerators and so on. The distinction, of course, is the "softness" aspect of the programmed product, which makes it extremely labor-intensive.

This drawback, however, is offset by certain accompanying benefits: the absence of need for raw materials, the software distributor to the dealer network.

In particular, we focus here on the software distribution, a rather new phenomenon. Until approximately two years ago, microcomputer-oriented software found its way to end users either through direct sale from the hardware manufacturer and the associated retailer.

This scheme, however, was not sufficient to satisfy fully the needs of the marketplace. Hence, the birth of the pure software distributor.

There are, of course, many variations on this theme. Lifeboat Associates in New York City is an example of an organization that has successfully combined many roles, including those of publisher and distributor. Lifeboat actively searches out potential authors for software products that meet its standards.

On the other hand, Softsel Comput- er Products, Inc. of Inglewood, Calif., has adopted a different corporate strategy. This company limits its activities to that of the middleman, exchanging all proprietary interest in software production in order to present itself as an independent and unbiased supplier of good software to reputable dealers.

Softsel is now only two years old, but it has already become a sizable and important factor in bringing software to end users. This organization promises the following services to both software publishers and retail dealers:

- Makes large purchase commitments and thereby passes on portions of the volume discount to dealers who may not qualify for such discounts.
- Finally. Softsel provides an advertised automatic 40% discount from retail price for virtually all software, even on the first unit sold.
- Inventories software at levels that can meet varying dealer demand levels. Softsel promises 24-hour shipping response, which is reportedly accomplished 99% of the time.
- Screens available software and performs a third-party quality assurance on all that is selected. Softsel has an in-house technical staff of eight that tests a product and, if necessary, endorses it for subsequent distribution.

It might be argued that the above benefits can be achieved by individuals working directly with software authors and/or publishers. Indeed, this is sometimes the case.

Direct Dealing

However, both parties to such arrangements frequently discover that the disadvantages of direct dealing outweigh the advantages. The publisher soon tires of handling small sales as well as advertising to many organizations, most of which would strain the publisher's resources and capabilities. It might be argued that the above benefits can be achieved by individuals working directly with software authors and/or publishers. Indeed, this is sometimes the case.

Direct Dealing

However, both parties to such arrangements frequently discover that the advantages of direct dealing outweigh the disadvantages. The publisher soon tires of handling small sales as well as advertising to many organizations, most of which would strain the publisher's resources and capabilities. It

Some Tips on Training Terminal Operators

Although everybody agrees that formal training — either classroom level or small group tutoring — is highly desirable if newly hired terminal operators are to reach performance expectations early on, I think you'll have difficulty uncovering such programs in many organizations.

The basic reason underlying this paradox is that terminal operators are perceived by a large segment of the management population as low-level administrative personnel whose importance, at best, rivals that of the building custodian.

Surely you've overheard fuzzy-brained superiors utter such nonsensical remarks as: "If we only had someone who could listen!" It won't even eliminate their errors completely and, what's more, if they get too knowledgeable they'll surely get too knowledgeable.

In between sessions, on-the-job-training assignments should be made that reinforce topics covered during the formal training.

It should be emphasized that a simplified discussion of computer basics is necessary early on. Also required is a blackboard-type discussion of the concepts of the application system to which the attendees will interlace.

This should include a general presentation of the objectives of the system, major operational steps, key inputs and outputs, and the processing functions performed.

Special mention is made of this point because many training programs deal almost entirely with terminal operational procedures. This approach ignores the need to develop a "systems understanding," which is an appreciation of overall systems operations that positions the terminal operator as a member of an important business activity.
DP Education

I just read “Lack of Good Teachers Marring DP Education” [CW, Sept. 13]. I wonder if the words “vocational schools” are supposed to include two-year technical colleges.

I taught 10 years at Shawnee State Community College and then became one of the teachers lured away to industry.

During those 10 years, the graduating class was never more than 12 students and the drop-out rate from the first day of the first year until graduation was over 65.

The product produced was good. When a company comes back for more graduates after they hired the first one, it shows they liked the product.

One answer to getting good teachers could be arranged by school administrators talking to big businesses. Most large data centers with six or more programmers could arrange to have one of their programmers teach school during the day.

This programmer would report to the school Monday, Wednesday and Friday from eight to 12 or from one to five. They would put in 12 hours of student contact each week.

Pay the programmer/teacher a full teacher salary since class preparation and other homework would be required. The company would pay the programmer for the hours worked in its office.

Everyone profits by this plan. A little pencil-work will show the programmer/teacher will be well paid. Everyone profits by this plan. A little pencil-work will show the programmer/teacher will be well paid.

At Northern Telecom, we believe that you shouldn’t have to wait for tomorrow to get the technology you need today. So we’re not only offering you on-line systems with SNA/SDLC (PU-2 level) compatibility, we’re offering them to you today. You can have them working for you within 45 days. No long wait for delivery.

The bottom line's good, too.

Another important fact about our SNA on-line product is what it does for your bottom line: Our Model 296C remote system and 294C "large cluster" are both economical, in fact, they’re priced substantially below IBM. A low price to pay for such sophisticated technology.

And if you’re moving from bisync to SNA/SDLC, you’ll appreciate this feature: at the flick of a switch you can switch protocols. Both models feature a special dual adapter, so you can use either protocol without extra hardware.

The human factor.
To top it all off, these systems are designed for the people who use them. Both are human-engineered with features like a special non-glare display, with an adjustable stand and a keyboard that you can feel the difference.

To find out more about these efficient and economical SNA on-line systems, call your local Northern Telecom representative, or Gary Johnson at 800-328-6760 (in Minnesota, 612-932-8459), or send in the coupon.

We won’t keep you waiting.

Robert J. Decker
Lucasville, Ohio

More on Audit Firms

As an MBA, certified public accountant, fiscal admin-

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers.

Letters will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. Letters may be edited for purposes of brevity and clarity. Letters should be addressed to Editor, Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.
The Revenge of the User

Why your users would want to get back at you may be beyond your comprehension. After all, you have written the best system that has ever been written to date, right?

Regardless, following are the unwritten rules with which each user is indoctrinated as soon as he receives his first CRT terminal:

1. Whenever someone from DP approaches you with questions concerning a new project, always make sure your answers are vague and misleading.
2. Always wait until a program is finished before you disclose what it was you really wanted it to do.
3. If someone from DP corners you and forces you to answer his questions, always make sure your answers are vague and misleading.
4. Remember what you learned in political science class: Always answer a question with another question. For instance, “When will this program be done?”
5. When a new program is finally introduced, go out of your way to see if you can make it fail. If at first you don’t succeed, try again and again and again and again.
6. If you can’t get it to fail, lie about it. It doesn’t matter that you can’t get it to fail again when someone from DP is standing right beside you. Making him think it might have failed is enough to ruin his day.
7. If you know there is a problem with a certain program, make sure it shows up when you are demonstrating your system to an outsider. Then explain in elaborate detail how it is supposed to work.
8. Complain to everyone else that a certain program doesn’t work, but never tell DP so that they have a chance to fix it. Just keep complaining to everyone else.
9. If a program did something strange, always forget what you did immediately before it happened. This will keep DP from getting an idea of what caused the problem, so it will take them longer to correct it.
10. If DP somehow manages to write a program that does everything you want it to and none of the things you wouldn’t want it to, never admit it.
11. If you are at a remote site, call every 10 minutes when the line goes down to let them know it’s not up yet.
12. When a new computer is installed, complain about all the differences between the old computer and the new computer, even though the changes make your life a whole lot easier.

Gardner is DP manager for Callahan Chemical Co. in Palmyra, N.J.

LETTERS

Easy Solution

In reference to Big Eight consultants recommending personnel changes [“Don’t Quote Me,” CW, Aug. 9]:

If the consultant does not understand the problem and does not have a clue as to how to go about solving it, then it is easy to recommend management personnel changes; maybe the replacements will do the consultant’s job by coming up with the solutions.

This problem is not exclusively a Big Eight problem. It can occur anytime unqualified consultants are engaged. Don’t allow programmers or management trainees to be assigned to do management audits.

Frances Smith Abernathy
President
Abernathy Business Consultants, Inc.
Rockville, Md.
Advantages of Julian Dates

We should use Julian dates instead of the Gregorian calendar in our data bases and programs. I’ll explain why, but first I’ll clear up a possible confusion regarding the term “Julian date.” Many people in our business believe that a Julian date is composed of the year and the day of the year; for them the “Julian date” corresponding to Jan. 1, 1983 (Gregorian) is [19] 83.001.

That is not a Julian date. A Julian date has no year in it; it is a serial number associated with a given Gregorian date, serial number 1 having been assigned to a day thousands of years in the past. The Julian date for Jan. 1, 1983 is in fact 2 445 336.

Now for some advantages of using Julian dates. I emphasize that I do not advocate entry or display of Julian dates. I merely urge that all dates be carried internally in data bases and so on in Julian form and converted from and to Gregorian form as necessary.

Many applications require the number of days between two dates or the date some number of days before or after a given date. Most shops have more or less elaborate subroutines to do the calculations. Using Julian dates, the process is simplicity itself — just add or subtract.

It’s often necessary to determine the day of the week on which a given date falls. The information is much more easily obtained from the Julian form than from the Gregorian form. Just take Julian date modulo 7. If the result is zero, the day of the week is Monday; if 1, it’s Tuesday.

For binary hardware, the Julian date will fit nicely into 32 bits. Indeed, 24 bits will do through Monday, May 9, 41222. The 21st century looms. Some problems may arise from the widespread practice of carrying only the last two digits of the year. These problems wouldn’t arise through the use of Julian dates.

Interconversion of Gregorian and Julian dates is easy. Henry F. Fliegel and Thomas C. Van Flandern published a pair of excellent algorithms in 11 Comm ACM 657 (October 1968). As an exercise in hand optimization, I coded the algorithms as entrance subroutines for IBM 360/370 CPUs, invocable by Cobol, Fortran, PL/1 or assembler callers.

Together, the subroutines occupy about 320 bytes. On an IBM 3033 CPU, Gregorian to Julian conversion takes about 12 microseconds; going the other way takes about 14.

The Fliegel and Van Flandern algorithms are nicely tolerant. For example, if a bank lends on a 180-day note on Nov. 22, the due date by feeding Nov. 202, 1982 to the Gregorian-Julian algorithm, which will absorb it without a hiccup.

Data base designers might do well to carry Julian dates in the physical data base, accepting and presenting Gregorian dates in the logical counterpart, thus rendering interconversions invisible to the user.

San Francisco, Calif.

New Trends

In Marketing

(Continued from Page 55)

The dealer also periodically receives a personalized inventory control report showing sales trends and stocking status. A 30-day evaluation period and 90-day return policy for slow moving merchandise complete the service functions.

Indeed, it is these relationships and tasks that are undertaken by the middleman distribution organization, giving it an important role in the marketplace.

At the very least, this is attested to by the rapid growth and success of organizations such as Softsel and the dozen or so competitors that have sprung up across the country.

Softsel is now producing sales at an annual rate of $25 million, measured at the wholesale price, which is typically about 60% of the retail list price. Softsel represents more than 100 publishers and markets to 1,500 retail dealers.

Softsel catalogs about 1,700 line items of software, roughly distributed, 60% in the entertainment category, 5% in operating systems and utilities and 35% in business software. This catalog is updated every month and is supplemented by newsletters, a best-sellers list, promotional material and a toll-free hotline.

The software is primarily applicable to Apple Computer, Inc., Atari Corp., Radio Shack’s TRS-80, the IBM Personal Computer and the entire class of computers that support CP/M.

In order to continue to provide rapid turnaround service through overnight mail and other means, Softsel stocks more than 100,000 units in its two warehouses, occupying 50,000 square feet. It is quite remarkable to walk through the bins of a software warehouse and see racks of boxed diskettes ready to be packed and shipped.

Techniques for distributing software are, of course, in their infancy today. We can expect a proliferation of many new methods in the coming year as the number of packages and number of users increase tenfold.

Frank is executive vice-president of Informatics General Corp. in Woodland Hills, Calif.
THE TOWER IS COMING. NOVEMBER 8.
NEW INTEGRATED
DATA BASE TECHNOLOGY
WITH INTEGRATION BUILT IN,
NOT PATCHED ON.

TIS, from Cincom Systems, is a new generation of data base systems technology. With integration built in from the start. With an entirely new architecture for the information requirements of today and the new wave of data processing innovations of the future. TIS is the quantum leap in integrated software technology—so critically needed.

TIS In-Line Directory—providing complete integration and data resource control.
The In-Line Directory is the central brain of the TIS system. Integrating all ten components and providing the control intelligence needed for each component to function. Stored in the Directory is all meta data (data about data) to provide complete central control. The TIS In-Line Directory is fully active and in-line to control every aspect of data access, security, integrity and application development. No access to the TIS data base is possible without the Directory.

This is why we call TIS a Directory-Driven system.

For superior performance—passive or active—the TIS In-Line Directory provides information on physical data structures and locations dynamically during program execution. The In-Line Directory eliminates the need for static data base descriptors or sub-schemas found in dictionaries which must be recompiled and link-edited if a change in the data base occurs.

TIS Logical User View—Insulation from Change
In addition to the In-Line Directory, TIS features the powerful Logical User View (LUV) component which provides a relational or logical data view. Driven by the In-Line Directory, LUV enables users to modify data base design, data structures, even accessing strategies, without adversely affecting applications programs.

It is the combination of these two powerful components that makes TIS so unique. It’s also why TIS is the architecture for your future systems and a quantum leap in integrated software technology.

Complete integration. Central data resource control. Improved application development. Optimized processing efficiency. Lower system overhead. These are among the major benefits of the Directory—the driving force behind the industry’s new generation of integrated data base technology, TIS.

For more information on TIS and Cincom’s full line of systems and application software, contact our Marketing Services Department.

800-543-3010
IN OHIO: 513-661-6000 IN CANADA: 416-279-4220

Cincom Systems
2300 Montana Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45211

Clearly the leader in data base and software technology.
Church Buys Software Before Hardware

By Susan Blakeney

NEW YORK — Pick out software before buying the hardware might be considered similar to putting the cart in front of the horse, right? Not so, Rev. Robert C. Tomlinson, manager of data processing for the United Presbyterian Church, said. His decision to purchase Mingingham & Oellerich, Inc.'s (M&O) accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry/inventory and general ledger packages drove the decision to acquire a $950 mainframe from Burroughs Corp.

The New York DP headquarters services the church's 9,000 separate U.S. congregations. Among its responsibilities are keeping track of student loans granted by the church, grants, church publishing activities and more. Tomlinson is shooting for a staff of 30 by early 1983, and he recalled his implementation story for Computerworld.

In 1980, the church decided to analyze its data processing needs. For 15 years, it had been using mainframes at every computer, a Honeywell, Inc. 1250 system with antiquated software. The church engaged the firm of P-W to prepare a five-year plan outlining its short- and long-term data processing requirements. As well as recommending several staff additions, the P-W report addressed the church's need to integrate data across 10 organizational entities at the national level.

Henco Tool Combines DP, WP Data Into Its Info Relational DBMS Software

By Susan Blakeney

WALTHAM, Mass. — Henco Software, Inc. has announced Info"Text, a software package intended to consolidate information from data processing and word processing systems into its own Info relational data base management software. Implemented on Prime Computer, Inc.'s Prime Series 50, Info"Text reportedly manages structured data from the host computer as well as lengthy, unstructured data from a word processing system tied into the host system. The vendor said it is geared toward applications that involve either storing or searching lengthy documents that contain data that later may be accessed and manipulated to gain specific information for reports and other uses.

One of the search techniques the Info"Text package includes is concordance, which reportedly points to every occurrence of a specific word in a data base. It also has a built-in dictionary and synonyms list, as well as the ability to perform proximity search using key words.

GTE On-Line Net Will Serve Medical Practices by October

By July 1981, 75 church user/managers and operations personnel were schooled by P-W on how to evaluate computer software and hardware. This group detailed the church's current procedures and information needs and sent its resulting requests for proposals to 35 software vendors. Of the 20 respondents, the contract went to M&O.

"P-W recommended we go to a batch system because the organization was so naive technologically," Tomlinson recounted. "But the users voted for the application packages, and they came up with the specifications through their interviews.

M&O's philosophy for modifying particular applications appealed to us," according to Tomlinson. He said there were "big gaps" in other vendors' solutions, and so far he is pleased with his choice.

"We've unified and streamlined a lot of our operations, and we've been able to improve services to our users," he said. Tomlinson also noted that the new system will significantly improve the way information flows through the church and foresees many functions becoming automated. He said he believes the system will lead to better decision making and is planning to implement a decision support system to see that this happens. "Upper management is becoming more aware of the system's potential," Tomlinson claimed, "and thus, the organization is being revitalized because of the education that's going on here."

By Susan Blakeney

NEW YORK — Picking out software before buying the hardware might be considered similar to putting the cart in front of the horse, right? Not so, Rev. Robert C. Tomlinson, manager of data processing for the United Presbyterian Church, said. His decision to purchase Mingingham & Oellerich, Inc.'s (M&O) accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry/inventory and general ledger packages drove the decision to acquire a $950 mainframe from Burroughs Corp.

In 1980, the church decided to analyze its data processing needs. For 15 years, it had been using mainframes at every computer, a Honeywell, Inc. 1250 system with antiquated software. The church engaged the firm of P-W to prepare a five-year plan outlining its short- and long-term data processing requirements. As well as recommending several staff additions, the P-W report addressed the church's need to integrate data across 10 organizational entities at the national level.

Henco Tool Combines DP, WP Data Into Its Info Relational DBMS Software

By Susan Blakeney

WALTHAM, Mass. — Henco Software, Inc. has announced Info"Text, a software package intended to consolidate information from data processing and word processing systems into its own Info relational data base management software. Implemented on Prime Computer, Inc.'s Prime Series 50, Info"Text reportedly manages structured data from the host computer as well as lengthy, unstructured data from a word processing system tied into the host system. The vendor said it is geared toward applications that involve either storing or searching lengthy documents that contain data that later may be accessed and manipulated to gain specific information for reports and other uses.

One of the search techniques the Info"Text package includes is concordance, which reportedly points to every occurrence of a specific word in a data base. It also has a built-in dictionary and synonyms list, as well as the ability to perform proximity search using key words.

GTE On-Line Net Will Serve Medical Practices by October

By July 1981, 75 church user/managers and operations personnel were schooled by P-W on how to evaluate computer software and hardware. This group detailed the church's current procedures and information needs and sent its resulting requests for proposals to 35 software vendors. Of the 20 respondents, the contract went to M&O.

"P-W recommended we go to a batch system because the organization was so naive technologically," Tomlinson recounted. "But the users voted for the application packages, and they came up with the specifications through their interviews.

M&O's philosophy for modifying particular applications appealed to us," according to Tomlinson. He said there were "big gaps" in other vendors' solutions, and so far he is pleased with his choice.

"We've unified and streamlined a lot of our operations, and we've been able to improve services to our users," he said. Tomlinson also noted that the new system will significantly improve the way information flows through the church and foresees many functions becoming automated. He said he believes the system will lead to better decision making and is planning to implement a decision support system to see that this happens. "Upper management is becoming more aware of the system's potential," Tomlinson claimed, "and thus, the organization is being revitalized because of the education that's going on here."
IBM Users Get ‘Spoolprint’

PITTSBURGH, Pa. — Westinghouse Electric Corp. has introduced an on-line spool management system, which directs a report or any part of a report residing in IBM’s Power/VS(E) output queue to local and remote on-line printers.

Spoolprint is targeted for IBM DOS/VS and DOS/VS(E) installations that use either the Westinghouse West or IBM CICS teleprocessing control system. It reportedly facilitates the continued use of batch applications, which write SYSLST output. A batch job can be extracted and reportedly includes simple instructions for operating each on-line printer.

The primary purchase price for the base product is $80,000, and the CICS software is written in Fortran and is reported to support IBM’s TSO and CMS environment.

Pride-ASDM Gains CICS Support

CINCINNATI — M. Bryce & Associates, Inc. (MBA) has announced the addition of IBM CICS support to its Pride automated systems design methodology (ASDM).

Pride-ASDM is an integrated and automated approach for building information systems, which currently runs on mainframes and some minis from companies including IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., and Control Data Corp., according to a vendor spokesman.

It acts as a productivity tool in the areas of business systems requirements, data management, documentation management, project management and information systems management.

With the CICS support option, analysts can create component specifications during the development process and can provide preliminary estimates of these components as well, the vendor said.

The new feature reportedly supports MBA’s Information Resource Management (MBA) Automated Design Facility and Automated Instructional Materials, which are included in Pride-ASDM.

The product costs $60,000 if purchased separately and $20,000 for customers already using Manman, a spokesman for MBA said.

Qplot for 32-bit Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 processors running under the VMS operating system.

This device-independent graphics software is written in Fortran and contains the Qplot library, which includes routines for two-dimensional plotting, mapping, flowcharting, and for graphics images on a variety of devices, the vendor said.

Qplot offers two basic modes of operation: it can output directly to a selected device during program execution, and it can produce an intermediate plot file during program execution.

The intermediate plot file can then be directed via the post-processor to selected devices without costly re-execution of the application program, according to a spokesman for QTech Associates.

A one-time proprietary single-CPU license agreement for the Qplot package costs $4,500. QTech can be reached through P.O. Box 952, Old Lyme, Conn. 06371.
At Computer Consoles Incorporated, we're out to prove that Newton was wrong.

PerpetualProcessing™, an exclusive CCI design concept, ensures that your information system will virtually never "go down" by automatically compensating for individual downed components. Designed with high volume transaction processing in mind, the PerpetualProcessing architecture has proven itself for years in the telephone industry. CCI is the leading supplier of computerized directory assistance systems to AT&T.

Based on its vast experience with telephone applications, CCI is now ready to introduce a new, innovative line of computers known as Power™. The Power™ family runs the PERPOS™ operating system, based on the popular UNIX® operating system and incorporating versatile transaction capabilities with the fault tolerant PerpetualProcessing design. The Power™ family makes innovative use of the Motorola MC68000 processor.

Currently available, the Power100 is a preview of the great things to come from CCI's new computer line. The first step toward PerpetualProcessing, Power100 is the perfect starting point for developing a fully dependable and expandable data management system. Also employed as part of CCI's Office Power™ office automation system, the Power™ family provides full office and data processing integration.

Take a step into the future. Take the step up to the superior processing power of the Power™ family. And you'll never worry about going down again.

*UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

☐ I am interested in the Power100.
☐ Please send more information on the PerpetualProcessing design concept and how it can help me.
☐ Send me further information on CCI's Office Power™ system.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Street ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __ Zip __
Phone ( ) ________________________

MAIL TO:
Director of Marketing-Computer Systems
Computer Consoles, Inc.
1212 Pittsford-Victor Rd.
Pittsford, New York 14534

See our new Power100 system at the Federal Computer Conference • Booth 1410.
‘Meridian Program’ Provides Date Handling for IBM 370 Users

ASTORIA, N.Y. — Saunders Communications Inc. has announced the Meridian Program, a date processing module for IBM 370 users that the company says is guaranteed accurate to the year 2050.

The program reportedly replaces existing date programs with a module that edits data to determine valid dates, converts dates to nine different output formats, adds or subtracts a specified number of days to a date, determines the number of days between two dates, locates the next specific day of the week and locates the end of the month.

The module functions for all dates from Oct. 15, 1582 to Dec. 31, 9999. Dates up to 273 years apart may be subtracted from one another, the company reported.

The Meridian Program is available for $500 plus $10 shipping and handling from Saunders Communications, 30-11 47th St., Astoria, N.Y. 11103.

System/38 Gets Financial Package

CLEVELAND — Pioneer Software, Inc. has announced a financial package for use on the IBM System/38 processor.

Package modules reportedly include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, order entry and invoicing, fixed assets, purchase-order inventory control and project tracking.

The systems are said to use RPG-III-structured coding, provide both source and object code, use data base files and data dictionary references and provide system user and program documentation.

Each module is available for under $5,000, a spokesman said from 10302 Madison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44102.

Utility Package Fits System/34

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Business Computer Design, Inc. has announced the release of a utility package called Manage/Mint for users of IBM System/34.

Manage/Mint features three bar graph reports, including a Disk Seeks graph, showing the number of seeks that occur on each drive over a period of time; a Net Swapouts graph; and a Memory Usage graph, the vendor explained.

The Job Analysis by Time Report feature reportedly is the heart of the package, allowing access to information including disk drive location for each library and file used, job priority, calling procedure and programs used in a job run.

The package also includes a library characteristics report and indexed file keysort module and a libraries missing from disk reports module. Manage/Mint sells for $950, the vendor said from Suite 280, 900 Jorie Blvd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

‘Screen’ Runs On DEC Minis

BURLINGTON, Calif. — A utility written to run on the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and LSI-11 minicomputers and designed to improve data entry for users has been announced by Applied Computer Products Corp.

Screen, written in Macro-11, offers data entry operators limited word processing functionality within entry fields, the company said. Its formatting utility automatically inserts slashes in dates, parentheses around area codes, a hyphen in between the exchange prefix and the last four digits of a phone number.

In addition, data entry information is automatically added to lead in blanking and traling zeros, justify the data within the record field and properly format negative numbers, the vendor said.

Screen carries an end-user price of $1,500 and is available from the company’s marketing agent, Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Suite 304, 15010 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91403.

Graphics Package Aids IBM 3277

PORT CHESTER, N.Y. — IBM has introduced an Interactive Presentation Graphics software package designed to enable users of IBM and plug-compatible mainframes to create, modify and display pictures using the IBM 3277 terminal.

The software reportedly can be used to draw monochrome or color pictures on paper, viewfoils, color slides or flip charts. Line art objects can be created as original art or can be built from existing objects distributed with the Interactive Presentation Graphics system, the vendor noted. For example, a picture could be created using corporate symbols, original drawings and text.

The pictures are created interactively using the IBM 3277 Graphics Attachment request-for-price-quotatio terminal, the vendor added. Changes can be made during the creation process or after the picture is completed and stored as a file.

There is an initial license charge of $1,065 for the software and $355 for 24 consecutive months. Further information can be obtained from IBM at 900 King St., Port Chester, N.Y. 10573.
Dibol Package Targets PDP-11s


SPR is said to facilitate effective routing by handling data concerned with operations, tools and notes used in standard product manufacture. SPR requires MCBA's Inventory Management (I/M) package and can interface to three other packages in the manufacturing system.

Source code licenses for SPR are $2,000 for 10 uses; I/M costs $4,000 for 10 uses. MCBA is headquartered at 2441 Honolulu Ave., Montrose, Calif. 91020.

RJ-11 Compiler Cut 50% in Price

SUDBURY, Mass. — EEC Systems, Inc. has announced a 50% price cut for its RJ-11 Cobol Compiler for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 family of computers.

The new pricing policy aims to bring the firm's RJ-11 Cobol pricing more in line with its competitors and to capture more of the market share, a company spokesman said.

RJ-11 Cobol is Ansi 74-compatible and comprises a compiler and a run-time system. The product is available on the DEC PDP systems running under the RT-11, TSX and RSTS/E operating systems. Prices for a single CPU license start at $1,250 from the firm at Mill Brook Park, 327/E Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776.

Pansophic Acquires O-W-L

OAK BROOK, Ill. — According to a series of recent announcements, Pansophic Systems, Inc. has acquired the O-W-L on-line software environment from NCI, Inc., released version 2.0 of its PRO/grammer software and also unveiled Version 9.0 of Easytrieve, its information retrieval and data management system.

O-W-L was designed for program design, development and library management and can operate as an independent teleprocessing monitor or under IBM's CICS, the vendor said.

This product can reportedly be used with Pansophic's Panvalet source library-control and management system.

Announces Two Product Updates

Cut 50% in Price

SUDBURY, Mass. — EEC Systems, Inc. has announced a 50% price cut for its RJ-11 Cobol Compiler for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 family of computers.

The new pricing policy aims to bring the firm's RJ-11 Cobol pricing more in line with its competitors and to capture more of the market share, a company spokesman said.

RJ-11 Cobol is Ansi 74-compatible and comprises a compiler and a run-time system. The product is available on the DEC PDP systems running under the RT-11, TSX and RSTS/E operating systems. Prices for a single CPU license start at $1,250 from the firm at Mill Brook Park, 327/E Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776.

Easytrieve 9.0 enhancements include Sortcore, a method for specifying the DOS sort storage method; Device, which indicates the DOS device type for both input and output files; Cisize, which provides a method for establishing the control interval size for DOS sequential output files; and several new file statement parameters.

This product is priced at $14,500 under DOS and $19,900 for OS. The vendor can be reached at 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

UCC Updates

DASD System

DALLAS — Quicker data movement, automatic space management and compression have been added in Release 2.0 of UCC Three DASD management system from University Computing Co. (UCC).

Release 2.0 runs on IBM mainframes under OS, MVS and VSI, according to the vendor. It can features extended Vsam support, tighter on-line security and streamlined tape consolidation.

Release 2.0 of UCC Three DASD costs $17,000. UCC is located at UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

OS/MVS Users Get Utility Tool

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Unitech Systems, Inc. has announced the availability of a utility software package that reportedly automates the balancing and control-reporting function within the IBM OS/MVS data center.

The Unitech Audit and Control Reporting System (U/ACR) was designed for system developers, operations management and internal audit personnel, according to the vendor. It reportedly receives control totals from applications programs, retrieves additional required information from the data base, processes user-defined balancing equations and produces a standardized audit and control report.

The control totals from each program are then automatically stored in the data base by U/ACR for subsequent balancing and reporting, the vendor explains.

The price of the package is $9,450. Unitech is located at Suite 230, 823 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.
Inventory Tool Gets Enhanced

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Ill. - Bakko Data, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Warehouse Distribution Application, tailored for distributors of meat, poultry, fish and cheese.

The Bakko Meat, Poultry and Fish Distribution Application reportedly controls inventory by pieces and/or weight. Comprehensive inventory reports are maintained in a multiwarehouse environment, as desired, by pieces and weight. It is available to current users of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s and VAX-11s. Modules are priced from $3,000 to $9,000 from Bakko Data, Suite 190, 85 N. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

'Drawmol' Targets Chemists

HAYWARD, Calif. - Molecular Design Ltd. has introduced software that enables chemists to draw molecular structures for use in modeling and analysis.

Drawmol reportedly allows the user to draw any molecule containing up to 256 atoms on a graphics terminal screen.

The software is available for use on Prime Computer, Inc. 50 Series, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 and DEC-10 and DEC-20 computers, the vendor said. The package costs $9,500 and further information is available from Molecular Design Ltd., 1122 B St., Hayward, Calif. 94541.

Analysis System Introduced

NASHVILLE, Tenn. - S&H Computer Systems, Inc. has introduced a data analysis software system for users of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS computers.

The Integrated Data Analysis System reportedly provides data base facilities, including the ability to sort, merge, update and join data bases; a complete programming language; a matrix manipulation language; and statistical analysis procedures including the General Linear Model.

This product is expected to be released Jan. 1 for approximately $6,000 for commercial use and $3,000 for educational establishments. S&H is based at 1027 17th Ave. S., Nashville, Tenn. 37212.

Qsort Version Fits DEC Minis

LATHRUP VILLAGE, Mich. - Advanced Software Products, Inc. has announced Version 3.0 of Qsort, its sort utility said to use the operating system’s capabilities to sort large quantities of data and merge unsorted files.

Developed for use on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputers using CTS-500/RTS-E operating systems, Qsort allows the programmer to describe the sort with a single command line instead of having to build, translate and compile a sort file, the vendor claimed.

Qsort Version 3.0 will be available Oct. 1 for $1,200 from Advanced Software Products, Suite 291, 28690 Southfield Road, Lathrup Village, Mich. 48076.

VAX-11 Users Get Graphics

BURLINGTON, Mass. - Interactive Systems, Inc. has announced a business graphics package for users of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 processors.

Called D-Pict/I, the package uses an interactive menu approach to allow the user to produce bar charts, pie charts and line charts in as few as two instructions. Once a chart definition has been created, it can be recalled later for use with new data, the vendor said.

The package costs $8,000, the vendor said from 131 Middlesex Tnpk., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

'Datamate' Fits NCR Systems

CINCINNATI - The Software Clearing House has announced Datamate, a data retrieval report generator for users of NCR-GIS systems running under IMOS, IRX and VRX operating systems.

Features include the ability to read programs automatically and set up a dictionary from a Cobol file description and offer reusable reports on a menu-format basis, the vendor said.

The package costs $4,000 for the IMOS operating system, $5,000 for the IRX operating system and $7,500 for a VRX version, the vendor said from 771 Neeb Road, Cincinnati, Ohio, 45238.

Tool Aids Law Firms Using HP 3000 Units

SALEM, Ore. - Data Information Science Center, Inc. has announced a time and expense reporting and billing system for law firms using Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 processors.

Lawyer Time Billing (LTB) 3000 is designed to handle time and expense reporting on a daily basis for a law firm of any size. Features include daily time and expense proofs, accounts receivable and delinquent reporting, work-in-process, billing memorandums and flexible statement preparation.

The software costs $25,000. The vendor can be reached through P.O. Box 3185, Salem, Ore. 97302.

Operating a manufacturing plant is no small task. You need a constant flow of timely information. Not in bits and bytes. But in nuts and bolts.

MAXCIM gives you precisely that. On-line. In real time.

It's the ultimate planning tool... a comprehensive management information system, designed specifically to maximize productivity, And minimize your operating costs. By integrating a series of manufacturing and financial software modules through one common database on a DEC PDP-11 or VAX minicomputer, MAXCIM gives you constant updates on what's happening, as it's happening, any- to the bottom line.

The user can be reached through P.O. Box 3185, Salem, Ore. 97302.

The dollars and cents answer to your resource planning problems.

MAXCIM™

NCA CORPORATION
Manufacturing/C19
388 Oakwood Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-7990

Call us today. Or write for our brochure.

You'll be surprised how quickly NCA can start giving you bottom line answers to your production line problems.

*DEC, PDP-11 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Because it works.

—Until I found Epoch 480® computer tape. I used to worry about the boss and my job security. Now I am the boss. —

Used to be every time you put a reel of bargain computer tape on a drive, you also put your company's future on the line. Not to mention your own future. Then along came Epoch 480 computer tape—the remarkable successor to Graham's famous Epoch 4. A tape that means greatly reduced tape debris, and far fewer dropouts and mistakes.

Our customers tell us the biggest mistake they ever made was in not starting to use Epoch 480 years ago. When you add up all the risks you run using other computer tape, you'll see just how costly they can be. Most employers don't want to give up their weekends, and they don't want their employees to either.

Graham Magnetics
Sweet software—
A DBMS package that's relational
and loaded with goodies.

Our new Reliance PLUS treats you to
all the tantalizing features you’re read-
ing about in the news today.
A transaction controller. A relational
DBMS. A data dictionary. Query/report
processing. All in one package for your
on-line data management needs.
In Reliance PLUS, they’re fully inte-
grated. With more automatic features
than any other system. It’s the most
complete DBMS available anywhere.
Everything for the lowest cost.
Some vendors offer some of these
components, Some offer others.
Only Reliance PLUS gives you all of
them. And at a lower price than the
closest competitor.
And you get 32-bit software
performance with a relational DBMS—
everything you need for application
development—from one vendor;
Fast application development.
This assortment of facilities in Reliance
PLUS also gives you the performance to
get your application up quickly.

For one thing, it manages all the sup-
port functions automatically. Concur-
rency control. Rollback and recovery.
On-line reorganization. Database integ-
rency. All features to cut development
time, leaving programmers free to con-
centrate on the applications. And score
big gains in productivity.
User-friendly.
Another unique feature of Reliance
PLUS is its layered approach to data
access. Choose higher performance,
directly accessing the database. Or
easier development and maintenance,
using relational views.
The system is so user-friendly, even
the operator with no programming
knowledge can design screen forms.
Inexperienced users can query the
database for reports unassisted.
Training for both operation and devel-
opment shrinks. Costs plunge and
productivity soars.
Don’t delay. Take a bite.
Write or call now for all the facts about
this new advance in on-line data
management. Reliance PLUS is avail-
able immediately on our full line of
32-bit superminis and includes a year
of free software maintenance.
Perkin-Elmer, Oceanport, NJ 07757.
Tel: 800-631-2154. In NJ 201-870-4712.

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation
Marketing Communications
2 Crescent Place
Oceanport, NJ 07757
Please send me complete information on
Reliance PLUS.
Name__________________________
Title__________________________
Company_______________________
Street__________________________
City____________________________
State______Zip____________________
Telephone______________________
Salary Administration Tool Operates on System/34, 38

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Payking, a proprietary salary administration software package test for encompasses all aspects of compensation and compensation planning has been announced by Alpha Systems, Inc. Payking supports multiple company processing as well as responsibility area reporting, the vendor said. The package is now in RPC for the IBM System/34 and 38 and will be available in the first quarter of 1983 in structured ACS Cobol for IBM-compatible systems.

The package helps organizations solve the three major salary administration issues — pay equity, competitive pay standards and compliance with current legislation.

Text Formatter Out for Series/1

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — A test formatting system for the IBM Series/1 computer has been introduced here by Computerized Office Services, Inc. Teststream/1 was designed to handle manuals, books, proposals, contracts, form letters, mailing lists, reports, technical reports with equations, price lists, product brochures and memos, according to the vendor. It features user-definable macros with arguments, interactive capabilities, printer graphics, user-creatable characters, work-string substitution, multiple fonts, subscripts and superscripts. It formats text for printing on the Xerox Corp. 9700 laser printer, line printers and letter-quality printers.

This product costs $2,950, the vendor said from 309 N. First St., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

Testing Aided On IBM CPUs

FALLS CHURCH, Va. — A generalized parameter card-driven utility generator that produces test data in IBM 370, 4300 and 3000 series environments has been unveiled here by Tech Products, Inc. Tech Products Utility Generator's (Tug) commands reportedly enable the user to define the output in a flexible manner and then write specific data to an output file.

Tug is available for $6,000. The vendor is located at 7700 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Va. 22043.

VMBACKUP

USER RESULTS: "My backups dropped from 32 hours per week to 4 hours."

VMBACKUP will:
- save personal time by offering end user file restore capability
- save time & tapes by dumping only data that has changed yielding up to 90% savings in time and tape
- save disk space with Optional end user archiving system.

VMBACKUP Highlights:
- save personal time by offering end user file restore capability
- save time & tapes by dumping only data that has changed yielding up to 90% savings in time and tape
- save disk space with Optional end user archiving system.

VMTAPE

USER RESULTS: "In only one hour VMTAPE changed my tape situation from total chaos to total control."

VMTAPE will:
- manage tape volumes & tape drives
- save data from beinglobbered inadvertently by offering standard label tape support
- save operator time by transferring decisions to VMTAPE
- interface optionally to OSVS tape system.

VMTAPE Highlights:
- no modifications to install
- interface to MVS or VS tape manager
- services multiple mounts concurrently
- supports both interactive and CMS BATCH users
- comprehensive data security facilities
- extensive expiration date support

VM Software Inc., P.O. Box 985 • Vienna, Va. 22180 • (703) 821-6886

Send information on VMBACKUP.
Send information on VMTAPE for my VM - only machine.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State
Zip
CPU
Phone

We can quiet the storm!

QUIET PRINT will silence your word processor, data printer or teleprinter. Any office machine is a potential storm of noisy activity. Multiply this condition and what do you have? Irritation, nervousness and headaches which lead to inefficiency and increased absenteeism.

QUIET PRINT can quiet the storm! We provide noise silencing for more than 300 business machines as well as custom designs. Call us and we can discuss your noisy situation or write for a brochure showing our line of quality cushioning.

We're making a lot of noise... quietly.

QUIET PRINT INC.
P.O. Box 338 • Windsor, CA 95492 • 707-527-0180

Ever Since He Majored in Solid-State Electronics He's Had No Moving Parts.
Tool Unveiled For System/34

FORT MYERS, Fla. — Medical Engineering Inc. has announced a comprehensive Inventory Management System (IMS) for IBM System/34 users in the health care industry. The system maintains a perpetual inventory of all items that are stocked in inventory and keeps record of the status of each item from order to final receipt and issue.

Features include:
- Purchase order generation, receipt returns, requisitions and issues, physical inventory updating, automatic stock pricing, statistical analysis, general ledger interface and online inquiries.
- The package costs $2,500 from Medical Engineering, Suite 108, 2675 Winkler Ave., Fort Myers, Fla. 33901.

Infonet Users Get Mail Service

EL SEGUNDO, Calif. — Computer Sciences Corp. has introduced an electronic mail service for customers of its Infonet remote computing network.

A key feature of the service, called Notice, allows users to create messages that draw on reports and other information stored in infonets and data bases, according to the vendor. All of Infonet’s DP tools are available through Notice, including the word processing capability of its ISSO microcomputer workstation.

New users can be added to Notice at a $1,000 charge, and pricing is based on the resources used. The vendor is based at 650 N. Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Cuts I/O, Ups Speed

Version 3.1G1 of DRS Out

KINGSTON, N.J. — Advanced Data Management, Inc. has announced Version 3.1G1 of its DRS data base management system said to reduce I/O activity and increase speed and efficiency in operations.

The release runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 systems under VMS 3.0, as does DRS Version 3.0. It includes a new user function argument that allows a user-written program to be called as an extension to the Select and Define commands and a query command that obtains key field names, sort lengths and link field names for an index and displays the information at the terminal or at the printer, the vendor said.

A call command allows a user-writtented program to be called from a specification, while the use of pooled buffers allows multiplex user applications to access a single buffer pool for data base files, reducing I/O activity, the company said.

DRS is priced from $20,000 to $30,000, depending on hardware, from Advanced Data Management, P.O. Box 601, 17-15 Main St., Kingston, N.J. 08528.

Rims/MPG Gets

DBL Version

COROAPOLIS, Pa. — Information System/Programming Corp. announced a DML language version of its Requestor-Oriented Information Management System/Program Generator (Rims/MPG) application generating system for Digital Equipment Corp. systems running under RSX-11M.

The package was designed to allow organizations currently using the RSX-11M operating system for nonbusiness applications generally written in Fortran also to utilize the same computer for business-related applications.

The license fee for the current version costs $7,500 from the firm at Building One, Airport Office Park, 410 Rouser Road, Coraopolis, Pa. 15108.

‘CPS-1’ Aids

UCC T/S Users

DALLAS — University Computing Co. has unveiled a general-purpose contouring program available to its time-sharing clients that was designed to analyze surfaces beyond normal plotting.

CPS-1 (Contour Plotting Software) was designed to operate on and produce graphics displays of three-dimensional surfaces with an emphasis on contour plots from gridded or irregularly spaced data points. The program reportedly is capable of handling multiple surfaces and a virtually unlimited amount of data. Other CPS-1 features include trend and residual analysis, inferring second horizons and smoothing and filtering geophysical data, the vendor said.

Pricing is done on a transaction basis, and the program is based at UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON / Chris Lee, Ed Maredic, Joe Fitzhugh, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO / Art Kosack, Newt Barrett, Jim Ruska, Chris Lee, (312) 877-4433

NEW YORK / Mike Masters, Peter Selli, Doug Cherry, Ray Corbin, Fred Lollapaloo, (201) 967-1350

SAN FRANCISCO / Bill Healey, Barry Milton, Ruth Gordon, Rick Jamison, Eileen Dunn, (415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES / Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Rius, Delbert Pendergrass, (714) 556-6480

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

September 27, 1982
Maintenance Utility Unit Out for HP 'Image' Users

BUFFALO, N.Y. — Bradmark Computer Systems, Inc. has announced a maintenance utility system for users of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Image data base management system on the HP 3000.

Data Basics is said to combine four data base utilities into one system. DBCopy II reportedly lets the user copy an entire data base, selected data sets or selected items within an entry. DBMaint is said to allow both Image and Ksam-like access to the same set of files, supporting up to 10 indices/data set.

DB-Key-Change assists the user in performing "key change" operations and Base Builder reportedly helps the user put together sample or test data bases from an existing production data base by identifying items within the key data set.

The package costs $4,750 from the firm at 4446 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14226.

Burroughs Users Gain Support

ATLANTA — Cumberland Software, Inc. is offering support for a number of software packages on Burroughs Corp. systems. These include the Mortgage Information and Servicing System on the Models B90, B800, B900, B1800, B1900 and B2900, and the Mortgages on Burroughs' L8000 and L9000.

Preprocessor For SPSS Out

BOSTON — An interactive preprocessor for the SPSS, Inc. SPSS statistical analysis package has been announced here by Surestats.

Surestats, also the name of the product, provides a method for preparing and editing SPSS statistical job runs, generates error-free job control syntax and performs data filtering and editing of erroneous data before the job is submitted, according to the vendor.

Burroughs Systems Gets Enhanced

STAMFORD, Conn. — Saracino Associates, Inc. has announced an enhancement to its Udraw business graphics software system for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9845B/C desktop computer, as well as two utilities for the system.

The enhancement means that the HP 9111A Graphics Tablet is no longer mandatory in order to utilize the system, the vendor said. Three primary user-interface options are now provided: the HP 9845 key-board, the HP 9845 Light Pen and the HP 9111A Graphics Tablet.

The XY Chart Udraw Utility enables the preparation of XY charts. The Plot Udraw Utility provides the same plotting capability available in Udraw plus an additional font for text and reportedly provides independent off-line plotting capability.

Udraw costs $1,000, XY Chart Udraw costs $500 and Plot Udraw costs $250 from the firm at 175 Blackberry Drive, Stamford, Conn. 06903.

Kit Aids Banks With IBM CICS

INDIANAPOLIS — Anacomp, Inc. has announced BankServ, a collection management package for banks using IBM mainframes.

The package manages collection of credit card loans, retailer charge accounts, finance company consumer loans and virtually any private-label credit card plan with a significant number of accounts, the vendor said.

The package is written in Cobol and is described for IBM systems with CICS. The package is parameter driven by the lending institution or individual application and costs $95,000.

The vendor can be reached at P.O. Box 40888, Indianapolis, Ind. 46240.

Number of the Week

"The future of the computer industry is similar to this. Many original manufacturers cannot properly support and respond to your needs and the new concentration on producing new products.

Tymshare's Computer Support Services will address these needs with a dedicated staff to repair or existing products. Our scope of products repaired and serviced, quality control, delivery and pricing, have made us a leader in this industry. We have the resources to make your computer and peripheral equipment work well again.

For more information on how our repair and refurbishment programs will best fit your needs, call...

COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT DIVISION

31325 W. Agoura Rd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91361

Phone: 805/499-5921 Telex: California (600) 423-5258

Computer ills ?? We Have The Prescription

Explain how the preprocessor for SPSS works and its benefits. The preprocessor for SPSS, named Surestats, provides a method for preparing and editing SPSS statistical job runs, generates error-free job control syntax, and performs data filtering and editing of erroneous data before the job is submitted. This makes the job runs more efficient and error-free, ensuring the quality of the data processed.

What are the benefits of using BankServ for banks with IBM mainframes? BankServ manages collection of credit card loans, retailer charge accounts, finance company consumer loans, and virtually any private-label credit card plan. It is written in Cobol and supports IBM systems with CICS, providing a parameter-driven solution for banks.

What is the significance of the "number of the week"? The "number of the week" is a recurring feature in the computer industry, highlighting trends, developments, and significant events. It is used to keep readers informed about the latest news and future predictions in the computer industry.

How does Tymshare's Computer Support Services address the needs of current and existing products? Tymshare's Computer Support Services offers dedicated support for repairing existing products, with a focus on original manufacturers unable to properly address the needs of users. They have the resources and expertise to make computer and peripheral equipment work well again, providing repair and refurbishment programs tailored to individual needs.
TI's 'RTS' Now Available
On Its Systems Under Dnos

AUSTIN, Texas — Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Remote Terminal Subsystem (RTS) communications software is now available on TI computer systems using the Distributed Network Operating Systems (Dnos).

RTS software reportedly allows interactive communication between remote TI terminals and a TI computer over leased or switched telephone lines.

Under Dnos, the remote RTS user can take advantage of other communications products such as the TI Distributed Networking Communications Systems, the vendor said.

The Dnos RTS software license costs $1,100. The vendor can be reached through P.O. Box 202146, Attn: H-629, Dallas, Texas 75220.

Enhancement to Mapics
Inventory Control Package Bows

WARWICK, R.I. — Daly & Wolcott, Inc. has announced an inventory control package designed to enable managers to increase coordination between raw material supplies and manufacturing requirements.

The Material Availability and Shortage System release is an enhancement package for users of IBM System/34 Manufacturing Accounting and Production Information Control System (Mapics) software who also use IBM's Product Data Management and Inventory Management, according to the company.

The company said that the new package allows manufacturing managers to enter forecasts of their finished goods item numbers, quantities needed and dates to begin manufacturing. The package will analyze different bills of materials and summarize like items at the raw material level.

The package comes with both source and object code. It is available Oct. 1 for $500 from Daly & Wolcott, 120 Lavan St., Warwick, R.I. 02888.

'C Executive' Gets Pascal

ROSOLYN, Pa. — JMI Software Consultants, Inc. has added Pascal support to the previously announced C Executive, its execute-only memory-resident monitor for programs written in the C language.

The C Executive was designed for users who wish to run multiple C and/or Pascal programs in a minimum hardware configuration where disk subsystems are not appropriate, the vendor explained. It allows multiple tasks to run concurrently with intertask communication, resource coordination and formatted input/output.

Versions of this product are available for Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11; Motorola, Inc.'s MC68000; Intel Corp.'s 8080/8085; and Zilog, Inc.'s Z80. The single unit price is $300, the vendor said from 1422 Easton Road, Roslyn, Pa. 19001.

Silent 700* Users

Get full 136 column printing...plus TELL-A-GRAPH** and DISPLA** compatible graphics...by upgrading your TI 743/745/763/765/783/785 with TEXPLOT for less than $495!!!

Quick installation by Texprint or TI distributor.

Registered trademark of Texas Instruments. Inc

**Registered trademark of ISSCO
Buy M Formula for its strong signal. Because over time the reason you bought it remains clear.

With M Formula you can demand a lot and get it. A strong accurate signal and unsurpassed durability.

With M Formula a perfect balance of oxide to alumina provides the highest signal-to-noise ratio in the industry and lasting durability.

You get a strong, accurate signal that stays that way through more than 15,000 start/stops in Winchester type drives and more than 75,000 head loads in removable media.

Today's drives demand the long standing performance only M Formula is designed to deliver. Our M Formula rigid media products provide data accuracy from the very start and maintain data integrity as time goes on.

Years from now, when you look back at your decision to buy M Formula products, we're sure you will consider it a sound media investment. After all, hindsight always makes things perfectly clear.

To learn more, call your local Memorex distributor or the nearest Memorex district office. Eastern District (212) 541-7780, Southern District (404) 321-0200, Midwestern District (312) 620-3200, Western District (408) 987-2961. Ask for Disc Pack Sales.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

© 1982 Memorex Corporation
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.
Advanced Micro Techniques has announced MicroTLX, a software package that reportedly offers enhanced capabilities to any business using the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M operating system. With MicroTLX, users can send and receive telex and TWX messages; send Mailgrams, telegraphics and overseas cables; and have immediate access to news, weather, stock, bond and commodities prices, the vendor said. The package costs $150 from Advanced Micro Techniques. Suite 209, 1291 E. Hillside Blvd., Foosan City, Calif. 92465.

Context Management Systems, Inc. has announced the Context MBA, a program that reportedly incorporates electronic spreadsheet, word processing, graphics and data base functions in one integrated program. Data entered into one mode can be used in any of the other modes without reentry, the company said. MBA, for the IBM Personal Computer, requires 256K bytes of memory, dual disk drives and the IBM color graphics card. The $495 price includes a telecommunications function from Context Management Systems, Suite 209, 2364 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90404.

Computer Station has announced the Combined Graphic Writer, a software package that reportedly offers expanded printing features and character sets to users of the Apple Computer. Apple II computer users can use Combined Graphic Writer is supplied with 21 character sets, which may be changed anywhere within the line as desired, the company reported. The package supports 13 printers and 12 interface cards and may be used to print with various fonts in conjunction with Applewriter I, Magic Window, Screenwriter II or any sequential text file. The system is available for $54.95 from Computer Station, 11610 Page Service Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63141.

UltraScan, an electronic spreadsheet program for 8- and 16-bit systems running in a Digital Research, Inc. CP/M/Microsoft, Inc. MDOS or Bell Laboratories' Unix environment has been announced by Lattice, Inc. The system's algebraic expression analyzer supports 11 operators and 22 functions. The system employs a menu-driven format and includes an extensive set of prompts, on-line help and error messages. UltraScan is written in C and can be converted to run on any computer that supports the C language, the company reported. UltraScan costs $195 from Lattice, P.O. Box 648, Hoffman Estates, Ill. 60195.

Software said to enable owners of personal computers and small business systems to use ITT Datadvice services for sending, storing and receiving telex messages is available from Xyxyx Corp. TLX-A-SYST — available for most Digital Research, Inc. CP/M and MP/M systems and for the IBM Personal Computer — costs $250 with a 10% discount for cash orders from P.O. Box 9002-126, Boulder, Colo. 8030 1.

International Software Enterprises-U.S.A., Inc., an operating company of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS), has announced interfaces to its MDBS III data base management systems for two hardware environments. Intel Corp. 8080 and 8085 under Digital Research, Inc. CP/M and MP/M operating systems. The CP/M and MP/M interfaces are available for eight languages, and the MP/M interfaces are available for 10 languages. MDBS III with interface costs between $2,000 and $30,000, a spokesman said from 330 W. Sagamore Pkwy., West Lafayette, Ind. 47906.

Softlink Corp. has announced that three of its Demo/Preview programs are now available for the IBM Personal Computer. For $49.95, the user can test the program before paying $245 for the complete package. Softlink Corp., 3235-2 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

Microtext, Inc. is offering a release of Brevit, a package designed to provide users of Appar- at, Inc.'s Microdata/80 Version 2 with the ability to create and use abbreviations for Appar-' at's Basic computer language. The program can be used for simple, multipurpose or complex abbreviations. The number of abbreviations is limited only by available disk space, the vendor said. Brevit is priced at $19.95 from Softrends, Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, Ohio 44132.
Candle's Performance Seminars

MVS IMS CICS

San Jose Oct. 28—29 New York City Nov. 4—5
Los Angeles Nov. 1—2 New York City Nov. 8—9
Chicago Nov. 15—16

Candle Corporation, the developer of OMEGAMON®, is presenting a comprehensive set of two-day technical seminars on performance analysis and tuning for MVS, IMS, and CICS. The presentations are designed for intermediate or advanced level systems programmers and technically oriented managers. Sessions cover introductory concepts and work into detailed analysis of performance problems.

Day 1

8:30 — 9:00 A.M. Registration
9:00 — 10:45 A.M.

G01: GENERAL SESSION
 Introduction to Candle's Products and Performance Tuning Methodologies for MVS, IMS, and CICS
 Resource and Workload Orientations
 Interactive Products
 Background Products
 Degradation Analysis
 Focus on the Effect of Various Resources on the Workload
 Case History Studies from the Output of OMEGAMON and DEXAN
 Overview of implementation in MVS, IMS, and CICS

11:15 — 12:15 P.M.

G02: IBM FUTURES
 IBM's Direction as it Impacts Users
 Effects on Performance Analysis and Tuning
 The Evolution of MVS, VM, IMS, and CICS

1:30 — 4:45 P.M.

MVS

M01: SRM ANALYSIS AND TUNING
 SRM Functions
 Workload Adjustment Through Swapping
 Dispatching Priority Control
 Logical Swapping
 Adjusting SRM Parameters
 Setting Up an IFS
 Setting Up an ICS
 Monitoring the SRM Using RMF
 OMEGAMON, DEXAN, and EPILOG

IMS

I01: IMS INTERNALS
 IMS Architecture
 Overview
 The Performance Analyst's Viewpoint
 OMEGAMON/IMS and DEXAN/IMS
 Overview
 Product Structure, Features, and Uses
 The IMS Scheduling Process
 Analyzing the Process
 Overcoming Bottlenecks
 The IMS Dispatcher
 Detailed Discussion of IMS Dispatcher
 Common Causes of Delayed Transaction Flows

CICS

C01: CICS INTERNALS
 CICS Task Control Internals and Performance
 Overview, the "Hub" of CICS
 Task Control Dispatcher Functions
 Task Control as a Micro Service
 CICS Transaction Flow
 Detailed Creation of a CICS Task and Interaction of CICS Management Modules
 Task Control Blocks, Functions, Relationships, and Differences Between CICS Releases
 CICS Task Dispatcher Internals and Performance
 An Indepth Look
 Task Related Performance Parameters and Recommendations

Day 2

9:00 — 12:15 P.M.

M02: I/O CONFIGURATION ANALYSIS AND TUNING
 Detailed Analysis of How MVS Performs I/Os
 Optimizing I/O Configurations for Performance
 Effects of Path Busy and Device Busy
 Channel Selection Algorithms
 Performance Comparisons of 3350, 3380, and Solid State Devices
 Impact of the Recently Announced Cache Devices
 Analyzing the Impact of MVS I/O

C02: CICS PERFORMANCE TIPS AND HINTS
 Establishing Performance Objectives
 A Practical Approach to CICS Performance
 Performance Methodology and Detailed Solutions

1:30 — 4:45 P.M.

M03: Paging/Swapping
 A SM Algorithm
 How to Configure the I/O Subsystem
 for Paging/Swapping
 Storage Isolation
 Benefits of Isolated Paging Devices
 Performance Comparisons of Various Types of Paging Devices
 How to Measure the Impact of Paging/Swapping

I02: IMS TUNING PERSPECTIVE
 IMS Pools
 Overview
 Effects on Performance
 MVS Factors that Influence IMS Performance
 Real Storage
 Paging Performance and Dispatching
 Priorities
 Performance Oriented Options (VTAM, TSO, etc.)
 Responding to Problems

C03: CICS VSAM PERFORMANCE AND CICS STORAGE ANALYSIS
 VSAM Control Functions
 VSAM Performance and Effects on CICS
 VSAM Optimization under CICS
 VSAM Spatial and Logical Resources
 CICS Storage Control
 Storage Control Functions
 A Closer Look at the Dynamic Storage Area (DSA)
 ONSOR Analysis
 Storage Recovery and Stabilized Processing

The cost for the two-day seminars, including all reference materials and lunches, is $240 per person. If three or more from the same firm register for the same seminar, the cost is $190 per person. For further details and registration, please call our Educational Services Department. Register early as attendance will be limited.

Candle 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (213) 470-2277
Vtep-1, Pdvr-33, AUD-F

HP 1000 Users Get Three Utilities

ABERDEEN, N.J. — Corporate Computer Services has announced three utility packages for users of the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 1000.

Vtep-1 is a virtual terminal emulation package and is a combination of company software, standard HP software and special company connector cables that reportedly permit the 1000 to inter-
face any other computer if the latter supports a dumb, character-mode, asynchronous terminal.

Pdvr-33 is a pseudo disk driver that permits the user to designate a portion of the computer's memory space to simulate a small disk drive. The amount of memory in the pseudo disk can be changed as needed to handle programs of various sizes.

AUD-F is a program to audit Fortran programs while they are being tested and it permits the user to get reports on which lines have or have not been tested, the company claimed.

Vtep-1 is priced at $2,500, Pdvr-33 at $1,800 and AUD-F at $995 from Corporate Computer Systems, Inc., 675 Line Road, Aberdeen, N.J. 07747.

Xerox Cuts Praxa Price

LOS ANGELES — A reduction in the price of a complete Praxa software system for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX-11 systems has been announced by Xerox Computer Services.

Installation charges for Praxa financial, manufacturing and distribution software have been reduced 34%. In addition, a standard price has been established for file maintenance software for various computer models.

New discount structures for multiple applications are also in effect. A 10% discount may be applied when five to eight applications are licensed or a 20% discount can be applied for nine or more.

A schedule of price reductions is available from Janet Wharton, Xerox Computer Services, 5310 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066.

'Spreadsheet' Aids TI 990

PLANO, Texas — Innovative Data Resources, Inc. has announced Spreadsheet, a software package offering electronic spreadsheet capabilities to users of Texas Instruments, Inc. 990 computer products.

Spreadsheet may be used for forecasting, business modeling, pro forma profit and loss statements, cash flow projections, "what if" analysis and job costing, according to the company. The package employs a menu-driven format and an on-line HELP feature.

Spreadsheet costs $750 with volume discounts available. A 30-day trial package is also available for $75 from Innovative Data Resources at Suite 201, 1309 W. 15th St., Plano, Texas 75075.
Unraveling the Complexities
Of Data Communications Networks

Edited by Bruce Hoard and Jim Bartimo

Sept. 27, 1982
Effect on Basic Services? Managers Must Plan for AT&T Deregulation

By K.J. Jankowski

Now that AT&T has been restructured, the focus of attention for data communications managers is how basic service rates will be affected. The operating company responsible for providing local loop facilities will most likely escalate service costs to the end user anywhere from 10% to 30%. Have you budgeted for this?

Here are a few of the areas that you must assess and reevaluate prior to 1983:

- Organizational Issues: The AT&T support team will remain in full effect. But its leadership, management control and authority over the local telephone company (now the Bell operating company) disappears. As AT&T begins to strengthen its fully separate subsidiary with top marketing and technical people, the operating companies will find it difficult to hold on to key personnel. Clearly, the career challenge and opportunity with AT&T and the separate subsidiary. Expect the operating company account teams to be in disarray as divestiture proceeds.

- The data communications manager may experience some difficult times as the operating companies and AT&T "test" their newly defined business relationships. The operating companies will increasingly assume financial growth pains as they become independent.

- Financial Issues: The current means and methods for establishing rate bases is extremely complex and poorly executed in the present environment. The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and Public Utility Commissions (PUC) are the controlling authorities in this area. A critical component of the divestiture program is the embedded equipment base, which is primarily private branch exchange (PBX) equipment and wiring. The operating companies lose this installed base of equipment after an interim period, as an expense.

- The focus of attention for the data communications manager is how basic service rates will be affected. The operating company responsible for providing local loop facilities will most likely escalate service costs to the end user anywhere from 10% to 30%. Have you budgeted for this?

- An Evolved PBX: The supercontroller is not like a modem; it's not like a front-end processor; it's not like a terminal; it's not like a concentrator. It is an extremely sophisticated, computerized switch requiring extremely technical engineering skills to configure properly. Since voice signals are passed through this device, it has significantly different problems and concerns. The supercontroller being an evolved PBX, few, if any, data communications people will be able to cope with all its intricacies quickly. As voice management personnel known, selecting and operating a PBX companies will be.

- Digital electronics has united the two kingdoms of voice and data. The supercontroller, capable of switching voice and data signals, is a new network component that must be assimilated into local-area, domestic and global telecommunications networks. Managing the supercontroller will be important, but whose responsibility is it? And what about "enhanced services"?

- Corporate Factors: As two kingdoms come together (voice and data), the territorial egos of both organizations will inflame. This confrontation will be less dramatic for companies who have integrated their telecommunications management functions. For those who have not, this integrating of organizations will be the major obstacle to overcome if the corporation is to be successful in applying new communications technologies. The obvious question is, who will gain total control of telecommunications (voice and data)?

- Given that voice communications costs range between 85% and 95% of most corporate communications budgets, it is clear that voice managers, for a long time, have dealt with sensitive management regarding telecommunications budgets. The purchase of a PBX is often approved at the vice-presidential level, while DP sign-offs frequently occur at the director level.

- Voice managers will have an edge in terms of absorbing new responsibilities and authority based on this exposure. But data managers hold the lead in understanding the digital technology now being applied to voice.

- Operation Factors: Troubleshooting an interstate data link will be challenging. You may have to coordinate with the operating companies at both ends to troubleshoot the local loop portions of an interstate link. Your line technicians will call three telephone companies instead of one. Sound appealing?

- On-premise installation of equipment and wiring is a new area that will afford cost reductions. AT&T and maybe operating companies will allow you, the customer, to install hardware.

- This will be a great opportunity for those willing to take the responsibility. Installations about the telephone company will become more parts- and labor-oriented instead of the current flat-rate charge. You must decide which approach is best.

- Recommendations:

  - Here are a few suggestions to help:
    - Closely monitor AT&T and the operating companies with which your company must deal. The operating companies have been tentatively defined. It will be some time before all the smoke clears, but count on at least a 15% increase in local service rates soon after the operating companies are divided. Review the agreement signed by AT&T and the Department of Justice and contrast it with the report on telecommunications by the General Accounting Office. It is available free through the government (Report No. CED-81-136).
    - The voice/data switch is here. You can best prepare for integrating this box into your network strategies by first learning about voice communications via an introductory course.
    - The operating company, once established, will be looking to develop marketing teams similar to the AT&T teams of the past. Develop a list of at least 10 points describing how you want the operating company account team to interface with your organization. This list should be jointly developed by voice and data managers. The operating company teams will be interested in meeting your needs, so definitely state your needs. Above all, don’t let the current AT&T team downplay these potential organizational problems.
    - Rethink the true cost for (Continued on SR/16)
As Data Communications Alternative
Protocol Converters Coming Out of Closet

By Irwin Horowitz
Special to CWN

Something very interesting has occurred during the past 12 months. Protocol converters have come out of the closet and are fast becoming a major alternative solution to many a communications problem.

Protocol converters have been around for quite a while, but only recently have they gained significant enough functionality to be taken seriously.

That and the fact that nothing you build today seems to be compatible with anything you bought yesterday have propelled these "black boxes" into a position where they must be taken seriously by communications designers. They come in various shapes and sizes, convert one protocol to another and sometimes even add functionality as well.

Since conversion can be accomplished, the communications designer will have to:

- Determine what kind of conversion is necessary. For example, does the application call for a communications protocol conversion (asynchronous to binary synchronous communications (BSCV)) or does it entail the much more complex task of conversion from the vendor's document format to another's?
- Determine if there are any off-the-shelf hardware/software products to do the job.
- Configure the network to include the function.

Emulates IBM 3270

There is one type of protocol converter that is gaining in usage because of the device it emulates, the IBM 3270. With such a large number of 3270s deployed in the market today, it was only a matter of time before an alternative, cost-effective solution would be found.

Typical 3271 Configuration

Figure 1 shows a typical 3271 configuration with no protocol convertor. In this configuration there is a 3278 terminal connected to an asynchronous terminal. The 3277s are accessing on-line applications at the host.

The protocol converter at a central host, similar to the 3705, is one converter with asynchronous devices accessing a protocol converter at a central host. To the 3705, the protocol converter is defined as one 3270 line with a 3271 controller and a certain number of 3277s. Each port on the protocol converter represents, in effect, a 3277 terminal.

For example, from an asynchronous terminal I would dial the number associated with modem No. 1. The protocol converter would then "detect" the speed I was running at (typically 300 or 1,200 bit/sec), as well as a special control sequence that I would enter at my terminal. That control sequence would identify my terminal type. Because I dialed in on port No. 1, the protocol converter "knows" that this is equivalent to port No. 1 on a 3271, typically, device address "40." The 3271 control unit address assigned to the protocol converter would be set to control address "40." Therefore, all data coming from that port will have a control unit device address number of "400." The second port would be assigned the device address "C2" and, No. 3 port would be device address "C2" and so on. All the addresses will conform to the 3271 addressing conventions. All data streams received on port No. 1, for example, will have a control unit device address of "400."

When you compare Figure 1 with Figure 2, you see that though you have given 3270 functionality to the asynchronous terminal, you have also installed a dial-up network between the user (terminal) and the central site.

The protocol converter assumes the devices (asynchronous terminals) are unbuffered and provides an internal 1,520-character buffer for each connected device. Because the keyboard of the device must be logically disconnected from the display screen, the device must operate in full-duplex mode, in which only keyboard data is transmitted and the only data displayed is that which is sent to the device from the protocol converter.

As each keystroke arrives from the device, the protocol converter translates it and operates upon it according to the equivalent 3270 function, updating its internal buffer and display screen accordingly. The translation depends on the type (manufacturer and model) of device, since most devices do not provide all the special 3270 function keys and, those that are provided are generally encoded differently by different devices.

Internal (protocol converter) buffered data must be translated prior to sending it to the display screen for the same reasons, since such functions as clearing a screen, setting cursor and so forth must be encoded differently for different devices. Furthermore, not all devices provide the same visual attributes, screen editing functions or function keys.

Addressable Cursor Function

In order to achieve compatibility with the widest possible range of devices, the protocol converters usually require only one basic function — an addressable cursor. If visual attributes and function keys are provided, they are generally used, but need not be present for satisfactory emulation of 3270 functions.

Most of the 3270 protocol converters on the market today provide the following functions and capabilities:

- Teletypewriter (TTY)-to-3270 protocol conversion.
- RS-232 as well as RS-422. (The RS-422 connection would allow the user to communicate at full speed with terminals located well over 2,000 feet away from the protocol converter).
- Automatic speed detection.
- Support for a wide variety of TTY terminals. Vendors are adding to the list daily, since most TTY/asynchronous terminals look pretty much the same.

Additional Features

Some of the protocol converters have been introduced to the market with some additional features such as:

- Support for two host links. The protocol converter, in this case, will look like two 3271s, each dropped on its own line. This gives you some additional flexibility in configuring the network (see Figure 3).
- Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC). Some of the protocol converters now support physical unit Type 2 within the SNA architecture.
- Support of personal computers. Most personal computers have asynchronous communications packages available to them which, when tied to the 3270 protocol converter, will be able to access the 3270 host applications.

There are three main reasons why one might implement 3270 protocol converters:

- Cost. By developing low-cost TTY devices in place of expensive 3270 devices, a site could cut CRT workstation costs by as much as 75%.
- Flexibility. TTY compatibility also means accessibility to external time-sharing services, which means one terminal device for all functions.
- Home access. You might give asynchronous terminals to select individuals so they can have access to on-line 3270 subsystems and applications.

‘A Good Selection’

In summary, implementing a protocol converter with asynchronous devices would seem to be a good selection, given the above criteria.

The asynchronous terminals are cheap; no programming modification is needed; and there is even a migration path to either a 3270 leased configuration if the traffic calls for it, or a personal computer if the application calls for it.

Horowitz is a communications consultant with Westinghouse Corp. in Livingston, N.J.
Shift in Technology-Based Outlook
Local-Area Networks Defined by Geography

By Bill Myers
Special to C.W.T.

Propensity for local-area networks engaged in discussions now command- ing attention in trade and business. Too often, their ar- guments reflect a technology-search- ing-for-applications outlook rather than the converse. Such thinking also reflects a popular misconception that local-area networks are defined by customer needs. Too often, their ar- guments are based on a technology-driven or line-of-sight approach to technology, rather than the converse. Such thinking is evident in discussions now com- mitted to networking for applications involving large numbers of wire-pair systems. This situation is rarely true of coaxial cable.

A second factor is flexibility. Adding on and moving outlets in coaxial- based networks is restricted and re- quires higher skill levels among technicians than is true of installing modular wire-pair systems. The system reliability of wire-pair systems is substantially greater than that of coaxial-cable systems.

First, backup provisions usually ex- ist in wire-pair systems. Second, be- cause most networks using wire pairs are “star” configurations, a single- line failure only affects one station and is not generally catastrophic. Co- axial-cable “bus” configurations, on the other hand, are more susceptible to multiple-station failures.

The selection of a data switch or co- axial-cable-based system determined by present and future data transmis- sion speeds is only one of the net- work decisions requiring careful at- tention. There remains the question of whether to combine data switch- ing with voice switching or to keep the two separate. As in the case of data switches vs. coaxial-cable-based systems, advocates of each type of network present convincing argu- ments.

Questioning Costs

Proponents of combined voice/data networks contend that the cost of du- plicate arrangements is higher than that of a single network. However, the overall efficiency of the latter system is greater than that of a single network. This is true of both voice and data networks.

The selection of a data switch or co- axial-cable-based system determined by present and future data transmis- sion speeds is only one of the net- work decisions requiring careful at- tion. There remains the question of whether to combine data switch- ing with voice switching or to keep the two separate. As in the case of data switches vs. coaxial-cable-based systems, advocates of each type of network present convincing argu- ments.

Merit of Duplicate Net

Some might question the cost-effec- tiveness of having duplicate net- works, but consider the merits of this approach. Coaxial cable-based sys- tems are extremely efficient in trans- mitting high-speed data, but such is not necessarily the case for low- speed data or a combination of low- and high-speed data.

For example, Digital Equipment Corp.’s Ethernet local-area network is a coaxial-cable system de- signed for interconnecting a number of wire-pair stations. It is also suit- able for supporting high-speed sta- tions. Unfortunately low-speed sta- tions entering the network can interfere with the continuous flow of blocks from the high-speed stations and dramatically reduce network performance. Coaxial cable-based networks are thus only truly competitive when high-speed data is transmitted.

Installation costs of coaxial cables are considerably higher than those for wire pairs because of existing wire pairs in many cases mini- mize cabling costs. This situation is rarely true of coaxial cable.

As this occurs, data functions will become more and more complex and important. With multiplex data transmission and high-speed switch- ing requirements, the switch be- comes the critical link in allowing these data flows.

Intelligent data switches will be distributed throughout a network rather than centralized in location. They will provide enormous power and flexibility to the network opera- tor. By separating the voice and data functions, data system managers will have the flexibility to select hard- ware attuned to meet their own net- work requirements.

Modem design is an excellent ex- ample of the rapidly changing hard- ware technology. Moderns, as we know them today, will soon be re- placed by a single chip. Today, 80% of a modem’s cost is for the “data pump,” and 20% is for the extra fea- tures. As the technology progresses, this ratio will be reversed.

Intelligent, software-driven modems will become an integral part of the data communications system. These greatly increased expans- ability will include completely automatic operation and yield significant cost benefits.

International Data Corp. predicts that the market for 4.8K and 9.6K bit/sec, four-wire, leased-line mod- ems will be nearly $1 billion by 1983. Given this economic stimulus, hardware manufacturers will un- questionably pursue the market ag- gressively. By the late ’80s, 9.6K bit/ sec, two-wire, full-duplex modem systems should be available for un- der $1,000.

Because this development will greatly reduce the need for leased lines, users will achieve major cost benefits and greatly improved sys- tem reliability. It is this kind of rap- idly emerging hardware develop- ment that will not be easily inte- grated into combined voice/data networks.

The Correct Solution

The correct solution for local-area network operators will be, and should be, based on cost-effective- ness, flexibility and system reliabil- ity. The battle of the networks will continue for many years. In data transmission, the explosive growth and ever-expanding require- ments for greater capability will un- doubtedly result in multiple network arrangements, optimized for each us- er’s needs.

Myers is the vice-president of market- ing for Prentice Corp., based in Sunny- vale, Calif.
Teleprocessing Systems Gaining in Popularity

By Ronald R. Thomas
Special to CWt

Teleprocessing systems combine DP with data communications. Such systems have become extremely popular in recent times. The most sophisticated versions are the on-line, real-time systems. These are used frequently for inquiry/response applications by financial institutions and airlines.

These are usually critical applications where system availability, capacity and response time are extremely important (see box below).

Availability means that the system is operating. It is similar to having a company vehicle available in the parking lot. Capacity means that the system is capable of carrying the load provided by the users. This is similar to the company vehicle being able to carry all the passengers for a trip. Response time is the time elapsed between an entry and a response. This is similar to how fast the company vehicle will go.

Standards are required to evaluate teleprocessing system performance. This requires some quantitative measurement. Availability is typically described in terms of system "up-time." This could be the percentage of time the system was up and operating compared to some predefined standard.

Capacity is often described in terms of transaction volumes. This could represent the ability of the system to handle a certain volume of traffic over a certain time period. Response time, particularly with on-line, real-time systems, is frequently described by the number of seconds it takes for the user to enter information and then receive a response back from the system.

System Components

First it is necessary to understand the individual components that contribute to teleprocessing system performance. The component most visible to the user, and the one that appears to represent the total system, is the terminal. While it is the entry component of the system, it represents only the tip of the iceberg.

Terminal performance must be considered in terms of meeting the user's needs. This includes consideration toward ease of operation and handling the work load. Terminal performance must be clearly differentiated from total system performance.

A 30 char/sec terminal might be too slow to handle a user's work load. However, the total system might not be capable of supporting a faster terminal. The relationship between the terminal and total system performance must be clearly understood.

The next component in the system is the communications channel. Communications channels are described in terms of the transmission rate they can handle. A 300 bit/sec channel is relatively slow, and 9,600 bit/sec is considered to be a relatively fast channel. A 9,600 bit/sec channel is much more expensive than a 300 bit/sec channel.

The communications channel must be able to move data to and from the terminal so that total system requirements are met. Obviously, the communications channel must match up with the terminal speed. It makes little sense to connect a communications channel to a 300 bit/sec terminal.

The communications channel connects to a communications controller or front-end processor. A communications controller serves as a hardware interface to the CPU. A front-end processor serves as both a hardware and software interface.

The front-end processor or communications controller receives data from a terminal, removes header information, routes the data to the CPU, receives the reply after processing and returns it to the proper terminal.

The main memory is also connected to the CPU. It is similar to the gas tanks on an airplane: It must be large enough. However, if it is too large, the passengers pay for capacity that is not required. Quite often main memory is allocated in some manner, similar to the multiple fuel tanks on an airplane.

The concept of virtual memory goes along with real physical memory. With this approach, the main memory has access to storage space on auxiliary storage devices including disk drives. Information stored on disk is "paged" in and out of real memory as required.

The net result is that the real main memory capacity appears to be much greater. However, when considering system performance, the need for excessive paging must be considered. Excessive paging can create problems and turn an advantage into a real disadvantage.

Peripheral storage devices, disk drives and tape drives are also connected to the CPU. Application programs and files are stored on these devices.

Typically, disk drives are used heavily in on-line systems due to their fast access time. However, information has to be properly distributed over these storage devices to properly balance the load. Teleprocessing system response time can be dramatically affected if the CPU has to keep waiting for information from disk or tape drives.

Software

Thus far we have primarily considered hardware components. However, software is the driving force of the system. Software is critical in teleprocessing systems because of the random arrival of work. Unlike batch systems, where work can be controlled and scheduled, work from teleprocessing terminal devices arrives in a random fashion. Software must be able to deal with this random traffic and frequent interruptions.

The software in the front-end processor is designed to off-load processing functions from the CPU. Polling lists and error detection are among the functions performed by this software. These are all critical functions in a teleprocessing environment.
Managers Must Plan for AT&T Deregulation

(Continued from SR/2)

teleprocessing is at your installation. Disk space, communications user programs, front-end processors, network time, equipment, space, personnel and so on are just a few of the cost elements that make up network services.

- Begin evaluating electrical contractors capable of installing communications equipment. You will be allowed to own your on-premise wiring and can therefore manage it more effectively than in the past. Or better yet, begin training one of your staff members to install or deinstall modems and other equipment.

- Prepare your network control group for dealing with three or more telephone companies when troubleshooting interstate links. Systematize problem diagnosis and problem escalation activities. Improve problem tracking documentation. Analyze the grade of service you have experienced during the past year. This analysis will be a benchmark for evaluating operating company service.

- Reassess your current network plans for the next six to 18 months. Identify crucial projects and correlate their implementation dates with the most recent divestiture schedule.

- Develop scenarios that employ newly announced enhanced services. Using an unrestricted imagination, develop strategies that will help meet corporate goals.

- Keep your management informed. Present them with demonstrable facts and suggest your conclusions. Preparing your management and arming them with some "worst case" business situations can be useful. Doom and gloom scenarios tend to get more attention than rose garden scenarios.

This list is by no means authoritative. Use your professional skills to enlarge it. Stretch your management skills to new limits.

Jankowski is a freelance contributor, based in McGaw Park, Ill.

Teleprocessing Gaining Favor

(Continued from SR/5)

In an on-line, real-time teleprocessing system there may also be a teleprocessing monitor. It is designed to assume some of the software burden of being in a communications environment. The monitor helps to relieve the application programs of concerns about the communications environment.

All this software has its own capability to be turned and adjusted for maximum performance. It must be able to function in harmony with the hardware and communications environment.

Performance Analysis

Methods to analyze teleprocessing performance range from simple to very complex. Among the simple techniques are manual logs and reports. A terminal fails, and it is logged out of service. When it is working again, it is logged back in service. This is a simple technique, yet it can provide valuable data.

On a more sophisticated level, the computer system software often generates reports and data as part of its normal operation. Additional system software is usually available to further monitor and analyze system performance. It may, however, place some additional load on the system.

In quantitative terms, we are trying to imitate a physical activity, the operation of a teleprocessing system. This analysis is performed by using a computer and some type of software package. Like all computer-aided analysis, it will only be as good as the input data and the software analysis tools.

In all this analysis, we are concerned with total traffic volumes through the entire teleprocessing system as well as the peaks and valleys.

Thomas is a telecommunications consultant in business and industry and a freelance author.
Bank Solving Growth Dilemma With Data Net

Special to CW:
ROME — The Bank of Rome (BOR) faced a big dilemma. By late 1979 it was recognized as the fourth-largest financial institution in Italy and among the largest in the world. That was the good news. The bad news involved future growth, which seemed destined to be stunted by the lack of an efficient data communications network to link the bank’s more than 300 branches.

In early 1980, the BOR found a solution to its problem in the form of an M3200 communications network from Amdahl Corp.’s Communications Systems Division. By installing a “backbone” network designed to be built upon, the bank not only solved its present problems, but also gained the means to meet forecasted communications needs.

Today, with a general-purpose integrated network based on two M3200 Network Processors and 13 M3212 Network Access Concentrators (NAC) (Figure 1), the bank’s more than 13,000 employees throughout Italy are connected via on-line terminals.

Functions Supported
The network supports a broad range of functions, including teleprocessing, data collection, message-switching applications, electronic funds transfer from the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (Swift), electronic mail and stock exchange broadcasting.

Eleven of the network’s NACs are located in major bank branches; the two remaining are installed in Rome to provide access to resources there. Included among those resources are the following: a message switcher based on two Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70s, three Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. 2400 data collection systems, two IBM 370/168s and one 4341 mainframe, two Burroughs Corp. B1900 computers (Swift interface devices) and one Prime Computer, Inc. processor (Figure 2).

The networking system presently connects the following terminals and remote systems:
• About 250 asynchronous Olivetti Corp. TCV 450 terminals (110 bit/sec) dedicated to message switching, telex and electronic mail applications.
• About 240 Olivetti TC 800 terminals dedicated to teleprocessing applications. These terminals are distributed over 20 multipoint lines at 1,200 bit/sec.
• Seven MDS data collection systems running at 4,800 bit/sec.
• Approximately 35 Burroughs terminals running at 1,200 bit/sec dedicated to message switching.

(Continued on SR/8)
Bank Solving Growth Problem With Data Net

(Continued from SR/7)
cated to electronic funds transfers between the BOR branches and corresponding banks in the rest of Europe via the Swift trans-European banking network.

The Rome location has a Swift interface device, which is based on two Burroughs B1900s, for connecting the branches to two national Italian Swift concentrators in Milan. From Milan, connections can be made to the Swift centers in Brussels, Belgium and Amsterdam, Netherlands with connections from the BOR branches originating in the M3200 network.

- Six IBM 4300 series mainframes connected to the IBM 4341 in Rome for file transfer applications via 4800 bit/sec trunks. As a complete line backup for all digital links of the network, the BOR installed a private telephone network based on 15 switching nodes, which are located in the major bank branches.

The end result of this extensive network installation, according to a senior BOR official, has been substantially increased cost-effectiveness of everyday operations and greater overall efficiency.

But that's not the end of it. The bank anticipates a fairly large expansion of the present network to allow more on-line interactive communications and greater terminal access to its mainframe computers.

1982 Plans

Plans during the remainder of 1982 include the connection of additional 300 Olivetti WS 580 terminals (some of them running at 300 bit/sec) for message-switching and electronic mail applications and stock and currency exchange inquiry applications performed by a specialized computer system designed by Autophone. This system will be installed in Rome.

During 1982, the bank also anticipates connecting 12 additional remote IBM 4300 series mainframes to the Rome IBM 4341. In order to accommodate the relevant traffic increase, the M3200 network topology will be modified to include additional on-line nodes (from one to two) and utilize a third in a backup mode (see Figure 3 on SR/7).

During 1983, the bank anticipates connecting 22 IBM 4300 series mainframes, as well as evolving the M3200 network into a three-node system. Along with that will come the completion of the distributed processing architecture based on 11 regional DP centers.

11 Regions

From the BOR's point of view, Italy is divided into 11 distinct regions. Plans call for each region to have a regional DP center based on IBM 4300 mainframes plus either one or two M3212 NACs, depending on the traffic.

The M3212s will connect terminals for message switching, stock exchange and Swift applications, as well as facsimile and word processing applications.

Teleprocessing terminals will be connected to the 11 regional DP centers, which in turn will be connected to the Rome headquarters super-center through the M3200 network.

Once all of these plans have been implemented, the BOR will have achieved two major goals: distributing its processing power and putting a general-purpose integrated network to use.

Introducing Used Software for DEC.

At Data Processing Design, we've created the most efficient software systems ever developed for Digital Equipment Corporation's family of minicomputers.

That's because we believe in the concept of used software. Software that is so thoroughly thought-out, so thoroughly tested and debugged, and used in hundreds of sites throughout the world.

Take WORD-11, for example. Nothing less than the most responsive, most popular word processing software in the field, can find. Nothing more. That's why we're the experts in our field, making life easier for Digital users day after day.

So give us a call at Data Processing Design. If you're not using our software, you're not getting the most out of your Digital hardware.

Software that's designed to be used.

Data Processing Design, Inc.

available on VAX/VMS, RSX-11M, RSX-11M PLUS, and RSX-11E. We also developed WAFFLE, a user-oriented file editor, that's done for programmers what WORD-11 has done for the office. Another DPD offering is SAVER, a disk-to-tape backup package for RSX-11E users, currently in use at over 528 sites worldwide.

All we do at DPD is develop the best software that Digital users
Network Evolution Charted

Net Management Potential for Savings Dramatic

By Tim Ahlstrom
Special to CWt

Data communications networks were created to allow large corporations to capitalize on the advantages of distributed real-time processing in improving service and in controlling costs. As the networks evolved, methods were developed to determine how, and how well, they worked. These methods fall into three rough categories:

• Network monitors. First to be developed were various technologies to monitor the physical status of the network, including the lines, control units, modems, terminals, front-end processors, and the like. Network failure was defined simply as equipment or facility failure—a time out, no polling, or a line out—and the task was to identify the failed component as soon as possible.

Operating Performance

Once the general outlines of physical monitoring had been determined, it was possible to move to the next level of monitoring, that of operating performance. Here the focus shifted to such items as response times, message volumes, line and terminal utilization and capacity, and availability of network components to users. While the task was still to monitor, failure was more broadly defined to include the network's inability to provide timely service to its users.

• Network control. The second task was network control, which requires some different technologies. Monitoring identifies and to some extent may diagnose a network problem. Control enables direct intervention to correct that problem. The focus thus shifted again, to line switching, network reconfiguration, line restart, front-end processor backup, host switching, detouring generally around failed equipment and acquiring new lines and equipment to add capacity or merely to add redundancy.

Gradually, as hardware and facility failure problems were conquered more simply and routinely, the definition of failure was considerably expanded to embrace more sophisticated problems of response time, system availability to end users and other productivity-related issues. Control and monitor technologies gradually enabled network managers to routinize their operations—to act not react—by anticipating problems rather than waiting for user phone calls.

• The need to manage. Together, monitoring and controlling technologies provide powerful tools to help operate networks. But they do little to facilitate network management, which requires evaluation and planning of current and future use and resources. To do that requires considerable usable current and historical data describing not only the physical characteristics of the network (facilities and equipment and their configuration), but also analyzing the performance of the entire network and every element. The analysis must enable informed managerial judgments about the availability and utilization of network services by users so that current services can be improved, future services planned, and costs controlled.

Under the twin imperatives of productivity and cost control, major corporations have thus progressed from net-

(Continued on SR/10)

“ICCI's Communications Processor saved us enough money to offer automation to twice as many agents.”

Deetsy Armstrong/Mgr. Distributed Systems/SAFECO.

Deetsy Armstrong is Manager of Distributed Systems at SAFECO Insurance in Seattle, Washington. She oversees a department that provides independent insurance agents with asynchronous computer terminals that function as IBM 3278 and communicate with SAFECO's host computer, by using ICCI's Communications Processor.

“ICCI came through with flying colors. We felt confident because ICCI had the most experience in the industry. They're responsive to our comments and suggestions. And they offer us the flexibility of both BSC and SNA, which is also a great convenience.”

“ ICXI's Communications Processor performed our nationwide network growth difficult. But now, instead of using a leased line to each agent, we use one 240 Communications Processor for 8 agents, so that accessing data entails only a local phone call. This allows us to offer our program to more agents. And we expect to expand throughout the U.S. and Canada, thanks to the savings we enjoy with the CA20.”

For more information on the cost-effective, easy to install CA20 Communications Processor, send for our free brochure or phone 617-864-0283. TELEX: 95-1106.

ICCI
Bringing computers together.

Industrial Computer Controls, Inc., 190 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139
evolved from simple to successively more sophisticated levels, the technologies that handle those tasks have also progressed.

**Automatic Intervention**

From passive monitoring that required extensive operator interpretation, the emphasis is now on automatic analysis and intervention. Simple network analysis, monitoring, and control can now be automated, with simple monitoring and complex control functions being handled. The systems are becoming more intelligent and capable of taking actions on their own, without human intervention. This is achieved through the use of artificial intelligence and expert systems, which enable the network management systems to make decisions based on the data they receive. This automation reduces the load on the network operators, allowing them to focus on more complex tasks.

**Reducing Downtime**

Reducing downtime is a natural result of early problem diagnosis and automated intervention. The systems are designed to automatically detect problems and take action to correct them, thereby minimizing the impact on the network. This is achieved through the use of automatic alerts and intervention, which can be set to notify operators of potential problems or to automatically correct them. This reduces the risk of service interruptions and improves the overall availability of the network.

**Improved Performance**

The network management systems are also designed to provide improved performance, with the ability to monitor and control the network from anywhere in the world. This allows for remote management of the network, which can be useful for large organizations with multiple locations. The systems can also be configured to provide real-time data and reports, allowing network managers to make informed decisions about the network.

**Scalability**

Another important feature of the network management systems is their scalability. They are designed to handle large networks, with the ability to add or remove components as needed. This allows for the efficient management of the network, with the ability to scale up or down as the needs of the organization change. This scalability is achieved through the use of modular components, which can be added or removed as needed.

In conclusion, the network management systems are becoming more intelligent and capable of handling the tasks required to manage large and complex networks. They are designed to provide a high level of automation, improved performance, and scalability, ensuring that the network runs smoothly and efficiently.
Key to Office of Future

Integrated, Local Distributed Net Fills Gap

By Jack Freeman

Special to CW

An integrated, or hybrid, local distributed network is the missing link in the ultimate realization of the “office of the future.” Such a complementary network will tie together the local distributed network is the missing link in the ultimate realization of the “office of the future.”

For some time, the information world has been moving toward separate local and distributed networks that are interconnected in some manner. Office product manufacturers gravitated toward local networks to sell more new workstations and printers as they become available. Despite the failure to standardize at more than the most elementary level.

Today, most local and distributed networks that are connected through computers. Networking through a CPU in this way is costly for three reasons.

- Using a mainframe or minicomputer to manage routine communications functions from an attached terminal to another host wastes expensive computing power.
- Using a mainframe or minicomputer to manage routine communications functions from an attached terminal to another host wastes expensive computing power.
- Computer networking schemes are generally restricted to the hardware of a single vendor, making it difficult to network between different makes of CPUs that use manufacturer-supported networking hardware and software.

Nevertheless, networking via vendor-supplied architecture, though it may be highly unsatisfactory, probably accounts for the majority of communications data today because it is supported by IBM and Digital Equipment Corp.

The new generation of equipment has been moving toward separate local and distributed networks that are interconnected in some manner. Office product manufacturers gravitated toward local networks to sell more workstations and printers as they become available.

Standardization for your graphics applications. Call us now for full details.

The new generation of microcomputers has been moving toward separate local and distributed networks that are interconnected in some manner. Office product manufacturers gravitated toward local networks to sell more workstations and printers as they become available.

Standardization for your graphics applications. Call us now for full details.
Networking standards.

Nobody keeps your options open like Digital.

By now, everyone understands the need for standard communications protocols. Without them, an electronic Tower of Babel would surely ensue. But there have to be different standards for different networks. A local-area network is different from a wide-area network. A public network is different from a private one.

No single universal standard has emerged. Nor is one likely to. There are simply too many diverse networking environments, each fulfilling specific, mutually exclusive needs.

That's why Digital is committed to supporting and, in fact, actively promoting the more important standards now surfacing in the various environments.

Our goal is to offer our customers a range of standards to achieve any combination of networking objectives. And we've been pursuing that goal for many years.

A forward-thinking strategy.

When we first developed our networking architecture, we understood the need for flexibility.

We consciously adopted an architectural strategy that would allow our networking software to work freely with a wide range of protocols, including some that didn't even exist at the time.

The success of that strategy is now becoming apparent. As more vendors enter the networking field, Digital is uniquely positioned to offer compatibility with the emerging protocols. We've gone farther than anyone to assure that your options are open.

X.25 and other public networks.

Digital offers the X.25 protocol for use with public packet-switched networks such as Datapac (Canada), Transpac (France), and PSS (U.K.).

But when used with our computers, X.25 is much more than a simple link. We can provide you with the higher-level protocols that will take your systems beyond mere communications and into the sophisticated functionality that has made us a leader in networking software.

Hierarchical networks.

Even though we prefer to implement more flexible distributed networks, we are amply
Batch BISYNC, Interactive BISYNC, and HASP. Many standards we are currently supporting. There are more. But even more important than the number of protocols is the attitude we have toward them. We are determined to help you meet any kind of networking objective. And our capabilities in that regard are as far-reaching as they are farsighted.

So if you're planning a network, don't make the mistake of planning just for the present. Talk to the people who can meet your current needs and still keep your options open for the future. Talk to us.

Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

© 1983, Digital Equipment Corporation
We change the way the world thinks.
Large-scale scientific and engineering codes can overload even the most powerful general-purpose computer system. Applications such as structural analysis and reservoir simulation can cause a demand for CPU resources that cannot be met during peak hours. Scheduling those jobs to run on a late shift causes overloading — high demand for CPU resources that cannot be met during peak hours. Scheduling those jobs to run on a late shift causes those jobs to run on a late shift causes overload even the most powerful general-purpose computer system.

The FPS-164 is designed for high-speed cost-effective processing of engineering and scientific calculations. Attach the FPS-164 to your IBM or VAX™ system, and you can offload numerically-intensive computations for faster, more cost-effective solutions, while freeing your host computer for other jobs.

With features that include pipelined architecture, and 64-bit word length, the FPS-164 gives your system speed and accuracy needed to solve these jobs — up to 12-million floating-point calculations per second, and 15 decimal digits of precision. Problems requiring large memory can be solved because of the FPS-164's large, directly-addressable memory — up to 14 Megabytes. A Disk Subsystem provides up to 3,000 Megabytes of secondary storage. With prices starting at $250,000 (U.S.), the FPS-164 delivers this powerful capability for less than an additional computer system.

FORTRAN and SJÉ for programming flexibility.

The hardware performance of the FPS-164 is supported by complete program development software. A powerful ANSI 77 FORTRAN compiler and an Overlaving Liner permits you to create programs that exceed the size of the large available memory. A new operating system, the Single Job Executive (SJE), lets you program and run complete jobs as easily as using your own familiar computer. A comprehensive Math Library containing over 380 FORTRAN-callable subroutines is also available.

Built-in reliability and a world of service.

Such features as error correcting memory, internal diagnostic system with diagnostic microprocessor are engineered into the FPS-164.

Product reliability is backed by customer support that includes service facilities at key locations throughout the world, remote diagnostics, comprehensive documentation, installation, training, and other services.

For further information, write today or call our nearest Sales Office ... or our toll free number, (800) 547-1445.

The world leader in array processors.

Networking Begins

Local networking usually begins when the first interactive or on-line application is installed. Terminals are connected to dedicated CPU processing via a multiplexer, or data concentrator. Strings of polled synchronous terminals may be connected to the computer via multiplexers. Remote terminals that dial-in to dedicated ports are added.

Then two things predictably happen: The computer runs out of ports and the telephone bills escalate.

Next to be acquired is a telephone rotary; the phone bill goes up again. A frequent next step is to reconfigure the network, adding one or more port selectors and pairs of multiplexers. Since most terminals are inactive much of the time, the multiplexers permit multiple terminals to share one phone line, which reduces phone costs and the number of modems. This approach can frequently pay off in just a few months. A port selector allows users to be connected automatically to the first available port, as does the telephone rotary.

Adding More Links

Networks then expand by adding more independent links terminating in a central computer site. This then becomes a collection of individual networks, each of which must be managed independently. This, of course, is a giant step backward to the days of an operator sitting at the old-fashioned switchboard making voice connections.

Given this typical growth scenario for a network, it is...
possible to understand the singular importance of the statistical multiplexer or data concentrator. The statistical multiplexer provides highly efficient utilization of telephone lines. These increasingly powerful, microprocessor-controlled units perform several other important functions, such as data link error correction; centralized fault diagnosis; speed, code and format conversions; and provision of operating statistics.

Standard statistical multiplexers function as packet switches with the destination address fixed, for example, a permanent virtual circuit (PVC) not under user control. Advanced switching statistical multiplexers are now available that permit terminal-addressed switching, elevating multiplexed data networks to the level of private packet nets. In addition, some incorporate the functions of port contending within the multiplexers.

In effect, these are private, automatic, data exchanges (PADX) providing the same types of value-added features for the data network that private automatic branch exchanges (PABX) permit for the voice user. A difference is that data ports added to voice switches typically cost $1,000 or $1,200 per port, while switching multiplexers for data only, typically sell for less than $300 per port.

**Data Delays**

Another difference is that much data can accept very long delays — up to many hours in the case of low priority electronic mail. The ability to delay the data permits the use of lower cost transmission paths, with large buffer memories at either end providing a store-and-forward message service.

The ability to integrate local and distributed data networks has provided the final justification for this conclusion.

**A Centralized Net**

Using normal telephone wiring in-house and present or future common-carry facilities for the distributed portion, an integrated network can provide the great advantage of totally centralized network management. It also allows for the interconnection of almost any type of workstation or processor, without being tied to any single vendor.

Although there is seldom a single solution to any networking problem, this type of private packet network provides a low-cost, flexible solution that is being used in an increasing number of installations. It is available today.

Freeman is a product manager in the marketing department of Timesplex, Inc., based in Rochelle Park, N.J.
SPECIAL REPORT

Goal to Prevent System Failure
Components Need to Ensure Access, Integrity

By Sandy Metz
Special to CW

As organizations implement distributed data communications networks, availability and integrity of data across these networks become vital issues. Networking companies have tried to meet these requirements in a number of ways, but the most effective resolution is a totally integrated hardware/software design approach.

In such an approach, the computer system, operating system software and networking software are equally important and all are focused on a single goal: to create a data communications network in which there is no single point of failure that will bring down the network.

System availability in this context is both availability of on-line data and resources to users throughout a geographically dispersed network and reliability. Users want to know that their network, which manages, guides and controls critical business information, will continue to operate even if one or more components fail.

Data integrity is the quality and consistency of information stored in geographically distributed locations. Data integrity is important in any computer system, but even more so in a computer system network because the effects of bad data are far-reaching.

In an on-line transaction processing distributed network with distributed data bases, a single corrupted data element can ruin a data base throughout the entire network. Without transaction backout across a network, a data base can become contaminated if a single transaction cannot be completed.

The first element in an integrated hardware/software computer system network is the computer system itself. To ensure continuous operation in a computer system, some vendors have tried to adapt existing hardware and software to accommodate dual processors. These systems usually require custom programming. However, they are very costly and frequently do not meet the need for continuous availability.

A more reliable approach, beginning with a single system and extending into a network of systems, is to design original hardware and operating system software to create a multiple-processor system that minimizes the risk of component failure. This is the most effective way to provide continuous availability in a computer system. Designing hardware with no single point of failure, for example, will not accomplish continuous operation of the system or a network of systems unless the system and network software shares that characteristic.

In a typical mainframe computer system configuration, failure at any one of three points can stop the system (Figure 1). The processor and the...
I/O bus are obvious failure points. Not so obvious is the port logic of the controller. Peripherals are not considered a single point of failure because they can be duplicated. However, it is possible for one to fail and tie up the port logic in such a way that any traffic on the I/O bus is prevented.

A common solution to this problem is to duplicate the most visible and complex portion of the system — the processor (Figure 2). The addition of a processor and a bus switch creates a “hot backup” configuration. The bus switch accomplishes all I/O communications to the peripherals, eliminating the need to duplicate them.

In this configuration, a second processor backs up the first and is started up in the event of a processor failure. However, this design still leaves three failure points: the bus switch, the I/O bus between the switch and the controllers and the port logic on the controller.

Because of the better mean time between failure rate of the bus switch, this system does provide higher availability. Unfortunately, this is more costly than other designs and does not achieve continuous availability.

The next logical step is to try removing the single bus switch (Figure 3). A dual-ported controller configuration is a system in which no single component failure will take down the system. If processor 1 fails, the job can be transferred to processor 2. If one I/O bus fails, there is an alternate path.

The drawback to this approach is it does not provide for interprocessor communications. Instead, processor 1 is forced to spool its active job out to disk, and processor 2 gets information from the disk. Total system performance is affected because disks are orders of magnitude slower than CPUs.

Common memory can be used to solve this performance problem, but it, too, is a single point of failure. In addition, common memory slows down the system because of memory contention.

Another approach to interprocessor communications is to have each processor module communicating via an I/O controller (Figure 4). One controller can be installed in each processor, providing a link between them so the two can talk to each other. This design also creates a single point of failure.

One way around this is to add another set of interprocessor communications modules (Figure 5). This could create a true continuous operation system with no obvious single failure points. With the proper software, it could provide everything — except decent system performance. Performance is hard to achieve in this configuration because of the increased traffic on the I/O buses.

If interprocessor communications is a design necessity, it makes sense to have the processors talk to each other via their own special communications link (Figure 6).

It is this interprocessor communications system that makes possible a reliable and continuously available network.

Separate Power Supply

Another addition to the design is a separate power supply for each processor and two power supplies for each I/O controller. This further ensures continuous operation by eliminating the risk of controller function because of a single power supply failure.

Since most systems were designed as uniprocessor systems, there is no system-level code for interprocessor communications. Instead, these systems employ two single-processor operating systems. The problem here is that an application program in one processor cannot talk to an application program in the other processor without additional system software.

The extra programming required to allow programs to talk to each other between processors is no small task. First, the software must support program-to-program routing, in which program 1 addresses program 2 via the program-to-program router resident in processor 2.

Metz works for Tandem Computers, Inc., based in Cupertino, Calif.
Leading Way to Local Computer Nets?

Ethernet's Success Lies Beyond OA Boundaries

By Bob Metcalfe
Special to CW

There is a tendency to bandy about the terms "local network," (localarea network) and "local computer network." In fact, they have very different characteristics. A local network does not imply electronic network. It could be nonelectronic such as the water-supply system to a building or air-conditioning system. A local computer network, on the other hand, is exclusively electronic. Furthermore, it specifies the ability to directly connect hundreds of computers located hundreds of meters apart and to be capable of transferring digital data at hundreds of thousands of bit/sec. In that context, Ethernet is a local computer network. It also gives rise to the second of two views on networking: the "Boxcentric" and "Ethercentric" views. The first view is described by drawing a box (representing a central system of some kind) and attaching lots of smaller boxes to it. Someone describing the Ethercentric view begins by drawing a line (the Ether) and attaching computer-based systems to it. At present, the largest use for Ethernet local computer networks is for office automation. In that environment, Ethernet is used to support communications between intelligent workstations, the sharing of resources such as printers and disk files and a means for inter-networking several local computer networks.

One of the issues impeding Ethernet's progress to its optimal application — namely the connection and communications between computers — is how best to attach a system to the network. For many existing systems, attachment via their RS-232 port and a conversion box is an expedient solution. Over the long term, however, direct connection to the Ethernet is the most efficient and cost-effective method to employ. That means manufacturers will have to equip their products with a direct Ethernet interface.

Encouraging Its Use

By having made the Ethernet specifications public and inviting others to adopt the concept, Digital Equipment Corp., Intel Corp. and Xerox Corp. are encouraging its widespread use and popularity. This has also provided other companies with a blue print for products and components aimed at providing OEMs with direct connection interface capability. In less than two years since the publication of the DEC/Intel/Xerox Version 1.0 Ethernet specifications, Ethernet controllers have been designed and produced for interfacing computers with DEC's Q-bus, Xerox's Unibus, Intel's Multibus and S-100 industry standard system buses directly to Ethernet. And the cost of connection has been rapidly decreasing along with increases in progress and competition.

At one time, Ethernet was described as the office automation network. No mention was made about its usefulness in other applications. However, Intel has adopted Ethernet as the basis for its high-end engineering development systems network presaging a definite presence in the automation laboratory as well. More than 20 companies in the U.S., Europe and Japan have announced products or intentions to develop products that are Ethernet-compatible. These include not only systems manufacturers, but integration circuit makers and component companies.

The breadth and depth of that list indicates the growing popularity of Ethernet and the likelihood of Ethernet-compatible products for both end user and OEMs. At least companies have said publicly that they intend to be Ethernet-compatible.

These endorsements are significant as regards the issue of compatibility. The value of a system increases better than linearly if it is compatible with many other systems. This recognition, perhaps more than any other, is the driving force behind the effort to develop local computer network standards.

There has been a lot of controversy, misinformation and rumor concerning the developments taking place in various standards activities related to local computer networks. In fact, what had been described as a vast chasm of difference between the DEC/Intel/Xerox Ethernet and the carrier-sense multiple access with collision detecting proposal of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has shrunk down to a barely perceptible difference. There is cause for optimism that by year's end, one will see the D-I-X Ethernet, the IEEE 802 proposal, that of European Computer manufacturers' Association and that of the U.S. National Bureau of Standards become virtually the same.

Reaffirming Commitment

In February, Gordon Bell of DEC, Robert Noyce of Intel and David Liddle of Xerox appeared at a press seminar on the subject of Ethernet. Bell not only publicly reaffirmed DEC's commitment to Ethernet, but described it as the "Unibus of the next generation of computers." Liddle cauited about Xerox's installed base of Ethernet networks and mentioned that Ethernet was being used intrasystem in a copier to connect various subsystems together. On a similar note, Noyce discussed applications for Ethernet integrated circuits in intrasystem designs. (Continued on SR/19)
COLUMBUS, Ohio — A cooperative program implemented by public school districts in Ohio and the state's Department of Education is teaching a fiscal lesson.

The state's Department of Education is providing on-line, computerized financial management services through 27 locally operated time-sharing networks. Unique is the fact that not only are the 468 participating districts using a common standard for budgetary accounting and payroll services, but these systems are developed and supported by the department's Division of Computer Services and Statistical Reports.

Working with the office of the Auditor of State, which defines specifications for fiscally related processes, the division has written and supports the interactive software used by network sites. Division staff and Auditor of State personnel also conduct in-services for users in the utilization of the software and accounting procedures supported by it.

The 27 time-sharing systems, designated as Class A sites, provide interactive computer access to their member districts, designated as Class C sites, via telephone lines. Services of Class C sites are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Class C sites also can have their reports, check purchase orders and process all transactions, produce all financial reporting that was once required," he said. "In addition, we benefit by a savings of both time and money in that we receive the data in automated form and need not prepare it for use. We find the data to also be more accurate and timely."

According to William Phillis, assistant superintendent of public instruction, staffing at the Class A sites has also been held to a minimum. "The key is that we have centralized software development and support. The Class A sites need not compete for and employ expensive software development personnel in order to offer member districts a quality product," he said.

Harry Wolford, director of the Division of Computer Services and Statistical Reports, also indicated that his software development staff works closely with a committee of local business officials and treasurers in developing systems that are responsive to local needs. "Our staff does not pretend to fully understand fiscal management procedures required by local personnel. But we have been very successful in translating descriptions of such procedures provided by this committee into software systems which provide solutions," Wolford said.

Finally, a Printer Terminal that Does More Than Print.

(Continued from SR/18)

said the advantages of such an application are so many that he felt comfortable predicting that sales of Ethernet chips would rival those of the popular universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter chips.

Several integrated circuit manufacturers have announced their intentions to produce Ethernet integrated circuits. Today's controllers have been designed using off-the-shelf logic and/or general-purpose microprocessors. Despite that, the cost of controllers has come down to less than $1,000. 3Com Corp. is delivering its Multibus Ethernet controller for $840 in quantities of 25.

With the advent of inexpensive integrated circuit implementations, the cost for Ethernet attachment should continue its downward path. It is already at a point where manufacturers of personal computers can no longer justify looking elsewhere.

One event has yet to occur which should really drive the move to local computer networking. It was not until the advent of Visisery's Visicalc that many potential users found what was for them a legitimate reason to purchase a personal computer.

The advent of a Visicalc-like application — Visinet — that offers mass-appeal benefits could become, like Visicalc, the software that sells the local computer network.

Metcalf is chairman of 3Com Corp. in Mountain View, Calif.

The Series 2000 portable, thermal printer/terminal from Computer Devices

No other printer/terminal in the world can give you its functionality, versatility, communications capability, and ease of use, all in one package.

For starters, because of its versatility, the Series 2000 can be tapped directly into any mainframe, distributed data processing network, external time-sharing service or data base. So you can put your data processing at the fingertips of anyone who needs it. Wherever they are.

Furthermore, an RJ-11 telephone jack option means the terminal can be used without an acoustic coupler, thus freeing the handset. Or you can eliminate the phone entirely, and dial through the keyboard.

Also, by pre-programming frequently used routines, anyone can perform them just by pressing one of the unit's six function keys. You can enter multiple-column data, user-selectable parity which ensures compatibility with any system, and self-test diagnostics.

Others include 1x11-dot printhead for true upper and lower case letters with descenders, and 5x10 dot matrix characters. Plus APL and international character sets. And to change from 80 to 132 printed characters per line, all you have to do is press a key.

The terminal also provides 2K battery-backed CMOS RAM, RS-232-C and 20 mA current loop, and 8 hardware speeds up to 9600 Baud.

Among the useful options are graphic plotting, custom answer back memory, and additional 2K RAM.

Communications options include Bell 103 and Bell 103 Vadic 5400-compatible modems with couplers or the optional RJ-11 connector, and a Bell 103/2 222 modem with RJ-11 connector.

Best of all, it comes with a full one-year warranty. So call our toll-free number or return the coupon. And find out how the Series 2000 can do a lot more for you than ordinary printer/terminals.

1-800-343-5104

In MA (617) 273-1550

Computer Devices
35 North Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803

Please send me information on the Series 2000.

Name:
Title:

Company:

Street:
City:
State:
Zip:

Telephone Number:

Computer Devices has offices in Burlington, MA; New York, NY; Philadelphia, PA; Washington, DC; Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; St. Louis, MO; Houston, TX; Dallas, TX; Los Angeles, CA; and San Francisco, CA.

September 27, 1982
Central Management Site for Users to Voice

By J.R. Leach
Special to CW

There is a confusion between network control systems and management systems. Network control systems are those technical tools that help communications personnel isolate and restore lines, modems, terminals and so forth.

A management system contains sufficient data to describe the entire network and organizes it into information used by the network management staff to manage the total network. How hard a system is to personalize by nonprogramming network personnel will determine its usability.

What follows is a specific philosophy for guiding product design:

Guiding Product Design

- Centralized Network Management. All user problems must be reported to a central management location, which must be ready to accept anything an end user considers a problem. Facilities within the management system must exist for prompt collection of any data that the user may provide on a problem. This dictates a flexible problem data collection capability and quick access to the problem file. A network control center of this type frequently manages customers in a large geographic area, so it is important for operators to have easy access to data relevant to the problem.

Many different techniques are available to collect problem data directly. These include intelligent modems, both in-band and out-of-band, intelligent control units and terminals and the front-end processor. Because of the technology and mix of products that most customers have installed, the user is still the primary source of problem recognition. Until automatic problem recognition is effective in the major-
Problems Vital Step in Guiding Product Design

work management facility must maintain a data base reflecting the current state of the communications system including all problems and vendor assignments. This requirement dictates that the data base may be updated, including file keys, while it is being used. However, security must be at the record level. In addition, the security access to a record through one key does not mean that the operator should have access to the same record by using another key.

• User Advocate. The attitude of management and people who work in the control center must be that of a user advocate as opposed to that of a network-control advocate. Users must encounter a friendly and helpful attitude or they will refuse to use the center.

• Communications System Management Center. The focal point at which all user problems are reported and managed is the communications system management center or user-help facility. Management center personnel must understand the operation of the end user's installations and possess good verbal communications skills.

The responsibility to log the reported problem and perform first-level problem determination belongs to the user-help operator. If not, the operator's responsibility is complete. If more problem determination and assignment the problem to a problem resolver is needed, all problems must be assigned to a problem resolver.

If the problem resolver is not known, the trouble ticket must be assigned to the next most technical function holder (for example, Vtam systems programmer) to determine who is the problem resolver, while the operator completes problem determination.

Tracking the Problem

The user-help operator has the responsibility of tracking the problem until it is fixed by the problem resolver, who ordinarily will be the vendor of the faulty component. The vendor may also be an "internal" vendor, such as an applications programmer. Problems fall into two categories:

• Major facility loss, with immediate and drastic curtailment of network capability.

• Minor facility malfunction that has little immediate consequence but contributes to a long-term degradation of network performance.

Loss of a major facility such as the outage of a telephone line or CPU is well understood. People in the organization usually have experience managing these major outages. What is often ignored are the minor irritant-type problems that collectively contribute to end-user service degradation. If these minor problems are not promptly corrected, it usually takes as long to solve the problems as it took for them to develop.

First Rule

The overall effectiveness of the management system is dependent on the first rule of software systems: A system must be easier to use than the alternative it replaces. If the requirement discussed here is not satisfied, the implementation method is not relevant.

For any method to be effective, it must be easy to use, user-definable at all levels (including menu flow) and have on-line data maintenance. This simply means that people using the data must be able to maintain it while they use it (given the proper security level). Given these facilities, effective management of a network is possible and cost-effective.

Leech is president of Peregrine Systems, Inc., which is based in Irvine, Calif.
Motel Chain Slashes Transmit Costs 50% With

ATLANTA — Since it installed an in-house reservations system last year, Days Inns of America, Inc., the sixth largest motel chain in the nation, has slashed 50% off the cost of transmitting reservations and has reduced training time from days to hours. It has also cut error-risk and established an advanced communications link that is saving more than $10,000 per month in long-distance telephone charges, the company reported.

All this was achieved with a virtually flawless start-up when the fast-growing chain switched from a service bureau to an in-house system and unique software. According to Woody Hanson, vice-president of management information systems, the system has been trouble-free since it began running last December on a daily volume of over 100,000 formatted transactions. Uptime has been highly efficient as well — now at 99.97% per 23-hour, 55-minute day.

At the heart of the operation are two IBM 4341s, three Series 1 communications controllers, 36 spindles of Memorex Corp. 3650 disk drives, four Memorex 3674 system control units and 14 Memorex 3228 tape drives.

A Room for All Seasons

The new system blends highly reliable hardware with innovative software designed by Days Inns' staff to enhance the Programmed Airlines Reservations System (Pars). An industry standard, Pars requires the use of memorized codes. The hotel business is seasonal, however, and relies on on-time, inexperienced personnel during peak periods. Since training short-term staff on the Pars system is expensive, Days Inns' software incorporates some ingenious human engineering features to solve this problem.

Before Days Inns modified Pars, the system required coded inputs that called for lengthy training sessions. To enter a reservation, for example, the guest's name had to be preceded by N, the phone number by P and other entries by other codes. A minor error — such as a blank instead of a slash — caused data rejection. Days Inns' new system eliminates codes entirely.

Using a menu-driven format on the new user-friendly system, the operator simply replies to fill-in-the-blank questions flashed on the terminal screen. All further data breakdown is automatic, and the computer sends back to the operator an immediate response confirming the room reservation or cancellation. Training on the CRT terminal has been decreased from four days to two hours, and errors have now become extremely rare.

To fill more than 44,000 rooms in 316 motels across the U.S. and Canada, the Atlanta-based budget chain relies heavily on its telephone reservations system. In fact, the call volume per motel is reputed to be the highest in the industry.

Managing Over Distances

The guest reservations data base plays a major role in enabling Days Inns to manage its local facilities on a daily basis. According to Hanson, most other hotel and motel chains are run primarily as franchises. Days Inns is unusual in its ownership of more than 40% of its properties, and this presents the challenge of managing the operations over long distances.

Here the computer is crucial. "By this fall, modifications will be in place to use our reservations terminals to capture daily operating data for the motels, restaurants and gas stations at each of the 130 locations across the country. This will be processed in Atlanta overnight and we will know the next morning how we did nationwide the previous day," Hanson said.

In addition, the chain's Atlanta headquarters can monitor through telephone lines the performance of...
Reservations System

the new terminal equipment installed at each motel. The communications link makes it possible to diagnose problems long distance and advise the motel manager to send the malfunctioning component to Atlanta for repair.

Once a reservation is made, the computer schedules its transmission to the appropriate motel, storing messages that can wait for periods when long-distance communications line costs are lower. Savings in line charges have reached $10,000 a month during the slower season and are expected to be substantially greater during the peak summer months.

The system is flexible enough to handle all the company’s other data processing requirements as well, including payroll, personnel, accounting and modeling/planning. It can also be modified to allow communication with airlines, car rental agencies and others.

Recently, Days Inns merged its affiliate companies into Days Inns of America, Inc., a restructuring that involved all accounting functions, five payrolls and more than 6,000 employees. With DP operations moved inhouse and with the high reliability of its hardware, Days Inns’ transition has been faster and more efficient than would have been possible with a service bureau, according to Hanson.

Fail-Safe Support

Even the best system configuration is subject to the unexpected, and Days Inns’ solution in the full duplication of its hardware to assure continuity in the event of a major malfunction.

As shown on the accompanying diagram (see Figure on SR/22), the reservations system can be supported by either of the two mainframes, and there is full communications backup should one of the controllers fail. There are also two independent strings of single-density Memorex 3650 disk drives, resulting in unusually high availability.

To protect against data loss, even in a catastrophe, a complete backup of the reservations system is taped nightly and stored in a secure area. Disk data records are duplicated within the system.

The equipment is linked to the "Days Innsformation" Reservations Center, a modern 18,000-sq-ft facility in which 130 reservationists receive telephone calls over a toll-free 800 number. The center receives an average of 325,000 reservations calls per month.

Using CRT terminals to communicate with the computer, reservations agents transmit booking and administrative information to the motels. Each motel is equipped with a 32K-byte random-access memory, down-line loadable controller, CRT terminal and a receive-only terminal. The intelligence at the field is used to edit information before it is transmitted to Atlanta, further enhancing the use of the communications network and economizing on the lodging chain’s long-distance telephone and mail costs.

The ‘Days Innsformation’ reservations center in Atlanta receives some 325,000 calls each month.

“All you dumb terminals: smarten up, or else.”

Announcing Avatar™ TCI, the first Universal Terminal Converter: turns any dumb terminal into a desk-top computer in minutes. And saves money while doing it.

In less than five minutes, requiring only a screwdriver, the Avatar TCI expands the dumbest dumb terminal so it also functions as a very intelligent CP/M™ desk-top computer. One with advantages that can’t be gotten from any personal business computer. Not IBM’s, not Apple’s, not anyone’s.

To start with, the Avatar TCI costs less than most desk-top computers.

And since there’s no duplicate keyboard and CRT to accommodate, valuable desk and office space is saved. There’s no teaching expense or time loss because people will be using equipment they’re already familiar with.

In addition, the TCI interfaces with the terminal and host without modification and enables use of both computer and host simultaneously. And since it uses CP/M, the Avatar enables the terminal to run a complete range of inexpensive application programs.

We make the company’s database home base for all decisions.

Most important, the Avatar permits easy access and file transfer with the host. So Avatar assures absolutely consistent integration with the information base, resulting in accurate analysis and reporting. And, when you don’t have garbage in, you won’t get garbage out.

Smarten up. Call us today.

If you want to reduce costs, assure information integrity and increase productivity, start by making dumb terminals more productive.

Contact Brad Hebert, 3R Computers Inc., 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581, or call (617) 366-5300. He’ll show you how easy and inexpensive it is to give a dumb terminal a mind of its own.

Days Inn’s computer center systems availability logged at 99.97%
ADM 3A DUMB TERMINAL®
The Original Dumb Terminal®
- RS232C Gated Extension Port
- Direct Cursor Addressing
- Over 200,000 Dumb Terminals In Use
- Optional Vector Drawing Graphics

ADM 5 DUMB TERMINAL®
- Integral Numeric Keypad
- Individual Cursor Control Keys
- Lower Case Display
- Optional Vector Drawing Graphics

ADM 22 ERGONOMIC SMART TERMINAL
- Detached Selectric® Keyboard/Small Footprint
- 7 Function Keys
- Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode
- Visual Attributes

ADM 31 INTERMEDIATE TERMINAL™
- Two Pages of Display Memory
- Conversation/Block Mode
- Full Single Key Editing/Protect Mode
- Polling and Addressing
- Business Graphics

ADM 36 DEC™ COMPATIBLE TERMINAL
- Detached Keyboard
- ANSI X3.64 Compatible Code Structure
- 80 or 132 Columns by 24 Line Display
- Jump or Split Screen and Smooth Scroll
- Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode Using English Prompts

ADM 24 OEM EXPANDABLE SMART TERMINAL
- Detached Selectric® Keyboard with 8 Programmable Function Keys
- 25th Line for Status and Function Key Display
- Complete Non-Embedded Visual Attributes, Jump or Smooth Scroll, and Display Area Lock
- Full Editing Capability with Page Insert Mode
- Selectable International Character Sets

ADM 21 SMART TERMINAL

Conversation/Block Mode Operation.
8 Shiftable Function Keys.
Full Editing/Protect Mode.
Complete Visual Attributes.
Full Screen Reverse Video, Selectable.
Printer Port.
X-ON/X-OFF Transmission Control.
International Character Sets/Graphics Available.
Popular Terminal Emulations Offered.

ADM 32 ERGONOMIC SMART TERMINAL

Detached Keyboard with Programmable Function Keys.
Two Pages of Display Memory with 25th Status Line.
Printer Port.
Jump or Smooth Scroll.
Conversation/Block Mode.
Full Single Key Editing/Protect Mode.
Modifiable Personality.
Optional Vector Drawing Graphics.
300/1200 baud 212A compatible.
Modem, and Polling.

VERSAPRINT™ 500 MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Selectable Print Speed/Quality: 180 cps Draft Quality, 90 cps Memo Quality.
45 cps Near Letter Quality.
Dot Addressable Graphics.
Select International Character Sets.
Plain & Engraved Print.
Proportional Spacing.
10, 12 or 16.5 Pitch Character Spacing.
Optional Color Printing, Friction Feed, and Automatic Cut Sheet Feeding.

Over the years, the whims and fancies of terminal buyers have changed more often than Central American presidents.

But three things have always remained constant.

Some of our competition can match our prices.

Some of our competition can match our performance.

Nobody can match both.

Lear Siegler features a complete family of low-priced, high-performance printers and terminals. Display terminals come with your choice of attached or detachable keyboards. White or green screens. Dumb or smart. Plus optional larger screens.

And as if that weren't enough, we back them all with the industry's most comprehensive service program. With 3000 service centers nationwide. Plus walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service, and extended warranties.

For more information or the name of your nearest distributor, just call us at 800-LEAR-DPD or 714-774-1010.

Because when it comes to terminals, Lear Siegler has all the answers.
Packet Radio Networking Technology Seen as

By Barry M. Leiner,
Keith S. Klemba
And Janet D. Tornow
Special to CW;


It provides a highly reliable, efficient way of supporting computer communications to a large number and variety of mobile users through the sharing of a single multiple-access radio channel.

In addition, it has the capability of intercommunicating with other networks, thus providing remote mobile access to many central computers worldwide.

PRNET Characteristics

Four characteristics and innovative capabilities of PRNET include:

• Packet Switching. In a packet-switched network, the input flow of information is divided into discrete packets. PRNET packets are of variable length, up to a maximum of 2112 bits. Each packet consists of a preamble to acquire radio receiver synchronization, a header to define packet handling, the data and a cyclic redundancy checksum (CRC) for error detection.

Use of the CRC results in a probability of an undetected packet error of one in a trillion, which makes the PRNET an extremely reliable computer data link.

A packet is a natural unit of communications for computers in which a short burst of data is sent or received, followed by a longer quiescent interval.

Through the use of variable-size packets, each user consumes only as much of the communications resources as necessary to perform his task. Multihop radio forwarding allows a packet to travel from node to node through the network based on addressing information contained in its header. Each node directs the packet to the next node and dynamically accesses the necessary network resources to facilitate the transmission of the packet. Thus, each packet is independently stored and forwarded through the network along a point-to-point path from the source to the destination. No attempt is ever made to schedule transmission over the entire source-destination path. This improves resource efficiency and network performance in several ways.

• Single Channel. Packet communications is based on the idea that resources are allocated to one user for a short period of time. In the PRNET, all users share a single spread-spectrum L-band channel having a radio frequency bandwidth of 20 MHz. A single-channel system allows flexible adjustment to channel capacity as the traffic flow fa-

---

Introducing a small wonder in decision support systems:

MICRO-FORESIGHT™
Save time. Save money. Learn how easy-to-use MICRO-FORESIGHT completes the micro to mini
to mainframe connection.

As a business decision maker, you are faced with the task of analyzing and acting on complex financial information. Now there’s a comprehensive financial planning and software package that helps you plan more efficiently using your microcomputers.

MICRO-FORESIGHT: The ultimate “WHAT IF” business decision support system.

Easy to use.
User-friendly.
MICRO-FORESIGHT is an English language, user-friendly system that can be used effectively by business decision makers. You don’t have to be a computer expert to put MICRO-FORESIGHT to work in your business. Productivity of your staff is increased dramatically with the MICRO-FORESIGHT business support system. It gives them immediate access to a computing system used for data acquisition, model-building analysis, display and report generation.

Micros cut your costs.
MICRO-FORESIGHT brings mainframe computing power into the office without host computer costs. Complex business decisions can be analyzed in an interactive environment.

One other important feature: MICRO-FORESIGHT lets users store models on the host computer if desired. The models can then be used from any location in the world.

MICRO-FORESIGHT helps increase your profits.
With MICRO-FORESIGHT, you get easy access to information that’s accurate and complete. Information that will help you to get to the business of improving your business.

MICRO-FORESIGHT gives you portability.
MICRO-FORESIGHT is totally compatible with FORTRAN on your host computer. Commands are identical with THE FORESIGHT CONNECTION. Models may be easily interchanged between mainframe, mini, and microcomputers via MICRO-FORESIGHT’s unique telecommunications link.

Portability saves money. Because modifications and updates can be done on MICRO-FORESIGHT before connection with the mainframe or mini, telephone link costs are reduced.

We back MICRO-FORESIGHT with the best customer support in the business.

Just look at all that we offer: regional and national user meetings, regional seminars, on-site training, a telephone “Hotline” and user-directed enhancements. They’re all part of the MICRO-FORESIGHT business decision support system.
Efficient Way of Reaching Host of Mobile Users

Dynamic sharing of a single channel increases the probability of using the local radio channel effectively in the presence of bursty and variable loading. This concept is known as statistical load averaging. PRNET handles common channel access problems by using an asynchronous multiple-access technique known as carrier-sense multiple access (CSMA). In the CSMA mode, nodes listen before they talk. If the channel is busy, the node waits a random time and then tries again.

* Spread Spectrum Broadcast Radio. All packet radios in PRNETs use omnidirectional antennas. Therefore a signal broadcast by a transmitting packet radio may be received over a wide area by any number of receivers, enabling multiple neighboring packet radios to simultaneously receive a single transmission. This inherent quality of broadcasting offers an ease, flexibility and robustness of route and alternate-route assignments for packets making their way toward a destination through areas of changing radio connectivity. The broadcasting feature of a packet radio network also greatly simplifies topological design and wide geographical coverage, which may both be extremely complex with wire networks.

Furthermore, the broadcasting feature, together with appropriate network management procedures, permits rapid deployment (no wires or point-to-point microwave link to set up) and allows the PRNET to be expanded or contracted automatically and dynamically.

The choice of spread-spectrum waveforms for the PRNET was largely motivated by its various performance attributes: the multiuser coexistence on the heavily allocated UHF and VHF frequency bands, a reduction in the signaling limitation caused by multipath and its antijamming and anti-intercept capabilities in tactical applications.

There are several types of spread-spectrum waveform. The PRNET uses direct-sequence pseudo-noise modulation.

* Network Management. The PRNET features fully automated network management. It is self-configuring upon network initialization, reconfigures upon gain or loss of nodes, has dynamic alternate routing and is transparent to the user.

Effective network management begins with link monitoring. This includes both communications and measurements. After transmitting a packet, a node awaits an acknowledgment from the next node along the route.

If the transmitting node has not heard the acknowledgment within a certain time interval, it retransmits the packet. Retransmission occurs a set number of times until the node gives up and notes the link as being of bad quality. (This is known as a hop-by-hop acknowledgment scheme).

The nodes also gather link-quality information by the use of spatial test packets. These packets measure congestion and signal strength. All this link data is accumulated, smoothed and smoothed by the node.

The node then forwards status-reporting packets to the network control members known as stations.

These packets are generated (Continued on SR/30)
“Tell the president I can’t make it on Thursday. I don’t want to miss the NAS DDP/Office Automation seminar. He’ll understand.”
TRY OUT OUR NEW AS/1100 DDP SYSTEM AT THE SEMINAR IN YOUR AREA. SEE HOW IT PROVIDES A SINGLE SOLUTION FOR MANAGEMENT, PROGRAMMER AND USER NEEDS.

The Advanced System/1100 from NAS is a new Distributed Data Processing system that combines the best of IBM 8100-type capabilities and a 4300 architecture into a single, cost-effective package. And at the same time, it provides its own independent communications facility especially designed for sophisticated DDP requirements. It’s a high-performance DDP system that truly satisfies the needs of management, programmers, and users alike. It is, in fact, a combination so powerful that we put together a series of comprehensive DDP/Office Automation seminars and hands-on demonstrations to show its impact on your organization. And your bottom line. You’ll learn that unless a DDP system solves everyone’s problems, it really doesn’t solve anyone’s problems. And you’ll see that the AS/1100 is not only easy to use, it’s easy to program, and satisfies management needs for control as well.

You’ll find, for instance, that the AS/1100 is consistent with IBM 370 and 4300 architectures. Besides protecting your investment in IBM hardware and software, this also means that your programmers need not be retrained.

Interactive programs are written in the familiar COBOL ANSI ‘74 level 2 language. And highly interactive applications can be written without the need for the complex on-line coding conventions associated with systems like CICS.

We’ll also show you how the Advanced System/1100’s powerful Office Automation capabilities give users what they need, too. Concurrent word processing, data entry, and data processing can now be performed on a single, reliable, easy-to-use system. A system ideally suited for remote office environments.

Top managers will see how the AS/1100 satisfies their needs, too. Needs such as complete centralized control. The ability to adjust quickly and cost-effectively to changes within the organization. Enhanced productivity. And the unique flexibility to design the kind of network that best matches organizational requirements.

Efficient and easy-to-install local area networks are provided. And the DDP network can be configured as a sub-network under SNA or as a completely separate peer-to-peer network which eliminates the need for teleprocessing software. And because its communications and processing systems are totally independent of one another, the AS/1100 can keep on communicating even if the processor fails.

For complete details on the AS/1100 and the DDP/Office Automation seminar and demonstration nearest you, just send in the coupon below. Or call our toll-free number. Cost-effective DDP is yet another reward for selecting the Complete Computer Company.
Packet Radio Net: Technology’s Live Wire?

(Continued from SR/27)

to keep stations apprised of the nodes’ conditions and of any problems that occur in the process of forwarding traffic. They may relay local connectivity, a route loss, a change in the link quality of a neighboring node or the existence of a neighbor unknown to the station.

Stations use this connectivity information to select optimal routes through the network to and to distribute these routes to the nodes. In the event of route failure, the nodes request a new route from the station and alternate routing takes place automatically and simultaneously.

Of major importance in network control is the assurance that the traffic used to control the subnet be reliably transported with a high priority. Packets capable of alleviating congestion upon reaching their destination should not be bogged down or lost in the same congestion. All control traffic within the PRNET is based on a reliable end-to-end protocol optimized specifically for the PRNET.

Network Components

The making of a PRNET calls for a collection of nodes (intelligent switches) that communicate with one another via local broadcast radio. Each node in the PRNET contains, as a common element, an intelligent store-and-forward switch, the packet radio. Each packet radio contains an L-band spread-spectrum radio unit, a digital unit and an omnidirectional antenna.

Packet radios are responsible for relaying messages (with appropriate routing, acknowledgments, error and flow control, queuing and so on). Packet radios are deployed as necessary to provide extended area coverage. Multiple redundant stations provide control for the PRNET. A station is connected to a packet radio.

Stations are capable of continually assessing network conditions and managing the network to offer users the best possible service. In order to minimize control traffic, packet radio cost and complexity, routes are assigned by the stations.

Route Selection

The route selection is made primarily to assign efficient routes and secondarily to distribute traffic flow more uniformly across the network. The PRNET’s current implementation of multistation control (multiple stations deployed at different sites within the network with coordination between the stations) and backup stationless control (packet radios using accumulated link-level information to provide routing) provides continued operation despite a failure of one or more stations.

The network may be accessed at any node by connecting to the packet radios. User messages originate and terminate at such nodes.

Leiner is program manager at DARPA. Lemba is a research engineer and Tornow is an operations analyst, both at SRI International, based in Menlo Park, Calif.

LocalNet keeps university students from learning too much.

Like the latest grade point averages. Or details of the dean’s expense account.

Take Brown University, for example.

LocalNet’s broadband technology connects Brown computer users to administrative and educational data centers. While programmable channel selection and end-to-end encryption can keep inquiring minds from inquiring in the wrong places. Yet still give them access to the tools they need to enrich their education.

No small feat when you consider that Brown’s network handles over 800 terminals and ports, plus diverse timeshared computers. Along with energy management and campus security data. Twenty four hours a day, seven days a week.

It takes experience to design local area networks with this kind of performance. Our experience includes over 150 networks worldwide. More than any other open network supplier. Nearly a dozen at colleges and universities alone.

And what we learn on campus we share with LocalNet users in industry, finance, and government.

So if you’re designing a local area network, or think you should be, contact us at Sytek, Inc., 1153 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Telephone (408) 734-9409.

Ask us your toughest design questions.

The answers are academic.

‘And This is a Wild Guess Button for Last Minute Exam Questions.’
If you're a datacomm manager who's a candidate for ulcers, you'd better read this... 

You don't have to reach for the bland diet menu and the milk bottle any more. Just reach for the phone and call Tim Ahlstrom, President of Avant-Garde Computing, at 609/424-9620, or write him at 2091 Springdale Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003. He'll tell you how Net/Alert® can calm your stomach and give you the tools to do your job better, improve service, and control costs... just like Air France, Citibank, New York Telephone and Boeing Computer Services.

Net/Alert® the network management system.
Protocols Are DP Industry's Missing Link

By Gary F. Toelle
Special to CWT

There are several different definitions of the word "protocol" used in the field of data communications today. One formal definition is: "A set of conventions or rules governing the format and timing of message exchanges to control data movements and correct errors. It is important to ensure that the protocol is valid, makes sense, works and is adhered to by all users of the network in question."

This article will use a slightly broader definition of the term protocol: "the rules governing the inter-facating, whether electrical, mechanical or procedural in nature, which ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid, ensure that the protocol is valid."

Nowhere is the difference between protocols more pronounced than in the DP industry. In this industry it is possible not only for equipment supplied by different vendors to not interface with one another, but it is also quite common to find that data communications equipment supplied by a single vendor is not compatible with equipment of another series supplied by the same vendor.

The lack of a commonality of protocols was not of paramount concern to the designers of early communications systems, because then so few systems existed. Those that did exist were usually not expected to be able to interface with other systems anyway.

It was therefore possible for the designers of those early systems to specify components that were compatible only with the protocol of their own particular system. When it was necessary to interface systems with differing protocols, the usual solution was to produce a "hard copy" of the message from the incoming system, then manually reconstruct it for retransmission to the outgoing system(s).

Torn-Paper-Tape Switching

One implementation of this technique was known as torn-paper-tape switching. This method was so-named because from the first system was punched into a paper tape that was then torn off, physically carried over to the input of a separator (a paper-tape reader) for the second system, then reassembled into that system as input.

The lack of standardization of protocols found in the various brands of equipment limited the designer's choice of equipment. It also made it virtually impossible to implement systems made up of equipment supplied by different vendors. The two problems were not considered critical because, although they did make life more difficult for the system designers, they did not completely stop the development of new systems or the expansion of existing ones.

In addition, even until just a few years ago, there were only a few data communications systems in use, so the problems interested only a very small segment of the business.

Communications protocols are relevant in three main areas of network design: communications within a particular hardware and software configuration (that is, within a specific physical computer system and its associated applications); within the computer configuration located at the other end of the communications link; and within the communications link itself.

The protocol within the first (that is, the local) system is usually defined in large part by the hardware vendor. That portion of the system that is not defined by the vendor is "filled in" by the designer who writes specifications for the software which will run on the local system.

This software is usually built from the various tools supplied either by the vendor or by a separate software house. The software is usually written to enable use of "hooks" in the vendor-supplied hardware and software.

The second area, the external system, consists of hardware and software located at the other end of the communications link.

This system can consist of a single physical system, or it may be a made up of several systems located at one or more sites that are remote to the location of the local system. As with the local system, the basic hardware and software protocols used in the "external" system(s) are defined and provided by the manufacturer(s) of the equipment used in the system(s).

Additions to the architecture that are not supplied by the hardware vendor(s) must be provided by those who design and build the application systems that are to be run on the equipment.

The third area is the interconnection between the local system and the network. (Continued on SR/34)
Vendor-Supplied Net Brings Banking Home

KNOXVILLE, Tenn. — "The home-banking concept is now catching on all over the country," according to Forrest Martin, Financial Interstate Service Corp.'s (Fisc) director of research and development. A vendor-supplied data communications network is helping Fisc provide its banking clients with DP services that are opening new markets among home and small-business computer users.

Fisc announced Bank-at-Home and Business-Manager products in October 1980 to make use of the value-added communications network of Compuserve Network Services (CNS), a division of Compuserve, Inc. of Columbus, Ohio, and to bring large-bank benefits and privileges to customers at home and in small businesses.

Integral to these systems is the CNS network, according to Martin. "The trend in banking has been a movement toward the home," he says. "We couldn't afford to run leased lines to people's homes, so we needed a network vendor who was expert at bringing data into the home and that turned out to be Compuserve," Martin said.

For two months in the fall of 1980, Fisc evaluated value-added networks for user-comfort and reliability by trying out, in hands-on fashion, the available vendor offerings. "We simply signed up, got our access numbers and began using them," Martin said. "Compuserve was the only network that was comfortable to use right from the start — so reliable that we could always get into it. With the others we often went in and got lost, or the network went down."

Benefits of the network-driven home and small-business services accruing to banking customers, to the banks themselves and to Fisc, according to Martin. "We haven't done studies to find dollar-justification because, on the one hand, these services are easily justified as a means of reducing in-bank labor and computations, and because their real value is long-term — giving our client banks competitive advantages in the years ahead — which is important to their customers today," Martin pointed out.

"In other words, our client banks..." (Continued on SR/34)

We manufacture the highest performance synchronous and asynchronous limited distance modems in the industry. In a side by side test, we'll outperform our competitors every time. Every time. How did we get so good? The hard way. By designing and building high speed local area data distribution products for 50 of the largest U.S. companies. Talk about tough customers. They wanted the fastest and the best, and we gave it to them. Less expensively than with local area networks. At far higher speeds than from traditional limited distance modems.

We used our experience building the race cars of data transmission to perfect a line of four-door sedans. They'll outperform anything around, too. I'd bet you my station wagon on it if I had one.

Before you buy from our competitors, look at Avanti. You've got nothing to lose, and my shiny red Ferrari to gain.

To set up your side by side comparison, give me a call, Al Luci, at Avanti. (401) 849-4660. TWX: 710-387-6453. Or write Avanti, Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, R.I. 02840.

"If my high speed limited distance modems can't outperform any present competitive products, I'll give you my Ferrari.

And I love my Ferrari."

Al Luci, President, Avanti
Firm Cashes In on Home Banking With Net

(Continued from SR/33) have set up home-banking booths in their offices for demonstration purposes. Even though most people don't sign up for home banking right away, they do like to know that it's being offered -- frequently that's enough incentive to get someone to open a new account with the bank -- and they often end up taking other bank services like telephone bill-paying," Martin explained.

The bank demonstrations are configured with Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computers, and banks typically lease terminals to their largest customers and recommend purchase to other customers. "But most people who are taking the home-banking services are hobbyists and technical or business professionals who already have at-home small computers," Martin said.

For Fisc's Business Manager service, banks recommend IBM Displaywriter terminals for their small-business customers. "Using our Business Manager service, a small business can track its cash position with up-to-the-minute accuracy and so can make investment-type decisions as effectively as with the largest, most sophisticated banks," Martin said. "Also, because we offer interstate banking facilities among our client banks, small businesses can extend their bank operations with the least possible difficulty."

"Both home and small-business banking services can tie into our DP data base -- so customers can get current statements and Certificate of Deposit interest rates -- and both give access through the Compuserve network to other information sources, such as the Associated Press' Newswire stock market and financial reports, as well as gateway interfaces to other vendors' value-added networks," he said.

For Fisc, having state-of-the-art network products brings about business advantages in those the bank experience. "These concepts are still new enough that most prospects don't feel they need them immediately," Martin said. "But once inside a client bank, the customer-prospect often ends up taking traditional products because they know the bank is investing in their future."

Protocols Seen As Missing Link

(Continued from SR/32) the external system. This area is known as the communications network. The architecture (protocol) used in this area is defined by the designer who builds the in-house system or by the company that supplies the data communications facilities used in this part of the system (if the system is not an "in-house" system).

As in both the local and external systems, the foundation of this protocol is provided by the hardware vendor(s). Any additions or enhancements are provided by end-user personnel using vendor-supplied tools and "hooks."

Six Types

There are six types of problems in designing a data communications network:

• Matching the hardware and software components of the local system (henceforth to be referred to as "System A") with one with another so that they work together as a unit.

• Matching the hardware and software components (if any) of the communications network together so that they function as a unit.

• Matching the hardware and software components of the external system (which will henceforth be referred to as "System B") with one another so that they work together as a unit.

• Matching System A to the data communications facility that will be used to communicate with System B.

• Matching System B to the same data communications facility.

• Accomplishing all of the above in a manner that will allow changes to any of the components of the network without necessitating a series of "ripple effect" changes to other components of the network.

The International Standards Organization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) designers hope to define a model for an architecture which, if used by those who write specifications for and manage the construction of applications systems, those who design and manage the construction of data communications hardware and those who design and build data communications networks, will allow the isolation (and therefore the independence and cost saving that accompanies isolation) that does not exist today.

Toelle is a master's degree candidate in computer-based information systems at Eastern Michigan University.
HAVE YOU HUGGED YOUR MONEY TODAY?

PCI's 1076. Get ASCII to SNA/SDLC with money to spare.

The 1076 Protocol Converter from PCI lets you give your money a great big hug, because you're going to have a lot more money left over to love.

Now you can use ASCII terminals on your SNA/SDLC network communications lines. The wide variety of non-IBM equipment, with its price and versatility advantages, is available to you with SNA/SDLC. The 1076 makes ASCII CRTs appear as 3278's to SNA/SDLC hosts. Even your personal computers can function as 3278's; attached printers look like 3287's. And your personal computer's diskettes can store data from, and send information to your host.

One of the country's largest retailers recently used the 1076 to hug their money tight. The 1076 allowed them to pay only an eighth of their original estimated equipment costs. Others are doing the same, with equally large savings.

Besides direct connection, the 1076 makes ASCII compatible with SNA remotely from anywhere in the world. Dial-up from home, warehouse, customer site—wherever you are.

PCI saves you cable money, too. Our CoaxFACE™ is a connector that interfaces between RS-232 and coaxial cable. Use your existing cable, or add new cable at minimal costs.

The 1076 comes with some very special optional features, too. A graphics terminal interface lets you use ASCII graphics terminals (Tektronics, Ramtek) on your SNA/SDLC network as 3278's. And with the exclusive PaperCRT™ option, your ASCII hard copy keyboard terminals have all the flexibility and versatility of 3278 CRT's. Now you can full-screen edit on paper, and do it with a portable hard copy terminal from any location in the world. It's as simple as picking up the phone.

There's lots more to this small, huggable wonder. Like its powerful hardware and logic which diagnoses line and terminal device problems from a line monitor on every port. Call now for a free demonstration of the PCI 1076. We'd like you to keep hugging your money.

PCI

"HUG YOUR MONEY"

(800) 423-5904
(213) 716-5500
(in California)

Also available:
1067N. ASCII to SNA/SDLC 3767 (PU Type 1).
1051. ASCII to System 34/38 5250 Replacement.
71B/SNA. 3271 Bisync to SNA/SDLC 3274.
1071. ASCII to Bisync 3270.
Personal Computer Use Growth Instigating

By Bonnie Hepburn
And Thomas Rarich
Special to CWt

"Personal computers are spreading like wildfire through corporate offices" according to the July 12 issue of Business Week. Both International Data Corp. (IDC) and Dataquest, Inc. estimate that by 1985 4 million personal computers will be installed outside the home in the U.S. alone. Used wisely, these desktop workstations can be a boon to an organization. They enhance the professional productivity of individual users. Networked together they provide organizationwide benefits with up-to-date, quality information available.

As the use of personal computers in industry grows over the next ten years, so will the need for data communications within this market. The benefits are already recognized and companies will not be taking a wait-and-see approach to networking personal computers. Dataquest estimates that by 1985, 55% to 60% of all computers installed in the U.S. will be part of a network.

With an intelligent workstation on every desktop, much more of the knowledge worker's time is dedicated to originating and testing creative ideas. What becomes important in this environment is that workers use standard, reliable data for their studies. Otherwise, everyone has his own data and assumptions, effort is duplicated and data may even be manually reentered needlessly.

Network Essential

A communications network is essential as a vehicle to facilitate professional communication. Networking provides the means for improvements and efficiencies in the use of personal computers. The ideal network for personal computers, however, is very different from traditional, long-haul data communications networks. Personal computers are inexpensive, so the cost of network connection must also be very low.

Because of their low cost, personal computers will be numerous, so the network must support a very large number of computers.

Must Be Reliable

Not all personal computers will have printers or mass storage, so the network must provide reliable access to these facilities to make effective use of the personal computers. With many personal computers relying upon the network, the network must be reliable.

In order to allow effective communications, every user should be able to communicate with all others efficiently and rapidly. To support good response time for many users, the network must have high throughput.

The organizations that will be buying those four million personal computers in the U.S. by 1985 will be buying them by the tens, hundreds and thousands. The cost of systems is very important, as is the cost of their interconnection. The cost of node devices (terminals, processors and peripherals) is decreasing, and the number of nodes needed to participate in local-area networking is increasing. Therefore, the cost of connection should be minimized to encourage use of the network. Cost of connection includes cost of transmission media, as well as network and node interfaces.

Reliability is a particularly important consideration when people depend on computers in their day-to-day work.

In the electronic office, data...
Rise in Need for Low-Cost, Reliable Network

will be archived on a remote-system disk, rather than stored in a local file cabinet. Personal computer users will require that both their workstation and the network be available to exchange data easily and on demand. Network interfaces, transmission media and the network in general should be designed so that failure of a component will be unlikely and, if it occurs, will disable only that unit, while not disrupting the rest of the network.

The network’s design should provide high reliability and ease of maintenance with little or no interruption of service. High performance is important to network efficiency, too. Personal computer networks require high-speed computer-to-computer communications.

A user of a personal computer works interactively with the local machine. When data communications is needed with some other component, it will be needed to transmit a memo, retrieve an entire file or report or fetch a new program to run.

High performance is needed to service these large, but infrequent, CPU-to-CPU data transfers with good response time. The user will not tolerate a five-minute wait to fetch a new file from across the network at the rate of 20 bytes per second typical of many current networks.

Performance is not speed alone but also efficiency. Message routing, and network control procedures should introduce as little delay as possible in the transmission of data. Switching, control, access and allocations schemes must provide equitable and speedy access to the network for all users.

Local-area networks that are susceptible to bottlenecks are self-defeating, since local environments are often user-intensive and are the least tolerant when it comes to system delays. With personal computer networks, as never before, the network is the system.

With Many Micros

Among personal computer users, with many micros across their organizations, users will depend on the network to provide many of the facilities that in the past were dependent on an individual computer system. Data and disk storage will be shared (file servers). Expensive peripherals, like printers, will be available to all users (print servers). In addition, computer resources, programs and even access to remote networks will be available to personal computer users through common network facilities (routers, gateways).

New technologies have been developed to support personal computer communications because no existing technology solved those unique problems.

Simple point-to-point connections are impractical for connecting tens, hundreds or even thousands of personal computers. Since only directly connected adjacent nodes can communicate on a point-to-point link, full communications requires either connecting each node to every other node or routing messages through intermediate nodes. Such a network becomes more complex and expensive as the number of nodes grows.

Similar to Multidrops

Personal computer networks are topologically and functionally similar to multidrop networks, in which several nodes share a single line. However, they impose an additional constraint on many nodes.

Conventional, polled multidrop networks are optimized for small numbers of systems. In addition, they are (Continued on SR/38)
Personal Computer Growth Defining Net Needs

(Continued from SR/37) too complex to install and adapt to changing system requirements.

Multipoint networks are fine for terminal/host communications but poorly suited to CPU-to-CPU networking requirements for file transfer, program-to-program communication and down-line loading.

For personal computers, local-area networks are the answer. They offer direct communications between all nodes, low-cost connection, high performance and ease of installation, maintenance and management.

Many discussions of local area networking include consideration of integrated voice, video and data communications. For personal computers (and others as well), the communications problem is a data communications problem. Certainly, large organizations must also look for solutions to their voice and video communications needs, but data communications is the issue among users of computers.

Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet is an example of a solution to this problem. Ethernet, with a 10M bit/sec transfer rate, is available to participating nodes for the exchange of data. The combination of the carrier-sense multiple access with collision detect (CSMA/CD) mechanism and high-performance coaxial cable makes Ethernet able to accommodate the high-speed burst transmissions of a large number of participating computers.

The problem of connecting personal computers transcends the question of choosing what kind of wire to string among them. It's an architectural issue. Ethernet and many other similar approaches address the communications problem at the very lowest levels of the International Standards Organization model. They define the physical link and data link protocols only.

Higher Level Protocols To make full use of the capabilities of a personal computer across a network, one needs to be able to access files and data bases remotely, to transfer files, to make use of remote high-speed printers, to use application programs on the departmental supermini and to send electronic mail to other users. These functions require the higher level protocols available with a mature network architecture.

Xerox selected Ethernet technology as a suitable local-area network technology for the reasons already described. But Ethernet is only one portion of the complete networking architecture that supports communications over leased or dial-up phone lines, public packet-switched networks, microwave, fiber optics, broadband and coaxial cable.

Hepurn is the customer marketing manager in the Distributed Systems Group at Digital Equipment Corp.

Rarich is manager of communications, hardware product management in the Distributed Systems Group at DEC.

INTERTEL HAS MORE EXPERIENCE IN NETWORK CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS THAN AT&T, IBM, CODEX, PARADYNE, AND RACAL-MILGO . . . COMBINED!

Network control and management systems are only an afterthought at some companies. At Intertel, they come first. They came first in 1973 when we introduced network control to the market . . . and still do with the new Series 90, our fourth generation system for network control and management. In fact, we've installed hundreds of these systems for businesses that demand maximum network availability.

Which is why the new Series 90 from Intertel is the product of experience. Experience in developing the only truly integrated, diagnostic, restoral, data base management, and performance measurement system. Experience in designing user-oriented, turnkey systems with modular software to meet large, on-line customer needs. Needs for color graphics, user templates, remote diagnostics, host link options, and much more.

Experience the new Series 90 for yourself. It works harder to make your job easier. Call 617-681-0600 or write today for our brochure, "Closing the Communications Gap." Intertel, Inc., 6 Shattuck Road, Andover, MA 01810.

SERIES 90 FROM INTERTEL. THE PRODUCT OF EXPERIENCE.
Firm Uses Interface Unit to Create Access Net

By Mike Higgins
Special to CWJ
LYNN, Mass. — When a company has more than one computer system, it can be difficult to make sure that all users have access to each of the computer systems. When the multiple systems are from two different manufacturers, the problem becomes even more complicated. This was the problem the Aircraft Engine Group of General Electric Co. faced two years ago when it decided to acquire several large IBM systems.

Until then Honeywell, Inc. equipment had been used almost exclusively. According to Don Pinnell, manager of data communications for GE's Aircraft Engine Group here, the addition of the IBM systems enabled GE to take advantage of a large body of packaged software.

### Ability to Talk

With two computer centers in different parts of the U.S., GE needed the ability to talk to IBM, Honeywell and other smaller systems regardless of the location of the system or the user.

The problem was further complicated by the realization that most packaged software running on the new IBM systems required IBM 3270-type terminals with full-screen editing and high data transmission rates.

The Aircraft Engine Group users were already accustomed to the advantages provided by Honeywell's VIP 7700 protocol with features similar to, but incompatible with, IBM's 3270 protocol.

They also frequently used asynchronous, ASCII CRT terminals to dial up outside systems. Clearly, what was needed was a terminal with a multiple personality so users could talk to each of the different systems in its own language.

### Investigation

The data communications group first investigated various intelligent terminals. They found available terminals to be very expensive, with many requiring an additional outlay for a cluster controller.

They then saw an advertisement for an Intelligent Multi-device Interface Unit (IMIU), manufactured by Thomas Engineering Co. of Concord, Calif.

The IIMU combines the functions of a protocol converter, concentrator and terminal emulator into one small box. The IIMU can be programmed to convey any desired personality on a dumb, ASCII terminal.

The group uses IMIUs connected to inexpensive dumb terminals. By typing a resource code, users can request IBM 3270 or Honeywell VIP 7700 personality to be downloaded into the dumb terminals from the IIMU.

Figure 1 shows the size and extent of the network. Any computer system can be accessed from a single terminal, located anywhere in the network.

The data communications group looked at a number of other protocol converters and terminal emulators, but found the Thomas Engineering IIMU to be superior to its competition and more reasonably priced, a company spokesman said.

### The IIMU

The IIMU differs from many of its competitors in that it uses a system concept rather than a "black-box" approach. The IIMU can be reconfigured by users as their requirements change, whereas other devices are preset at the factory and must be returned for reconfiguration.

The IIMU actually controls the terminal, rather than just passing data back and forth. This is the basis for the device's ability to allow inexpensive, dumb terminals to be used in place of expensive, smart terminals (Figure 2).

The bus system is fully Intel Corp. Multibus-compatible, and the operating system is Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M. The components are housed in a standard, 19-in., rack-mountable chassis.

How can the IIMU offer so much performance at a relatively low cost? According to Tom Fawcett, president of Thomas Engineering, the most significant reason is that the IIMU's highly efficient software requires less hardware than other systems to perform the same tasks.

Fawcett pointed out that IIMU requires only a single 6 MHz Zilog, Inc. 280 chip to handle as many as 28 lines. The need for only a single CPU chip results in lower testing and maintenance costs, as well as lower parts costs, Fawcett added.

An IIMU, priced under $10,000, combined with 16 dumb terminals costing between $500 and $1,000 each can replace 16 IBM 3278 terminals and a cluster controller costing about two to three times as much. In addition, the same terminals can emulate Honeywell VIP 7700 protocol and can also be used to access other systems with ASCII asynchronous protocol.

### Support

The IIMU can support any ASCII device, a feature that aids another group at GE. This group connected bar-code printing terminals and bar-code readers to the IIMU. The IIMU acts as a concentrator, mapping data onto the data stream and sending it back to the host computer.

The data communications group plans to add synchronous terminals to the network, such as remote printers. The Evendale, Ohio-based computer center, which has an IBM 3081, (Continued on SR/42)

---

**Figure 1: The GE Aircraft Engine Group Network**

**Figure 2: The Thomas Engineering Intelligent Multidevice Interface Unit**
Coming up in Computerworld OA

Selling Office Automation to Your Organization

The next issue of Computerworld OA will focus on selling office automation within an organization. This special report will feature the human angle of office automation and highlight the strategies of selling the concept of OA to top management and end-users in an organization. You'll see articles on implementation techniques, feasibility studies, human interface, ergonomics and productivity.

And, of course, you'll see several articles on current happenings in all aspects of OA.

There will be bonus distribution of this issue to attendees of the Info '82 Show in New York this October.

The issue date is September 29th.

For more details on Computerworld OA and the people who read it, just contact your local Computerworld representative, or call Bob Ziegel, Vice President at (617) 879-0700 for all the information.
No Need for All-Or-Nothing View

Local Nets Can Enhance Mainframe-Based MIS

By Glenn Miyashiro
Special to CWf

A major reason many corporate management information system (MIS) directors and managers dismiss any consideration of local-area networking technology is that they mistakenly view the situation in an all-or-nothing context. They must either shift completely to a local-area network solution or stay with the traditional hierarchical structure, with the corporate mainframe computer linked to terminals throughout the company via phone links, dedicated or otherwise.

Such is far from the case. Indeed, if properly integrated, local-area networking can enhance the performance of the traditional mainframe-based MIS in at least three ways.

Bottlenecks

In hierarchical structures typical of most MIS organizations, the sales and marketing area is often subject to communications bottlenecks. Consider the following situation. Authorized managers call up data on customer orders, track bookings or enter customer information with terminals linked to the mainframe, not performing interactive transactions on a continual basis, but rather sporadically accessing the company's master files. Here, management is forced to install additional terminals, seldom more than a few hundred to a few thousand feet away from the first. Consider the simplest case where there is just one terminal, but peak traffic volume has increased to the point that a second-terminal is required. In many cases, the existing front end must be expanded to accommodate an additional port.

Now two lines come into an area having very low utilization over a long time period. And for each new terminal, another line must be added.

Solution

The local-area network solution to this problem is shown in Figure 1. The first communications line is brought into the area and connected to the information display terminal. This line to the computer center is now a "server" in local-area network terminology — a resource that exists to serve all users in the network. The terminal can now be a node on a low-cost network system.

The terminal is also the "gateway" node, in that all information it sees can also be seen on all other terminals in the local-area network. Additional terminals — defined in local-area network technology as "users" or entities that contend for the resources provided by the server — are added as nodes on this network. They have the ability to access data on the master file in the main computer as if each was the only terminal connected.

Cost-Effective Expansion

When traffic increases to the point that two users must simultaneously access files, then and only then is it necessary to add the second line coming into the location, and then only to the single gateway node.

The rest of the community of interest (COI) is unchanged, thereby allowing any two users to access data files simultaneously, without any wiring alterations or switches.

MIS managers at rapidly (Continued on SR/42)
Local Nets Enhance MIS Performance

(Continued from SR/41)

growing small to medium-size companies, must try to expand data processing services in the most cost-effective manner. A common experience is to find that a small — for example, eight-user — system purchased from computer manufacturer A has rapidly been outdated in terms of increased DP requirements.

The most straightforward solution is to go back to manufacturer A and purchase a newer, more powerful system — a 16-user system — at, of course, a higher price. Unfortunately, computer manufacturer B has made a recent product announcement, promising a system for 16 users at a price equal to that of the original eight-user system from manufacturer A. The company’s MIS director is then faced with an uncomfortable dilemma. On the one hand, if he purchases the best machine for his money — computer B — he immediately obsoletes all the company’s data files and applications programs on computer A.

Facing the Problem

If he chooses to opt for data compatibility, he must face the heat for purchasing a more expensive system. Whatever his decision, he spends even more money and effort to conduct an extensive evaluation of the computer's needs to find out which alternative is the most cost-effective.

This kind of problem is virtually eliminated by choosing the local-area network route. As shown in Figure 2, this is done by adding what is called a port multiplexer to the user ports of computer A and B, thus changing their functions into network servers.

As illustrated, these port multiplexers are then connected via inexpensive coaxial cable to COI controllers. Each COI controller could be the hub of a COI, be it engineering, accounting or any other community. Despite the basic incompatibility of the two computers, a user can now log on to either system by simply typing in an authorization code. A user could even be locked out of a particular computer depending on his access privilege.

An additional benefit exists: Now there can be more terminals on the installation than computer ports.

Remote Communications

In most large corporations, various company functions are seldom found in a single geographical location. Typically, manufacturing functions are the most widely dispersed, either down the street or several thousand miles away.

The remote manufacturing facilities’ terminals are usually linked to the central computer by telephone modems links and multiline rotary, which is an expensive solution. For example, if the remote facility has 12 terminals, 12 modems must be installed — one for each terminal — in addition to 12 dataphone lines and a multiline rotary at the computer center, no matter how high or low the usage on any particular terminal.

Line and Modem Reduction

Installation of a local-area network in this particular situation makes it possible to reduce the number of data lines and modems by as much as 75%. First, it is necessary to determine the number of simultaneous interactive sessions the local COI will require — in this case the remote manufacturing location.

If the number of simultaneous interactive sessions happens to be three, all that is necessary, as shown in Figure 3, is to install three modems and three dataphone lines at the remote site and connect the modems to a three-port modem controller. The modems now act as a network resource — or a communications server. The 12 terminals can then be connected to the COI controller via a single high bandwidth serial channel.

Now, any three users can dial up the remote site. Additional users can also be attached without adding more COI controllers as long as only three simultaneous interactive sessions are taking place.

Miyashiro is marketing director at the Destek Group, based in Mountain View, Calif.
Controls All Phases of Operation
Net Propels Savings for Automotive Parts Firm

Special to CW

CHICAGO — "Having information is not the important thing — the important thing is to use it," said Gary Raymond, executive vice-president of Triple-A Specialty Co. here.

At Triple-A they have been both gathering and using information in a way that has completely revolutionized the way the firm does business.

Thanks to something called manufacturing resource planning (MRP) and a carefully coordinated computerization effort that began in 1974, the firm now has control over every phase of its operation. And that control has meant monetary savings.

Triple-A, with $15 million in annual sales and about 150 employees, makes automotive parts, test and service equipment such as battery chargers, testers and jumper cables. It produces the products under the brand names of about 200 OEM accounts, plus their own brand names of Silver Beauty, Microstart and MSW.

Detailed Study

In 1974, Raymond recalled, the firm began a detailed survey of all its DP needs. The accounting department had outgrown the mechanical business machines it had been using, and the replacements were so expensive it was decided to reexamine the accounting needs of the entire company.

"We weren't particularly looking for a computer to begin with," Raymond said, "but after a year and a half, we had written specifications for an integrated data base system.

"We saw that computers fell into two groups — large, fancy and expensive batch systems and minicomputers. We decided to go with a minicomputer to avoid large maintenance costs, and so we wouldn't be locked into one machine for years while technology advanced," he said.

"We chose a Datapoint Corp. machine because it had the best disk operating system with the easiest, most user-friendly software," he recalled.

Going to Network

Triple-A initially purchased a Datapoint Data-share system with a processor, four terminals, concurrent programs running on the computer, response time began to rise until it became clear that more processing power was needed. As it happened, the solution to the throughput problem was at hand in the form of the Attached Resource Computer (ARC) local network system, introduced by Datapoint in late 1977.

An ARC network allows up to 255 Datapoint processors to share the same disk files and other peripherals. Processors can be added or deleted without affecting the operation of the network as a whole.

By going to an ARC network with seven processors, Triple-A found it could increase throughput by a factor of 4.5 — providing all the (Continued on SR/46)

THE RIGHT UNIX TOOLS FOR THE JOB.

Software development is the priority today. And one reason why INTERACTIVE's IS/3 is such a hit. IS/3, an enhanced version of UNIX System III, can cut your software development time by up to 80 percent. And save staff to boot. It is available for DEC PDP and VAX minicomputers, as well as for micros such as our Z-8000-based IDEA Machines.

This means you can match up the right software and hardware tools for most any job, from stand-alone program development stations to multi-terminal, multi-machines network.

To get UNIX functionality together with VAX/VMS operating system power, look into our IS/1-WB Workbench System. It runs as a subsystem to VMS, bringing a development toolchest of its own.

We also offer a full range of office automation application packages, including word and text processing, local and network electronic mail systems, and Western Union Telex.

To speed your software development, get the right UNIX tools for the job. Call INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation, 1212 Seventh Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401. Phone (213) 450-8363.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. DEC, PDP and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Many data processing professionals are being faced with demands for networks capable of moving increasing amounts of data among more and more locations. Up to now, application-dependent network structures—with their inherent risk of major conversions—offered the most readily available response. Honeywell's Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA), however, provides a more practical alternative. An application-independent networking structure, it fully supports public, value-added, private and international nets.

World-Class Networking Today
Honeywell's DSA establishes standards for data movement and application cooperation in compliance with the International Standards Organization's (ISO) open systems reference model. The architecture, which is not dependent on specific technology or techniques, keeps applications and communication processes separate. Thus DSA is transparent to the end user. DSA creates a cooperative, flexible environment within which the user can build and phase in a communications system that can handle current applications and grow to meet new domestic and international demands.

DSA Structure
DSA's flexible set of rules, protocols, and interfaces allows users to configure and implement data processing systems and networks to help meet the needs of geographically dispersed organizations. Introduced in 1980, DSA consists of a seven layer architecture divided into three groups. The implementation of the first four layers in the Communications Management group controls physical exchanges across the network. The next two layers, the Message Management group, format messages so that the communicating entities can understand each other. They also contain the dialog mechanism that permits communicating activities to synchronize their actions, and the presentation control services which provide application independence from data format, character codes, and terminal handling conventions. The seventh layer, Applications, defines the logical rules to which computer applications conform when communicating. Finally, each layer of DSA also provides network administration and control data to enable overall network control of the distributed system.

Network Support
Because DSA conforms to the ISO open systems model, it's certified as providing native support for the CCITT international X.25 packet-switched and X.21 circuit-switched network protocols. These protocols are being implemented in a growing list of public data networks around the world as well as in value-added and private networks. DSA products support such X.25 based networks as TELENET and TYMNET (United States), DATAPAC (Canada), DATEX-P (Germany, Austria), DDX-P (Japan), DN 1 (The Netherlands), EURONET (European Economic Community), PSS (United Kingdom), EDWP (Switzerland), and TRANSPAC (France). Also supported is the X.21-based NORDIC Net (Scandinavia, Finland). DSA uses High-level Data Link Control (HDLC), also an ISO standard, for data communications between intelligent devices in private networks. Users can configure hierarchical, peer-coupled and hybrid network topologies.
**Product Implementation**

DSA already enables medium-scale and large-scale host computers and mini-computers to operate in a variety of network configurations. Specialized network processors can be utilized for front-end processing, remote concentration and switching, in addition to communications control and administrative functions. The implementation includes such distributed processing applications as file transfer, remote job entry, terminal concentration and two-level transaction processing as well as office automation applications, including document distribution and host storage, and printing of documents. In addition, DSA administration permits monitoring, control, and maintenance of the network from one or more control sites.

DSA consists of seven layers of functions and protocols governing data handling among network nodes. DSA's implementation of the bottom four layers makes physical exchanges across the network transparent to the end user.

**Future Growth**

DSA is an important part of Honeywell's implementation of its Distributed Systems Environment (DSE). Future DSA developments will support fully-distributed transaction processing with systems supplied coordination, control, and recovery, load leveling, and resource sharing across computers. This type of peer network will allow host and satellite processors to cooperate as full equals in distributed systems. The open architecture will be further enhanced to meet evolving international network standards while protecting investments in systems already installed. Additionally, data bases will be partitioned across multiple processors with automatic access and updates at all locations. Thus DSA is part of an evolution to fully distributed systems with globally accessible resources.

**More on Distributed Processing Networks**

For an in-depth description of the DSA open architecture call our toll free number, 800-343-6294 (in Massachusetts call 617-552-2264) or write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.
Auto Parts Firm Controls Operations With Net

(Continued from SR/43)

throughput that they needed, Raymond recalled. Since that time, as more and more applications have been developed for the system, Triple-A has been able to meet increased processing demands simply by adding more processors to the network.

Today, the Triple-A network has three file processors handling 250M bytes of disk storage, four Datashare systems supporting 13 video workstations and eight application processors used for word processing, batch processing, printer unspooling and program development. The list of applications goes on and on — order entry, accounting, bills of materials, inventory control, purchasing, manufacturing scheduling, labor tracking, cost estimation and sales analysis.

"With the system, training is very fast. In our sales department, it used to take three months for people to become productive. Now they're productive the same week they're hired, and they can do 80% of the job by the second week. Turnover doesn't hurt as much," he said.

Saving Money

Triple-A began using MRP on a companywide basis shortly after upgrading to an ARC network. "During 1979, we experienced an increase in inventories and not until 1980 did it come down to the original levels," Raymond recalled. "Then, in 1981, we were able to reduce the inventory to $1.5 million below the level it was in June 1980," Raymond said, adding, "we not only freed up capital, but we saved about $200,000 a year in interest expenses on that capital.

"So MRP took about 2½ years to pay for itself. No company should get into MRP expecting immediate results," Raymond cautioned.

"The system has allowed us to plan and control production instead of just reacting to orders as they come in," according to Raymond. "Previously, purchasing was based on historical usage. Now, purchasing is planned on the basis of projected finished product needs. "Now we know the exact labor and materials costs on all our work. We don't have fudge factors anymore, and our OEM business has gone up 30% since 1980," Ray-

The Future

mond explained.

"From the requests coming in from the other departments, we can see that we are really only at about 10% of where we want to be," Ray-

mond said.

"Quality control and customer service are next. We are setting up an 'artificial intelligence' program to analyze a product's repair history and simulate the most probable cause of product failure.

"Detailed information on the background of each individual item we make is already available to the system, since product serial numbers are printed on special material by a system printer. All we have to do is get an item's serial number, and we know when, how and by whom it was made," he said.

Exceeded Expectations

"All in all, the users are so thrilled by the system that use has far exceeded our original expectations," Ray-

mond explained.

"But without the ARC network concept we would have had to upgrade twice by now, each time getting a bigger machine instead of just adding more minicomputers.

"We would have paid a lot more money, and we still would not have gotten what we wanted," according to Raymond.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE ALL YOUR IBM-SUPPORTED SCREEN SIZES AT ONE COST-EFFECTIVE WORKSTATION.

ICOT's new 3270-lookalike workstation automatically changes screens to any IBM-supported format. So you eliminate the cost of adding extra terminals for separate applications.

Using this new workstation is already second nature to your IBM 3270-trained operators — because the keyboard looks and works the same. So you eliminate the cost of retraining.

You can also eliminate the cost of separate lines and modems; you have a choice of local or auto dial connections and a local printer interface.

One exclusive built-in feature converts a portion of the keyboard into a 12-key calculator, letting you go offline for local calculations.

In addition, you get real-time flexibility through ICOT Virtual Terminal Systems — you can run two application sessions on two different computers — without logging off.

ICOT Virtual Terminal Systems stay up and online; because they are backed by local user diagnostics and nationwide service from ICOT. So you eliminate the cost of needless downtime.

ICOT's growing family of systems solutions offers you a range of cost-effective alternatives to your data communications problems. For complete information, call ICOT toll-free. Inquiries from international and domestic distributors are welcome.

ICOT Corporation, PO Box 2478, 830 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94049, FAX 910-379-6479

a data communications company
Kemper Life Testing Pilot Of Automation Program For Insurance Agencies

LONG GROVE, Ill. — A new pilot program designed to help insurance agencies automate their offices is now being conducted by Federal Kemper Life Insurance Co.

Called the Agency Information Manager (AIM) 2 project, the program serves 11 general agencies that use CRT terminals and telecopiers to communicate with the company's home office here.

Currently operating with a face amount of life insurance in force of $19 billion, assets of $375 million and a home office staff of 300 employees, the company sells its life insurance products only in the U.S. through 500 independent general agencies, including personal-producing general agents, brokerage general agents, stockbrokers and agents of Kemper property and casualty companies.

Growth Through Automation

Growth has been spurred by Kemper Life's continuing efforts to provide the best possible service to its insurance agents. The company completely automated its home office operations in 1974 to speed up service.

In addition, the company developed a team approach in which individual teams consisting of an underwriter and two underwriter service representatives completely handle processing operations that in a conventional "assembly-line" system would require many different departments and hundreds of people. Facilitating more efficient, productive processing, this approach, which now involves the use of 30 teams, enabled the company to provide better, more personalized service to agents and faster response to their information needs.

OA Needs

Kemper Life next turned its attention to the office automation needs of its agents, according to Philip F. Mooers, new business operations officer for the company and another Kemper Group life insurance company called Fidelity Life Association.

"Office automation at Kemper Life was highly successful," Mooers said. "Our average issue time improved even as sales grew, enabling us to reduce our ratio of staff to workload.

They can break your communications network if you aren't aware of them. And nobody gives you more details on network performance than Codex.

The Codex DNCS 200 is the only network control system that helps you identify such critical details as gain hits, impulse hits, retrains, dropouts, frequency offset, and nonlinear distortion. It lets you run tests, predict failures, and take corrective action. So it's the only system that insures you get your money's worth from the phone company.

... (Continued on SR/48)
Kemper Life Trying Out Office Automation Program

(Continued from SR/47)

Kemper Life is trying out an office automation program. Two of the 11 agencies involved also have dial-up capabilities, use Courier Terminal Systems, Inc. CRT terminals to communicate via digital leased lines.

Telecopiers Installed

The company also installed 3M Corp.'s 9600 digital facsimile transceivers and, in some cases, 3M 9136 digital/analog facsimile transceivers in agency offices, depending on volume. These telecopiers are used to transmit copies of documents at speeds of up to less than a minute per page to two 9600 and one 9136 facsimile units operated in the company's home office.

According to Jo Anne Eisbrener, manager of the AIM 2 project, the program is divided into two phases. All 11 agencies are participating in the first phase, which consists of providing agencies with electronic mail, information access and status-inquiry capabilities. Two of the 11 agencies are taking part in the project's second phase, which, in effect, converts them into minioffices capable of performing a broader range of functions including submitting applications via terminals and telecopiers.

"The objective of the project is to determine what agencies need in terms of electronic communications to save time, reduce phone expenses and mail delays and speed up service to customers," Eisbrener said.

"We realize that all communications can't be handled electronically. But we anticipate that the most cost-effective balance between electronics and personal communications will evolve out of the project," she said.

Two Configurations

Kemper Life uses two types of dial-up configurations in its network communications with agencies.

In one configuration, three agencies with minicomputers use 2760 and 3270 protocols to dial up to a controller connected to the company's IBM mainframe computer, according to Eisbrener.

In the other configuration, three agencies use a 3270 protocol to dial up to the mainframe through a mini-computer.

The five agencies operating with digital leased lines use a 3270 protocol to communicate with the mainframe through a front-end processor.

"We're also experimenting with dial-up and digital leased lines in different configurations to determine the most cost-effective method of achieving network communications," Eisbrener said.
Firm Ties Dissimilar CPUs, Saves With Interactive Net

STAMFORD, Conn. — As anyone who has tried it can affirm, designing and installing a national, multiserver and multifunction interactive DP network is no easy task. And it does not get any easier if you are using several dissimilar mainframes — all of which are to be accessed by the same communications lines and terminals.

But that is what General Electric Credit Corp. (Gecc) has done, according to a company spokesman.

Gecc's business activities include leasing, financing, credit and financial services, but when it began developing its on-line network in 1974, Gecc was primarily interested in improving the efficiency of the collection and credit authorization functions of its retail and real estate financing operations.

Gecc provides financial, collection and credit authorization services to more than 5,000 companies, ranging from one-store "mom-and-pop" operations to giant discount chains. Its files contain credit and payment data on more than three million people.

Similarly, the company keeps track of loans payments of more than 150,000 mobile home owners for some 1,200 dealers throughout the country.

All of these files are currently stored in Honeywell, Inc. and Tandem Computer, Inc. systems at the corporation's headquarters in Stamford. They are automatically updated overnight with customer payment data transmitted in a remote job entry mode from the company's payment processing centers in Atlanta and Canton, Ohio.

Accessed On-Line

These overnight-updated customer files are accessed on-line throughout each business day by credit authorizers, collectors and customer service representatives. There are 150 Gecc field offices throughout the country utilizing more than 1,400 Bunker Ramo Corp. Information Systems CRT terminals.

Other elements of the network include 150 Bunker Ramo minicomputer-based programmable control units (PCUs), which act as communications controllers and line concentrators, and about 150 General Electric Co. Terminals, used to make occasional hard copies of screen contents.

Establishment of the on-line system has had many beneficial effects on Gecc and its customers. Prior to its development, collection and credit authorization departments at Gecc's field offices worked with manually updated files supported by a batch processing system. Because customer payment and credit use records under this system were often five or more days behind, disputes with customers over late payments or credit authorization denials were all too frequent.

Today, current customer account records are automatically displayed on the CRTs at each collector's desk as soon as an account number is keyed in. These displays include such basic data as the customer's name, last known address, phone number, amount owed, credit line and last payment date — current as of the previous day's mail receipts. In addition, the screen provides data on the customer's employer, family and friends, if available, plus a history of past efforts to contact the customer and the results of those efforts.

As new information, such as a change of address or phone number, is obtained, the collectors key this information into the system and it immediately appears on the CRT.

(Continued on SR/50)

This collector at Gecc's regional service center in Warwick, R.I., can see the payment history of the delinquent customer she is about to call.

Very small terminals for IBM users.

The success of any computer network depends on its acceptance. That's where many systems fall short. The terminals on the market today simply don't fill the needs of today's offices. They're big, boxy and awkward to operate.

That's where Informer comes in. We make computer terminals people are motivated to use because they feel comfortable with them.

We take our Models 375 and 377. They're available in three attractive styles and are completely IBM compatible. Designed to do everything IBM 3275 and 3277 terminals can do — and then some.

Compact enough to fit neatly on top of even the busiest desk, they're people engineered with features like adjustable screens for easy viewing, separate keyboard for operator convenience and light-weight portability for use away from the office.

There's even an elegant wood case model with a "rack away" keyboard for executives.

Is all this style reliable? You bet.

In just ten years Informer has produced over thirty thousand units for demanding installations like banks and insurance companies.

You'll also be surprised at how much you can save with these units.

If you're interested in a computer network that works harder for you, think about Informer. Because, you can lead an employee to a terminal, but you can't make him use it.

INFORMER®, Performance In Small Sizes.
Credit Firm Ties Different CPUs in One Net

(Continued from SR/49)  

Credit authorizers at the 150 Gecc field offices nationwide also have direct access to current customer files. As credit card holders attempt to make purchases at retail outlets, cashiers at these stores are required to call the nearest Gecc service center for credit approval.

As authorizers receive the account number and amount of purchase from the store representatives, they key the information into the system. The system then either displays a credit authorization number, which is relayed to the clerk over the phone, or indicates that credit has been denied. In the latter case, the authorizers can call up the customer's account history for display.

In most cases, the reason for credit rejection, such as gross excess of credit limit, closed account or stolen card, fully justifies denial of credit. When the purchase will bring a good customer's balance only slightly over the credit limit, the authorizer has the ability to override the system with supervisor approval.

The average credit authorization takes approximately two seconds. Prior to installation of the on-line system, the average time required for such authorization was two minutes, Gecc reports.

As a result of this significant increase in productivity, Gecc has reduced the number of credit authorizers needed by its field offices by as much as 50%. There has also been a 50% reduction in the number of Wats lines required by each field office for credit authorization, the company reports.

Gecc was also able to use a highly efficient communications protocol development by Bunker Ramo for its Series 2200 on-line branch banking system. By making minor modifications to this protocol, Gecc was able to use 4,800 bit/sec synchronous communications lines between its remote centers and its host Honeywell 6000 mainframe.

Unique Net

According to Thomas L. Pullen, Gecc's manager of telecommunications planning, the company's network, developed in the mid-'70s, was unique for its time.

"In that period the industry had pretty much standardized on the IBM 3270 protocol, which was geared to the use of 2,400 bit/sec bisynchronous communications lines. Our network provided us with much better response times with many more devices simultaneously on line," he said.

While the collection support system was being installed in the mid-'70s, a separate on-line system for credit authorization, utilizing TRW Corp. CRTs and a TRW mainframe, was also being established at Gecc's field offices.

Offices Equipped

Between 1974 and 1976, 20 of the company's local field offices were equipped with both of these separate, but parallel systems. Both systems worked fine, Pullen said, but it was soon realized that distribution of dual systems to each local office would not be cost-efficient. At the same time, Gecc management decided to reduce its field offices throughout the country from 350 to 150 by consolidating a number of functions in larger, multipurpose facilities, he added.

"In order to manage the message switching between our large Honeywell and Tandem mainframes in Stamford, we took a standard Honeywell Level 6 system and developed software for it that turned it into a front-end network processor that directs messages coming from the Bunker Ramo PCUs at the regional field offices to the appropriate processing system according to application," Pullen explained.

However, Pullen and his associates at Gecc continue to look for ways to improve the capabilities of their communications-oriented data processing system. "Under consideration, along with other options, is the possibility of using the data storage, programmability and computational power of the PCUs to provide distributed processing capabilities, such as credit application processing, to our field offices," Pullen said.
And It Only Took a Year
Insurer Allots Terminals to 80% of Its Agents

HOUSTON — The Great Southern Life Insurance Co. began providing portable point-of-sale terminals to its general agents as a sales tool early last year. By the end of the year, 80% of the general agents were using terminals.

Simultaneously, the company introduced a Universal Life Insurance policy, "the base reason to use the terminal," according to Raymond H. Stallings, senior executive vice-president of Great Southern. "It isn't just the policy. It's the fact that we have a support program — the computer program — that works with the policy. They can't be separated."

Great Southern, based in Houston, markets insurance products in 38 states. In 1981, the company wrote more than $1 billion of individual life insurance, up from $650 million in 1980.

New sales of individual life insurance have continued to increase significantly in 1982 and are expected to reach $1.5 billion by year-end.

Over 4000 Plans Offered
Great Southern agents use the Keypact terminal made by Computone Systems, Inc., an Atlanta-based company that also provides financial planning and life insurance policy information services. The company has an executive data base of over 4,000 insurance plans offered by more than 600 financial planners throughout the United States.

The Keypact terminal features a data entry system that includes two rows of thumbwheel switches, each of which may be individually set at numerals 0 through 9. A removable plastic template, one for each plan, defines each switch and identifies the input number to be supplied by the agent and client.

Great Southern began using Keypact terminals in January 1981. Introduction of the terminal was prompted by the company's decision to develop and market a new insurance product, Universal Life, which represented a radical departure from the traditional life insurance products Great Southern had marketed since 1909.

Universal Life Plan
Universal Life insurance is an adjustable whole life insurance plan. Universal Life offers current high interest rates on the cash value portion of the policy. Premium payments and the amount of insurance are flexible and may be tailored to meet changing needs over a policy-holder's lifetime. Premiums are put to work in money markets or other high-yielding investments.

Industry leaders see Universal Life, still in its infancy, eventually converting 70% of the conventional whole life market. So far, only 5%, approximately, has been converted.

"Universal Life is not a (Continued on SR/52)"
Firm Provides 80% of Agents With Terminals

(Continued from SR/51)

product you can sell from a rate book," Stallings said, because conventional rate books cannot illustrate the flexibility of these policies, their ability to be tailored and retooled or the current and constantly changing interest rates.

Thus, Great Southern faced two problems: Its agents would have to write individual proposals for each client and also, they would need some means of writing those proposals.

Requesting proposals from the home office — the usual procedure after discussing policies with clients — would require a turnaround time of several days.

Furthermore, tailoring the policy to meet a client’s needs and goals often requires more than one proposal to close a sale — "too long a time lag," said Tom Brophy, executive vice-president who was the senior vice-president in charge of DP and information systems at the time of the introduction.

**Computerized Illustration**

The company turned to computerized illustration, selecting Computone’s Keypact terminal. "There were no practical alternatives to Computone’s product at the time," Brophy said. "The Keypact is portable, can illustrate proposal after proposal in front of the client, eliminates the turnaround time of going to the home office and is affordable."

Brophy said that service bureau operations and microcomputers were possible alternatives to the Computone terminals. Yet in late 1980, when Great Southern decided on Computone, these were not viable alternatives, as Universal Life proposals were not available, he said.

Microcomputers were not as portable as Computone’s Keypact and equipment costs averaged five times Computone’s then-current $2,500 price range. "Agents could not adequately afford the micros," Brophy said.

**Positive Reaction**

"My positive reaction to the Computone demonstration was based on my strong feeling that any company with a marketing orientation wants some kind of communications tool that eliminates the U.S. Mail, Federal Express or other communications service and gives its agents immediate access to information they need to do their jobs better," he said.

"The fact is, we had been telling our field force that in three to five years we were going to give them some kind of communications system with the home office. The way I evaluated the Computone system, I saw it as a tool which, from the marketing side, performed many of the tasks I felt were important, particularly with the life insurance product."

Under a plan that provides terminals free of charge to the agents, other than actual on-line use charges, Great Southern has purchased "more than a half million dollars worth of terminals," Stallings said.

Agents obtaining a minimum level of production for a six-month period continue to possess the Computone terminal at no charge — other than for on-line use — for the next six months. Monthly terminal rentals are charged if production goals are not met.

The monthly use charge averages about $70 for each agent, reported William Robeson, Computone’s president, with each agent connecting to Computone’s data base for about an hour a month. Connect time per policy illustration averages about three minutes.

**Primary Attraction**

The terminal is a "primary attraction" in recruiting experienced agents, Stallings said. General agents contracted by Great Southern average seven years’ experience. "Among the primary attractions for agents in joining us is that we have the backup of a proven computer system for selling Universal Life with Computone."

Initially, general agents receive 1½ days of training on the terminals, part of the three-day sessions held twice a month at the company’s home office in Houston for new agents. Before the terminals were introduced, training sessions traditionally lasted two days. The training sessions are conducted by advanced underwriting personnel taught by Computone.

Also, every agent receives a tuition grant certificate redeemable for four days of formal schooling at Computone’s educational center in Atlanta. The computermaker also runs one-, two- and four-day seminars across the country.

"All together, it’s the strongest support any company in the field gives its field force," Stallings said. "And it gives our agents an edge on the competition."
Bell Breakup to Boost Local Rates: Analyst

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

NEW YORK — Breakup of the Bell sys-
tem will force local exchange rates up and
long-distance charges down, a telecom-
munications industry analyst for a presti-
gious Wall Street brokerage firm said here
recently.

Bain of Lehman Brothers Kuhn
Loeb, Inc. added that the impending di-
vestiture of AT&T will also make the ac-
quision of equipment from different manufac-
turers to communicate with each other. It
is part of the company's Integrated Busi-
ness Exchange (IBX 5/40).

The Word Processing Internet Packet
Controller (WP IPC) supports systems
manufactured by IBM, Wang Laborato-
ries, Inc. and Lanier Business Products, Inc. It
is a shared converter so that existing text
files on supported dissimilar word pro-
cessing systems can be transferred, on de-
mand for distributed use, a vendor spokes-
man said.

Each WP IPC supports multiple word
processors and converts data, as well as
control codes, in real-time mode. Since the

Packet Controller Supports

Wang, IBM Lanier WP Systems

DALLAS — Intecom, Inc. has introduced
a packet controller said to allow selected
word processors from different manufac-
turers to communicate with each other. It
is part of the company's Integrated Busi-
ness Exchange (IBX 5/40).

The Word Processing Internet Packet
Controller (WP IPC) supports systems
manufactured by IBM, Wang Laborato-
ries, Inc. and Lanier Business Products, Inc. It
is a shared converter so that existing text
files on supported dissimilar word pro-
cessing systems can be transferred, on de-
mand for distributed use, a vendor spokes-
man said.

Each WP IPC supports multiple word
processors and converts data, as well as
control codes, in real-time mode. Since the

Remote Job Aid

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General
Corp.'s Information Systems Division has
unveiled SNA/RJE, a remote job presenta-
tion facility, as an addition to its family of
DG/SNA products.

SNA/RJE emulates IBM 3770 remote
batch processing devices, DG claimed. It
lets users of Eclipse information systems
transfer files to and from an IBM host.

SNA/RJE users can submit programs to
an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.

DG/RJE users can submit programs
to an IBM host for processing or collect data
from files resident on Eclipse systems. This
file concatenate feature lets an Eclipse system running DG/SNA gather
several files from other Eclipse systems in
the vendor's Xodiac network and send
them as one transmission, rather than sep-
arately, to an IBM host.

Counting SNA/RJE, DG/SNA includes
four software modules: DG/SDLTC pro-
vides the communications protocol, DGSN
controls data flow and provides a loc-
al applications interface and SNA 3270
handles terminal and printer emulation.
ATMs Linked To Plus System

DAYTON, Ohio — The Automated Teller Machine Services Group has introduced a software package said to enable NCR Corp. automated teller machines (ATM) to interface directly with the Plus System network, located in Denver.

ATM-Plus is the package that allows users of ATMs to interface with the Plus System, which has 34 of the nation's largest banks as members. This reflects combined assets of $300 billion, a spokesman for the group said.

The package is available for $2,800/ configuration, a spokesman said, from the Automated Teller Machine Services Group, 245 W. Elmwood Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

Terminal Lock Unwrapped

GREAT NECK, N.Y. — Time Lock, Inc. has unveiled a terminal security lock designed to limit unauthorized use of computer terminals.

The DL-100 utilizes a high-security Medeco Key Lock to disable transmit data (for CRT terminals) or receive data (for printers). Without interrupting ac power to the terminals, the DL-100 reportedly provides visual confirmation of secure status for EIA RS-232 communications-equipped terminals.

It costs $150 from Time Lock at 87 Water Mill Lane, Great Neck, N.Y. 11021.

IEEE-Compatible

Harris Interface Bus Out

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Harris Corp. has introduced an interface bus said to combine a hardware implementation with full software support. It is an 8-bit parallel general-purpose interface bus.

The Model 8476 IEEE 488 bus controller very large-scale integration (VLSI) integrated circuit is utilized on a daughter board of the recently introduced Harris Communications Network Processor (CNP).

The Model 8476 reportedly will interface with IEEE-compatible laboratory devices such as analyzers, scopes, testers, small computers and other digital and analog equipment directly to the Harris CPU.

Available in December, the interface bus CNP daughter board, including software, is priced at $2,500. More information is available from Harris Corp., Computer Systems Division, P.O. Box 6200, 2102 W. Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

Syfa Users Get ‘Synet’ Software

IRVINE, Calif. — Computer Automation, Inc. has introduced a software package that enables users of the company’s Syfa Network Processors — utilized in IBM’s Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networks with host IBM mainframe computers — to gather files such as text, programs or data from remote Syfa node processors. It can assemble them in libraries maintained on the host and later selectively redistribute them throughout the network.

The Synet is said to enable the SNA networked manager to duplicate IBM Host Command Facility and Distributed System Executive functions.

It is available to U.S. customers for a one-time fee of $8,200 from Computer Automation, Commercial Systems Division, 2181 Du Pont Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92713.
Sidereal Desktop Terminals Bow

PORTLAND, Ore — Side-  
real Corp. has introduced  
two desktop terminals for  
its line of multiport telecom-  
munications terminals. Both  
terminals have two ports that  
can be configured from any  
combination of telex, TWX,  
direct-distance dialing or in-  
nternational record carrier tel-  
ex.

The Micronet 20 is said to  
provide a programmable key-  
board, simple installation ar-
chival random-access memo-
ry, electrical erase, programma-
ble non-volatile memory, inte-
grated electronic diagnostics and in-
ternal intelligent modems.  
The Micronet 25 has all the  
features of the Model 20,  
with the addition of built-in  
single or dual 5¼-in. floppy  
diskettes that add 160K bytes  
of 320K bytes of mass stor-
age, the vendor spokesman  
said.

The Model 20 prices start at  
$3,310; the Model 25 starts at  
$3,815. More information is  
available from Sideereal  
Corp., 9600 S.W. Barnes  
Road, Portland, Ore. 97225.

The Micronet 20 is said to  
provide a programmable key-
board, simple installation ar-
chival random-access memo-
ry, electrical erase, program-
nable non-volatile memory, inte-
grated electronic diagnostics and in-
ternal intelligent modems.

The Micronet 25 has all the  
features of the Model 20,  
with the addition of built-in  
single or dual 5¼-in. floppy  
diskettes that add 160K bytes  
of 320K bytes of mass stor-
age, the vendor spokesman  
said.

The Model 20 prices start at  
$3,310; the Model 25 starts at  
$3,815. More information is  
available from Sideereal  
Corp., 9600 S.W. Barnes  
Road, Portland, Ore. 97225.

Direct Distance Dialing

SALES • RENTALS • SERVICE

Why not protect your system by ensuring that your IBM 3300 disk drives and can be slipped on or off in seconds. Durable, transparent, self-installing, the PRO-TECH disk drives and can be slipped on or off in seconds. Money back guarantee if not fully satisfied. ($2.50 first unit, $1.15 each additional), no sales tax.

Cost : $19.95 plus shipping and handling cost.

Canadian service center for Protocol Computers, Inc. Newcorp Products, Inc. is the authorized U.S. and International record carrier tel-
ex.

SNA/SDLC to ASCII

INTERFACED WITH CONVERTER'S 1067 & 1076 CONVERTERS

Finally!... TSO dial in support from inexpensive ASCII terminals and printers!

Full screen support on CICS, IMS, NCP, 
NPODA. Direct dial in from anywhere in the world at any time. All from a portable ASCII device or 
microcomputer. Call Newcorp Products now, toll free, for a hardware solution to your protocol problems!

SALES • RENTALS • SERVICE

Call 800-345-8278

In Pa. (215) 465-8190

In Canada (416) 494-3600

Newcorp Products, Inc. is the authorized U.S. and 
Canadian service center for Protocol Computers, Inc.

Newcorp Products, Inc.

45 Commerce Drive • Aston, PA 19014

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Prentice Corp. has enhanced and lowered the price of its Bell Laboratories 201C-compati-
ble modem.

The P-201C synchronous modem operates at 2,400 bit/sec in full duplex mode or 
over private four-wire circuits and in half duplex or sim-
plex modes over two-wire 
(private and dial-up) lines, 
according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Features of the micro-
processor-based P-201C in- 
clude an integral voice/data 
switch, Federal Communica-
tions Commission certifica-
tion, ring-detect and answer-
back capability enabling automatic data transfer from 
remote sites and selectable 
transparent and interactive 
connection, ring-detect and 
answerback capability enabling 
automated data transfer from 
remote sites and selectable clear-to-send delays, the 
vendor spokesman said.

Single unit prices of the 
P-201C are $700 for the rack-
mount model and $795 for the stand-alone model, the 
spokesman said.

This is a reduction of $250 
off the price of the 201C-compati-
bale modem. More information is available from Prentice Corp., which is lo-
cated at 266 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Personal Computing Added To Service for Stockbrokers

TRUMBULL, Conn. — Bun-
ker Ramo Information Sys-
tems, a division of Bunker 
Ramo Corp., has announced 
that it will enhance its data 
processing system called 
Market Decision System 7, 
which allows stockbrokers to 
use desktop terminals to ac-
cess a remote data base locat-
ed here for stock quotations.

The new system, called In-
 tellimation 10, includes the 
installation of a microproces-
sor into the desktop comput-
ner. This will allow stock 
brokers using this network to 
tailor their terminals as per-
sonal computers while on-
line to the company’s data 
base, a vendor spokesman 
said.

Intellimation services will be 
leased to users at a base

$300/mo with the overall 
price varying with the num-
ber of terminals and software 
selected.

Selling price on the desk-
top computers will start be-
low $5,000, according to the 
vendor. More information is 
available from Bunker Ramo 
Information Systems, 35 
Nutmeg Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06609.

CICS CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME

HIBOL Creates CICS Programs in COBOL.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minum CICS Training.

Increased Productivity 
Simplified Maintenance 
Standardized, modular Code

Delphi Data Systems Inc.

9905 Hamilton Road 
Elden Prairie, MN 55344

612-941-9182

Man-Machine Interface

A Unique National Symposium

Oct. 14-15, 82 Nov 4-5, 82

Columbia Inn Marriott at Galleria Blvd Houston TX

Contact:

Dr. Edward A. Feigenbaum | Dr. Edward A. Feigenbaum | Dr. Edward A. Feigenbaum

Somputer Technology A: | Delphi Data Systems Inc. | Continuing Education Institute

Mr. Gregory V. Kloster | 9905 Hamilton Road | OTH 10017

Mr. Peter C.S. Wong | Eden Prairie, MN 55344 | 3) 824-954

Mr. John I. Rosati | Columbia, MD Houston, TX | 3) 824-954

CICS & COBOL Exper.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minimum CICS Training.

CICS & COBOL Exper.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minimum CICS Training.

CICS & COBOL Exper.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minimum CICS Training.

CICS & COBOL Exper.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minimum CICS Training.

CICS & COBOL Exper.

Write CICS Programs With 
Minimum CICS Training.

CICS & COBOL Exper.
A little Computer with
Get Up and Go

It's easy to get carried away with Attache. After all, Attache is the first fully-featured computer that's as small as a briefcase, yet big enough to handle business planning spread sheets or resolve the toughest engineering equations. At a mere 18 pounds and just a half cubic foot, Attache travels wherever business takes you:

To the office.
The laboratory.
Into the field.
Then home.

Attache's integrated communications let you talk to a computer across the hall or around the world. High resolution graphics and Charton™ software help you create graphs and drawings for science or business.

Attache gives you WordStar® for creating professional reports; Basic-80® for programming; and CP/M® to give you access to thousands of pre-written application packages.

Attache's unique, dual-processor design, 64K byte user memory and 720K diskette storage give it power to compute circles around most desktop systems. Unexcelled performance that fits under an airline seat, with room to spare.

Get up and go with Attache. Call Otrona for the dealer nearest you. Otrona Corp., 4755 Walnut Street, Boulder, CO 80301.

(800) 525-7550
8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. MDT

In Colorado, Alaska, or Hawaii, call (303) 444-8100.

Attache and Charton are trademarks of Otrona Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Basic-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Cambex Corp. has announced an add-in mainframes. Called Stor/3000 Version E, of 4M, 8M and 12M bytes.

The System 2000 has up to 512K bytes of memory, expandable in increments of 128K bytes, and up to 96M bytes of hard disk storage with the addition of an external drive. The system reportedly offers a 320 nsec access time and a memory cycle time of 400 nsec for the read cycle and 260 nsec for the write cycle. Certain locations of the system’s memory are also reportedly protected via microcode.

The Canadian Machine Offers 16-Bit CPU, Microcode

MARKHAM, Ont. — Geac Computers International, Inc., a Canadian-based manufacturer of high-speed computer systems, has introduced a 16-bit transaction-oriented machine that offers bipolar bit-sliced processor technology and microcode memory and control storage.

The system’s tape drive operates at 30 in./sec, is capable of bidirectional activity and has a seek/rewind speed of 90 in./sec. It records at a density of 6,400 bit/in. with a four-track operation. The system also includes a cartridge-type magnetic tape drive to back up the Winchester disks.

Basic and Zopl

Software for the System 2000 includes industry-compatible Basic, and Zopl, a Geac proprietary language that is used for the operating system, compilers, utilities and other systems software. All of the software is multiluser and multitasking. A batch-operated subsystem is also available.

The System 2000 is compatible with the firm’s two other computers — the 6000 and 8000. The firm’s computers are aimed at such applications as banking, library, publishing and insurance.

The basic System 2000 costs $33,150. Additional information can be obtained from the firm’s headquarters at 300 Steelcase Road W., Markham, Ontario L3R 1B3 or from the company’s U.S. office at 8332 Osage Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.
Are your programmers still tied up writing financial software?

You're frustrated, but you're still doing it. Paying high-salaried programmers to serve the accounting department. Because it's company policy to originate financial software in-house. Or your antiquated systems need constant updating.

In virtually any industry you can name, the best-run companies have found a way out of this predicament. McCormack & Dodge. Our systems and our people serve over 1,500 companies in 21 countries, including more than 150 of the Fortune 500. We've been selected for accounts payable, capital project analysis, fixed assets, general ledger, personnel/payroll and purchase management. For on-line systems with unparalleled flexibility and user-friendliness. For efficient systems that cost as little as 1/10 of what programs written in-house cost. For such complete field and training support that in-house programmers can be re-assigned out of accounting to other areas.

When top business people sit down and talk to McCormack & Dodge, they usually do more than just talk. They become customers. We'd like to show you why.

McCormack & Dodge
(800) 343-0325*

*Telex: 710-325-0329

The best financial software. The best financial people.
Dacu Links IBM 4300 to Peripherals

RYE, N.Y. — Users of IBM's 4300 series processors can now use graphics terminals, plotters, minicomputers, sensors and laboratory instruments developed by non-IBM vendors by using a Device Attachment Control Unit (Dacu) announced here last week.

The Dacu consists of an emulator and an IBM Personal Computer. It attaches to either a 4331 or 4341 block multiplexer channel and allows users to attach peripherals compatible with the RS-232C and Digital Equipment Corp. Unibus communications protocols. The Dacu was designed primarily for scientific and engineering applications. Rye-basedsome commercial users can use the device as well, IBM said.

While the Dacu allows users to attach non-IBM devices, IBM said some software adjustments may be necessary to make those devices truly compatible with the 4300 system. Those adjustments can be made via the Personal Computer, the vendor said.

The Dacu offers four direct memory access ports with a maximum transfer rate of 2M byte/sec. The Dacu also offers two RS-232C ports for attachment of serial or asynchronous communications devices. The maximum transfer rate for RS-232C ports is 19.2K byte/sec, an IBM spokesman said.

The Dacu is connected to the 4300 series processor via a block multiplexer channel with a maximum transfer rate of 1.9M byte/sec, according to an IBM spokesman. The Dacu was designed by IBM, however the unit will be manufactured by another firm. A spokesman declined to say which firm will manufacture the device, but he did say the unit would be built in the U.S.

A basic Dacu costs between $16,000 and $19,000 and comes with an IBM Personal Computer with 48K bytes of main memory, a 5%-in. disk drive, a monochromatic display terminal, printer and the Personal Computer's PC DOS operating system. The device will be available in the fourth quarter, IBM said.

Testers for EIA, Centronics Out

LITTLE SILVER, N.J. — An interface tester for a Centronics Data Computer Corp. or compatible printer and an Electronics Industries Association (EIA) interface and bit error-rate tester have been announced by Nu Data Corp.

The Model 921-R2-F error-rate tester includes an on-board generator to test terminal equipment as well, the company said.

The code is selectable as ASCII and may be set to a sentence length of either 64 or 128 characters.

The Model 926 printer interface offers direct access to all 36 interconnecting leads and constant light-emitting diode monitoring of all signal leads, the company claimed. It is interface-, battery- or ac adapter-powered, a spokeswoman for the vendor said.

The Model 921-R2-F bit error-rate tester is priced at $740 and the Model 936 printer interface at $189 from Nu Data Corp.

Monitor Offers Raster Display

SAN DIEGO — Superset, Inc. has introduced a raster color display monitor that reportedly attaches to the company's Portable Graphics Mainframe to provide programmable resolution RS-170/RS-343 RGB color video output capability.

The CD-2 consists of a 19-in. monitor, channel interface, 393K-byte memory, video display board and 8-bit Fortran processor, all of which provide an auxiliary mainframe available for Fortran processing when not in use as a video display, the vendor claimed.

Other features include a software-operated cursor and color palette, color blink and an interface to allow synchronization with external video for overlaying video on mainframe-generated graphics, the company said.

The CD-2 raster color display monitor is priced at $16,500, including the required parallel channel, from Superset, Inc., 11035 Roselle St., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

S A V E U P T O
85%

ON YOUR COAX COSTS

Lee Data's exclusive Coax Eliminator, designed for Lee Data's IBM 3270-compatible systems, saves you money on coaxial cable purchase and installation costs. And it solves annoying coax problems in the process. The Coax Eliminator connects a Lee Data All-In-One display (3278-compatible) to a Lee Data remote or local controller via a single coax cable or twisted wire circuit. Up to 85% of your coax needs are eliminated!

The Coax Eliminator also provides access to locations beyond 5000 feet, replacing remote controllers in some instances. And even with this extraordinary reach, you achieve local channel response time for devices at remote locations.

When you team the Coax Eliminator with Lee Data's full line of controllers, color capabilities and high resolution All-In-One display, the result is a combination of convenience, economy and versatility no other system can match. The All-In-One is the only terminal that provides—in a single display—four different screen sizes compatible with models 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the IBM 3278. A dual personality All-In-One also is available for emulation of both IBM 3278 and DEC VT100.

When you've had it with coax, call our system specialists toll free:

800-328-3998

Terminal Offers Color Graphics

TOKYO — Nippon Computer Co., Ltd. has announced the NJC-C1421, a color graphics display terminal designed for business graphics and computer-aided design and manufacturing applications.

Features include a 14-in. high-resolution screen, a 1,024 by 780 dot resolution and up to 27 colors.

The unit costs $6,995. The terminal will be available in the U.S. in late October, the vendor said from the Naito Building, Nihonbashi Hamacho 2-2-5, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan.
THIN FILM TECHNOLOGY.
WHILE THEY TALKED, WE DELIVERED.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

U.S. Equipment Sales & Service
San Tomas at Central Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95052 (408) 987-1256
THE OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEM THAT RECOGNIZES PEOPLE WOULD RATHER NOT BE AUTOMATED.
There is an ongoing process that takes place in an office—a synergy between people, a unified flow that can be undermined by the well-intentioned act of automating your office.

Simply because people have a justifiable interest in not being overwhelmed by the technology that’s supposed to serve them.

Which is why the following words should be of special interest to anyone deciding on an office automation system:

“What distinguishes Data General’s office system from most of the competition is the integration of all functions in a single software package... CEO (the Comprehensive Electronic Office) is marked by the extent it works for the user instead of asking the user to work for it.”—Editor, Electronic Message and Mail Systems.

In other words, you and your people can safely set aside your antiquated tools for word processing, data processing, scheduling, filing, communicating and generating reports and graphics.

With Data General’s CEO system you perform all these basic information management functions electronically. Easily and effortlessly. With quantum leaps in productivity. Without the work environment ever taking a backseat to the technology.

For example, CEO Electronic Filing files the way you file. Each document has a folder. Each folder has a drawer. Each drawer has a cabinet. And there’s an unlimited number of each.

There’s an exclusive “Interrupt” feature that lets users instantly put a given job on hold, attend to something else, and then return to the original job without disruption. And you can even interrupt the Interrupt.

The system provides a “Help” button which summons up simple, yet specific operating instructions as needed—assisting your people in solving the problem at hand, without requiring them to wade through menus of irrelevant detail.

Your people can tailor CEO to their individual needs, the department’s and the entire organization’s. And there are ample security provisions for protecting sensitive material.

For all the facts on the system that has every office function fully integrated in exactly the sense your office is—a system that makes technology subordinate to the people using it, and not the other way around—write CEO 13, Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

Data General
WE ENGINEERED THE ANXIETY OUT OF COMPUTERS.
Classical Software For A Well-Tuned System

If your current software has hit some sour notes, take a cue from Pansophic. We have a complete range of software packages for your escalating requirements. Pansophic offers classical software, a respected portfolio that's orchestrated for maximum productivity and control...now and for years to come.

EASYTRIEVE and PRO/grammar can produce simple reports or entire applications with an ease and immediacy unmatched by other products. PANVALET and PANEXEC offer security with control, to keep management objectives on key. PANAUDIT is the industry's premier audit applications tool, composed exclusively by and for professional auditors. You can count on Pansophic to deliver highly integrated software, tuned into your IBM and plug-compatible mainframe systems.

Pansophic's service is a consistent refrain, from installation to maintenance. In fact, our worldwide support team, award-winning documentation, in-depth training, and on-going enhancement program have made Pansophic the critic's choice.

Give us a call today, and learn more about Pansophic's classical software repertoire. It's a lot more than just bells and whistles.

The Classical Collection - Peak Performance Software

EASYTRIEVE
The world's most popular retrieval system, renowned for ease, power, and efficiency. EASYTRIEVE's simple commands and multiple report generation strike a responsive chord with all departments.

PRO/grammar
Powerful enhancement to the DP performance scale. This flexible productivity language with end-user reporting capabilities, has broad appeal within the data center and corporate management alike.

PANVALET
The indispensable source code management tool with on-line capabilities for TSO, ICCF, CICS, and CMS. PANVALET can conduct your different strains of software in complete harmony.

PANEXEC
The executable code library system designed for perfect harmony with PANVALET. It will provide you with the audit trail and cross-reference data you need to manage high-pitched profits.

PANAUDIT
The software solution to auditing requirements, designed with the user in mind. Includes over 100 meaningful routines, instrumental to the efficiency and verification of corporate data.

EASYTRIEVE®, PANVALET® and PANEXEC® are registered trademarks of Pansophic Systems, Incorporated. PRO/grammar™ is a trademark of Pansophic Systems, Incorporated. PANSOPHIC® is a trademark of Pansophic Systems, Incorporated.
TROY, N.Y. — Declining enrollment, reduced aid, increasing paperwork and other administrative red tape are not what most people associate with those carefree school days. But they are an all-too-real part of today’s education system.

Unfortunately, these problems, plus the reporting demands of local, state and federal officials, tie up administrative staffs to the point where the students and the educational program suffer.

The Troy School District is attempting to ease some of these conditions by using a Sperry Univac System 80 minicomputer, an interactive system that is designed for multiuser, on-line processing.

Prior to acquiring the Univac System 80, the Troy District was locked into a Univac 9200 computer, a punch-card-oriented system. This system was not only outdated, but required expensive maintenance, the cost of which were continually rising, Morse pointed out. The only solution: install a new computer system.

The Troy District installed the System 80 Model 5 in March 1981. It is presently linked to 11 CRT terminals and there are plans to add four more in the near future. It has 1M byte of memory and includes three disk drives, offering a total of more than 350M bytes of storage: two diskette readers; two magnetic tape drives; a card reader; and a printer.

The Troy computer serves a district with a nearly $20 million budget and 6,000 students, 650 full-time staff in one high school, a middle school and six elementary schools. The data processing department operates within a budget of $125,000 per year, a level that — except for salaries — has not risen in three years, Morse boasted.

All of the district’s former card-oriented programs have been rewritten from an RPG format to Cobol — a task that Morse claims took less than a year.

"Each application is written to make it convenient for the user who never saw a computer," he stated.

Two-Stage Approach

When implementing the system the district took a two-stage approach. First, the administrators concentrated on the business functions such as payroll, purchasing, budgeting and the school board agenda.

The second phase tied in the school functions, including student scheduling, class changes, grade corrections and attendance reporting. It is this last function that is more visible to the students and the teachers.

Finally, Morse also sees the computer system as an on-line teaching tool for the mathematics and science departments in the high school and middle schools and for use in computer programming classes.
RESTON, Va. — Scion Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its S-100 Microangelo single-board graphics computer, the MA520.

At the same time, the company announced a 40% reduction in the retail price of its MA512 computer from $1,495 to $895. The MA520 computer reportedly offers an additional 32K-byte buffer for secondary images or user-defined functions for a total of 64K bytes, additional firmware for secondary images or user-installable memory, and other features.

These smart vectors are said to stop drawing when they encounter a pixel in the opposite state of the starting pixel of the vector and return to coordinates of the collision. The MA520 with Screenware Plus retails for $1,695. Scion Corp. is headquartered at 12310 Pinecrest Road, Reston, Va. 22091.


The unit allows the memory on DEC RSX-11M-based Q-bus computers to be expanded up to 4M bytes, the company reported. The basic expansion kit includes a 512K bytes of parity and control-status-register clearpoint MOS memory with additional user-installable memory available in 512K-byte increments.

In addition, supplied with the hardware is the firm's Catch-23 software product that reportedly enables all direct memory access controllers in the host system to function with the 22-bit expansion memory, the vendor said.

The basic unit costs $5,000 including credit for the existing processor backplane. Price excluding the credit is $6,500 with additional memory priced at $1,500 per 128K bytes with clearpoint or DEC memory from EEC Systems, Inc., Mill Brook Park, 327 E. Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776.

Turnkey Based On Datamaster Out for Retailers

ROCKY MOUNT, N.C. — Distribution Management Systems Corp. has announced a point-of-sale distribution turnkey system based on the IBM System/34 mainframe.

Counter/Connection is intended for small- and medium-size retailers/wholesalers, with special features geared towards truck-parts service industries. This product reportedly provides a remote stand-alone system for point-of-sale invoicing, accounts receivables, inventory management, purchasing/receiving, sales analysis, accounts payable and general ledger.

Counter/Connection software is written in Basic. The vendor will provide interface programming to the IBM System/34 and System/38 host systems upon request.

This turnkey product ranges in price from $17,900 to $33,900. The software alone costs $7,900 to $9,800, depending upon configuration. Leasing options are also available at $400 to $800/mo for the turnkey. The vendor can be reached through P.O. Box 2763, Rocky Mount, N.C. 27801.

Micro Turnkey Out For Patient Billing

CANOGA PARK, Calif. — A microcomputer-based turnkey system that handles patient billing, insurance claims and medical office forms and reports has been developed by Dataemed Systems Corp. of Canoga Park, Calif. 91303.

The Medical Office Computer System features a networking capability with full-record locking, according to the vendor. Up to 16 remote terminal and printers can be linked.

A basic system, including a Televideo Systems, Inc. 802H microcomputer, a 100-char./sec dot matrix printer and all software, costs "just under $15,000," a spokesman said from 7301 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, Calif. 91303.

WOLFE-TEST YOUR EDP JOB CANDIDATES...

... In depth & job-related Competent tests are merely superficial:.

WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING

Call Toll Free or write:

APTITUDE: KNOWLEDGE: .. In depth & job-related

© PROGRAMMERS © COBOL © MVS
© ANALYSTS © DOS/VSE © IMS
© OPERATORS © CICS © TSO/SPF

WOLF TESTS ARE PROPERLY EVAULATED.

Call Toll Free or write:

WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING

Box 379, Ossining, N.Y. 10562

In N.Y. State

1-800-942-1935 Ext. 828

1-800-431-1953 Ext. 828

In-depth & job-related

© PROGRAMMERS © COBOL © MVS
© ANALYSTS © DOS/VSE © IMS
© OPERATORS © CICS © TSO/SPF

September 27, 1982
NCR makes Interactive Programming easier from start to finish

NCR's new Interactive Virtual System software now leaps the formidable gap between batch system files and workstations where transactions occur. It introduces greater facility into programming to make your hard pressed programmers more productive than ever before.

**Common Syntax**

It's convenient. With IVS, you use the same syntax to address the system in both the interactive and batch modes. The System Command Language features and options provide access to the VRX operating software either way. A batch job may even be initiated from an interactive terminal.

**Interactive Programming and Debugging**

IVS provides powerful tools to increase programming productivity. Three of the eight modules help the programmer to write, rework and debug programs directly, through an interactive terminal. One can work through a complete program development cycle, from initiation to debugging, in a single session — interactive from start to finish.

**Security**

IVS cooperates only with prequalified people using a designated terminal at the right time of day. It gives them access to specified commands and peripherals for up to a given length of time. And it may require a delay between sign-on attempts. All based on management discretion.

**Get the Whole Story**

For more information on the Interactive Virtual System and the V-8500-II Data Processing Systems that make it work, just phone 1-800-CALL-NCR. (From Ohio, call 1-800-543-4470).

Or write to Interactive Virtual Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401.
IBM has tested over 864,000 miles of printer ribbon. To help you get more mileage out of every inch.

An IBM printer ribbon has a pretty rough road to travel. At virtually every turn in the production process it faces rigorous inspection.

Scanners search for flaws in fabric woven as fine as three-thousandths of an inch.

Sensors are used to survey the smooth distribution of ink—ink applied by steel rollers ground to tolerances of hundreds of thousandths of an inch.

Photoelectric devices scrutinize printer ribbons containing inks precision-milled to less than 5 microns. Developed exclusively by IBM, these inks are uniquely formulated to provide consistent print quality and prolong printer life.

We go to such lengths for one very simple reason. If you care enough about productivity to use an IBM printer, you deserve a ribbon engineered to the same high standard of performance.

We maintain that standard of quality in all IBM supplies. Supplies you can conveniently order by contacting your IBM Systems Supplies Representative. Or by calling IBM Direct, toll free, at 1 800 631-5582.

From printer ribbons to printer stands, you can depend on IBM. Because confidence is the most important thing we supply.

To add your name to our mailing list for our free IBM Supplies and Furnishings catalog, call IBM Direct, toll free, at 1 800 631-5582 or mail this coupon today. You'll also learn more about money-saving opportunities, including quantity discounts and mix-and-match pricing.

I have □ have not □ received an IBM catalog in the past year.

NAME ________________________________ TITLE __________________________
COMPANY _______________________________ TEL. ______________________
STREET ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ P.O. BOX __________________________
STATE __________________ ZIP ________________________

*(In Hawaii or Alaska 1 800 526-2484)

Mail to: IBM Corporation, Systems Supplies Division, Attn: IBM Direct, 1 Culver Road, Dayton, N.J. 08810.

IBM
ETR Personal Micro Bows For Business Applications

WILMINGTON, Calif. — ETR, Inc. has announced the ETR Star System, a personal business microcomputer. The ETR Star System comes with 1.6M bytes of storage on dual 5¼-in. drives, a 12-in. commercial green phosphor terminal with detachable keyboard, 80 char/sec dot matrix printer and complete on-board software on a single disk.

The system includes a real-time clock, parallel ports for printer hook-up and a built-in modem. The system’s Digital Research, Inc. CP/M software is user-programmable in simple English-language commands and includes menu control, word processing, spreadsheet and relational database applications.

Base price is $5,950 from ETR at 1316 N. Avalon Blvd., Wilmington, Calif. 90744.

Evotek Winnies Get Controller

FREMONT, Calif. — Evotek, Inc. has announced a storage module controller for the company’s Winnies Get Controller system software on a single disk. The controller reportedly allows higher data transfer rates from the disk drive to the central processor. The controller costs about $1,000 and will be available starting in April, from the vendor located at 1220 Page Ave., Fremont, Calif. 94538.

The heart of the system is the Northstar Corp. Advantage microcomputer featuring over 700K bytes of memory stored on dual 5¼-in. diskettes and 64K bytes of user memory. The micro also has a wide range of graphics capabilities and features as well as an in-keyboard control panel, the company said.

The software offered has been field tested in more than 80 stations over the last two years and includes programs for daily checkout, accounts receivable, profit and loss, payroll and inventory, the company claimed. The company also offers special programs to improve sales and management, such as an employee commission and evaluation system, customer follow-up systems and a financial evaluation package.

The service station turnkey package is priced from $10,000 to $12,000, depending on local support required, from Marcoin Business Management Services, 1924 Cliff Valley Way, Atlanta, Ga. 30329.

Monitor/Printer Watches Power Outs

COPIAGUE, N.Y. — A power line monitor/printer designed for 120 Vac, 60 Hz power lines that feed microprocessors, dynamic random-access memories (RAM), Winchester disks and similar equipment has been developed by TII Electronics, Inc.

The Glitch Powerline Monitor with Printer (GPM-P) is said to operate unattended and to retain information indicating power line pollution. The unit records faults by date and time for power failure, power-line low voltage and voltage spike. An audible/visible alarm is included for on-line indication of faults.

The GPM-P costs $975 from 1375 Akron St., Copiague, N.Y. 11726.

Micro Has 64K RAM

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — A Zilog, Inc. Z80A/B-based single-board microcomputer with 64K bytes of random-access memory has been introduced by Davidge Corp.

The DSB-4/6 offers a choice of 4 MHz or 6 MHz processor, disk controller, choice of two or four RS-232 ports and a parallel printer port. The unit also features a hard disk port, system software and 2K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory for start-up, according to the vendor.

The board costs between $695 and $995, depending on CPU and number of I/O ports. The vendor is located at 8912 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-0784. Or call toll-free to (800) 538-9303. In California, call (408) 996-9000, Ext. 222.
DEXPO West 82.
The Only Show As Important
As Your DEC* Computer.

There’s a world of compatible products that can make your DEC computer do more. Do it faster. Do it cheaper. Or just do it better. And you’ll discover that world at DEXPO West 82. A world of 250 vendors demonstrating all the latest DEC-compatibles. More DEC-compatibles than at any other computer show in the world.

DEXPO West 82 makes it easy to find the hardware, software, services and supplies you’re looking for. Thousands of alternatives, enhancements and special solutions will be on exhibit—many for the first time anywhere. You’ll even find a wide range of compatibles for DEC’s new personal computer and CAD/CAM introductions. Everyone who owns, manages or uses a DEC computer belongs at DEXPO West 82…top management, financial management, DP management and senior staff.

SEND FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON THE WORLD’S MOST COMPLETE DEC-COMPATIBLE SHOW

Tell me how I can save time and money on DEXPO West 82 registration, air fare, hotel accommodations and car rentals.

Send extra copies for my associates.

NAME: ____________________________
TITLE: ____________________________
COMPANY: _________________________
ADDRESS: _________________________
CITY: ___________________ STATE: __________ ZIP: __________

Mail to: Expoconsul International, Inc.
19 Yeger Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512
Tel: 609-799-1661
Hard Disk Subsystems

Apple II Users Get 'Datafile'

PHOENIX — Thought Works, Inc. has announced the availability of its Datafile series of hard disk subsystems designed to operate as mass storage media for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II microcomputer. The 5M-, 10M- and 20M-byte subsystems are self-contained and come complete with intelligent controller, power supply, cabinet and software to support Apple's Ados and Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating systems, as well as a system using Pascal, the vendor claimed.

Datafile can be added to the Apple II using an interface board installed in an available slot of the card cage. The 5M-, 10M- and 20M-byte Datafiles are priced at $2,995, $3,465 and $3,950, respectively, from Thought Works, 3533 W. Thomas Road, Phoenix, Ariz. 85019.

Interface Out For Apple II, III

BALA CYNWYD, Pa. — Interactive Structures, Inc. has announced PsLasc, an interface that allows users of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II or Apple III systems to install intelligent printing and graphics capabilities.

The interface allows Apple III users to use most matrix printers. Features of the interface include a full snapshot dump of any screen image, a 16-level gray printing scale and both high- and low-resolution graphics. All popular Apple II languages, including Basic, Pascal and Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M are supported by the interface. When used with an Apple III, full printing and graphics capabilities in either the native mode or Apple II emulation mode are supported, the vendor said.

The PsLasc interface costs $165, the vendor said from 112 Bala Ave., Bala Cynwyd, Pa. 19004.

Spinwriter Gets Fifteen Fonts

LEXINGTON, Mass. — NEC Information Systems, Inc. has announced 15 new font styles for its Spinwriter letter-quality character printers. All of the new fonts offer extensive foreign-language printing capabilities, according to NEC.

The new offerings include Letter Gothic Multilingual A, Prestige Elite Europe A, Prestige Elite Europe B, Elite 12 Norwegian, Elite 12 French, Elite 12 Swedish, Courier 72, Courier 72 French, Courier 72, German, Courier 72 Norwegian, Courier 72 Swedish, Prestige Elite 12 British, Prestige Elite 12 German, Prestige Elite 12 Norwegian and Prestige Elite 12 French.

The fonts are offered on NEC's "thimble" print element, which can utilize up to 128 different characters on a single element. The thimbles are durable, low-mass print elements with an average service life of more than 30M char., the company reported.

The thimbles are offered for all models of NEC Spinwriter printers including the 7700 series of 55 char./sec printers and 2000R 20 char./sec printers. Each thimble costs $22 from NEC at 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, Mass. 02173.
CCX Introduces
Two Services
For Electronic Mail

CONWAY, Ark. — Conway Communication Exchange (CCX) has introduced a family of on-line electronic mail products. The products are managed through client-based terminals which are electronically linked to the company's central processing facility here.

Among the services said to be offered are the company's CCX-Gram, computer letter service, a personalized computer letter, the U.S. Postal Service's Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom) and Western Union, Inc.'s Mailgram.

For current clients of the network, the process is simply a matter of entering both the message and list rental order onto their terminals. The two are then electronically merged and the specific mailing vehicle is produced, according to the vendor.

Using this on-line system, it is possible to complete a mailing in two days, a vendor spokesman said. Those not in the CCX network could use the electronic mail products. They can either work through a network member who has a terminal or they can ship the names and addresses along with their messages to CCX's office.

The charge for the service is 26 cents per one-page message, 31 cents per two-page message and a nominal fee for additional pages. More information is available from CCX, 301 Industrial Blvd., Conway, Ark. 72032.

Electronic Mail Out for B1900

EASTLAKE, Ohio — Consolidated Data Processing, Inc. has introduced store-and-forward electronic mail software for the Burroughs Corp. B1900 mainframe.

The Arrow electronic mail system features report distribution capability at remote locations, message routing as well as message distribution and on-line interactive communications. The report distribution capability includes store-and-forward message switching is said to allow any printer backup file or message system built on a CRT terminal to be sent to one or more of the system's users, a vendor spokesman said.

The software is available for $16,000 from Consolidated Data Processing, located at 34300 Lakeland Blvd., Eastlake, Ohio 44094.

Determine Company Needs
Before Evaluating Methods
Of Electronic Mail, Exec Says

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

BOSTON — There are three ways to send electronic mail over long distances: through a provider such as Source Telecomputing Corp., in a point-to-point configuration or through Western Union, Inc. and Microcom, Inc., a manufacturer of hardware/software communications equipment. I will be available this October.

The Administrative Management option is a group of programs for managing the personal appointment calendar of individuals or groups, for scheduling facilities such as conference rooms and audio-visual equipment and for logging incoming correspondence and tracking it by author, receiver, data or action status.

Available in May, it has a one-time charge of $1,500.

The IBM System/38 Office/38 Bar Chart program, announced in July, is now available for a one-time charge of $900.

The Applications Made Easy option is a software program that reportedly enables professional and administrative office workers with little or no DP experience to create and maintain simple applications. It will be available in November for a one-time charge of $4,000.

The company also announced Release 4.1 of the System/38 Control Program Facility (CPF) and Release 1.2 of the System/34 to System/38 Conversion Aid Program. Enhancements to CPF include support for the IBM 5292 color CRT terminal, new support for the IBM 5224 and 5225 printers and functional enhancements.

IBM System/38 Capabilities
Now Include OA Applications

RYE, N.Y. — IBM has announced expanded capabilities for its System/38 computer, including application software for the office environment and a correspondence-quality printer.

The application programs covered by the announcement are called IBM System/38 Office/38. They are directed at improving the productivity of professional and administrative office workers.

IBM introduced two new models of its Model 5219 printer, a correspondence-quality, bidirectional, tabletop, print-wheel device. The purchase-only printer sells for $5,420 for the 40 char./sec model and $5,835 for the 60 char./sec version.

First shipments for attachment to the System 38 are planned for September 1983. The units will also attach to the System/34 computer, with first shipments planned for April.

IBM System/38 Office/38's Text Management is said to enable users to create, revise, store, retrieve and print letters, memos, forms and other documents. With the program's split-screen capability, users can review information contained in a System/38 database file while creating or revising a document. There is a one-time charge of $1,800 or a monthly charge of $50, and the software will be available this October.

The Administrative Management option is a group of programs for managing the personal appointment calendar of individuals or groups, for scheduling facilities such as conference rooms and audio-visual equipment and for logging incoming correspondence and tracking it by author, receiver, data or action status.

Available in May, it has a one-time charge of $1,500.

The IBM System/38 Office/38 Bar Chart program, announced in July, is now available for a one-time charge of $900.

The Applications Made Easy option is a software program that reportedly enables professional and administrative office workers with little or no DP experience to create and maintain simple applications. It will be available in November for a one-time charge of $4,000.

The company also announced Release 4.1 of the System/38 Control Program Facility (CPF) and Release 1.2 of the System/34 to System/38 Conversion Aid Program. Enhancements to CPF include support for the IBM 5292 color CRT terminal, new support for the IBM 5224 and 5225 printers and functional enhancements.
Executive compares three ways to send electronic mail

(Continued from Page 97)

and others require that the user hook up his personal computer to a modem to communicate with the service. As a clearinghouse or post office, the service stores the message until another subscriber, using his modem and personal computer, logs on and checks his mail, Weiner explained.

The advantages of this method are that the service provides local telephone access through Telenet or Tymnet, Inc. text preparation review and data integrity while data remains in the network, he said. However, these services require that both the originator and the recipient of the message subscribe to the same network, and this can severely limit the number of people with whom a user can communicate.

Another problem is that unlike a store-and-forward system, the recipient must call in for his messages, and this can involve around travel and meeting schedules, he said.

The last requirement for a provider-based electronic mail system is that "the personal computer must be able to talk Ascii in an electronic mail communication," he said.

Point-to-point electronic mail has its own set of advantages, Weiner explained. In this configuration, a user cuts out the provider as intermediary. The originator hooks his personal computer to a modem that directly accesses the receiver's modem and personal computer.

Method Provides Flexibility

This method provides more flexibility in the type of data that can be sent (for example, text data), error checking, immediate delivery, flexibility in the reprocessing of information and mailing list storage, he said. However, point-to-point configuration requires only that both parties in the network use the same software. "For instance, if someone is sending with Easywriter to someone using Word-star, it just wouldn't work," Weiner pointed out.

Because you must prepare your data while on-line to a provider, the costs of preparation are greater than with point-to-point, with which you can prepare text on your own time and send when complete, Weiner said.

Point-to-point is cheaper in most other areas such as review and storage, but costs more in line fees that are accrued just as if you were talking on the telephone instead of sending text with it.

At 300 bit/sec, point-to-point is the more economical way to send electronic mail, according to Weiner.

A third method involves using Western Union as the middleman between the originator and the receiver. With this method, the personal computer is made to look like a telex or TWX terminal, Weiner said.

The major disadvantage of the Western Union method, Weiner said, is the unavailability of error checking and high transmission speed. However, Western Union has a large base of subscribers with a directory of users, he said.

The potential user must evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of each method, bearing in mind the cost, user friendliness and other factors. The best way to become familiar with all of these factors is to go to a microcomputer retail outlet and try them all, Weiner said.
“If you drive down the cost of physical hardware, you can make typically redundant paths for less money. Not surprisingly, most redundancy breakthroughs that will occur happen in hardware rather than in software.

You can build a double computer inside one box for less dollars, as opposed to doing it in software, which continually needs maintenance and revision, as well as improvement.”


Now that the computer age is in full stride, 100% availability is fast changing from a luxury to a necessity. Downtime and its costs are unacceptable, especially when there is an alternative. Now that fault tolerant operation is becoming a universal requirement, there is demand for an improvement over the software approach used by Tandem. These computers must provide better performance, be easier to use, be easier to program and re-program, be less complicated and less expensive.

We believe that the Stratus hardware based fault tolerant system answers these demands. Let us explain.

Why more hardware is better than more software.

The crux of the problem with software based systems is that they require complex, performance stealing software to provide fault tolerant operation. This software robs the system of precious resources because it uses processing cycles to pass status and checkpoint information back and forth between two computers. What’s more, this passing of information can occur at four levels: operating system, user program, file management, and terminal control.

Stratus, meanwhile, has eliminated all this reliability hardware by having duplicate hardware components tightly coupled, dedicated to performing the same tasks at the same time. It’s like having two computers in one, rather than two separate computers. Checking hardware logic detects errors with no performance loss and stops failing components instantly. The duplicate partner continues without interruption, unaffected by the failure. This is all transparent to the programmer and the user. With Stratus, there is no performance or data loss when there is a failure, no operator intervention, and no special programming.

Why Stratus is easier to implement.

The Stratus designer and programmer might as well be dealing with a conventional computer; one of them, not two.

Programmers are in a familiar environment. By providing industry standard languages, applications can be moved over without redesign or major re-programming. Fault tolerant operation is a bonus, not a complex effort.

Since there is no checkpointing with the Stratus hardware based solution, the applications designer and programmer is never concerned about overhead for fault tolerant operation. They view the system as a single computer, unconcerned that there are two computers running together.

STRATUS/32—SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS

1. A simple hardware solution to fault tolerance that totally eliminates the need for extra application design and additional programming.

2. A design without performance penalties for fault tolerant operation – NO CHECKPOINTING!

3. A computer that pinpoints and isolates its failures, so repair is made quickly and inexpensively.

4. A system that can expand to 32 Fault Tolerant Processing Modules under a “single system image.”

Why Stratus is easier to implement.

The Stratus designer and programmer might as well be dealing with a conventional computer; one of them, not two.

Programmers are in a familiar environment. By providing industry standard languages, applications can be moved over without redesign or major re-programming. Fault tolerant operation is a bonus, not a complex effort.

Since there is no checkpointing with the Stratus hardware based solution, the applications designer and programmer is never concerned about overhead for fault tolerant operation. They view the system as a single computer, unconcerned that there are two computers running together.

STRATUS VS. TANDEM

(Or how the hardware fault tolerant solution supersedes the software based solution.)

STRATUS/32—SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS

1. A simple hardware solution to fault tolerance that totally eliminates the need for extra application design and additional programming.

2. A design without performance penalties for fault tolerant operation – NO CHECKPOINTING!

3. A computer that pinpoints and isolates its failures, so repair is made quickly and inexpensively.

4. A system that can expand to 32 Fault Tolerant Processing Modules under a “single system image.”

$130,000—Software Included.

The Stratus concept could not have been executed 10 years ago, 5 years ago, or even 2 years ago. It is possible now because of the dramatic price drop of hardware components. Because of this lower cost of hardware, and because of the simplicity of its architecture, Stratus can offer Continuous Processing™ at a price competitive with traditional systems that don’t offer this capability. A fully duplexed configuration with 2 megabytes of memory, peripherals, and software can be purchased for under $130,000.

Don’t overlook our software.

To complement our hardware approach to Continuous Processing we have an impressive list of software. For instance: Virtual Operating System (VOS), Transaction Processing Facility (TPF), Data Management System, CRT oriented command language, Cobol, Basic, PL/I, Fortran, Pascal, Networking using X.25, IBM Communications, full screen editor, symbolic debugger, forms designer and a complete Word Processing package.

If your application requires total reliability, if you are considering any kind of dual-processor configuration or if you’re considering Tandem, then you should fill out our coupon or call Nick Bologna, Director of Product Marketing, 617/653-1466.

Stratus Computer, Inc.
17 Strathmore Road, Natick, MA 01760

Name
Title
Company
Type of Business
Phone
Address
City
State
Zip

Stratus
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™
A Message Center acts as everyone's personal secretary.
Bell's adding new dimensions to Dimension.

Bell keeps the benefits coming. You start with a highly flexible system for as few as 40 telephones, as many as 25,000. Step by step, as needs require, you add the specialized software functions Bell now makes available to those with new or existing Dimension* PBXs.

Add Data Switching and you integrate voice and data communications, transmitting data at rates up to 9.6 kilobits per second without costly adapters (modems).

Add the Message Center and calls get answered professionally, messages get delivered promptly, itineraries and directories are kept up to date, productivity rises.

Add Energy Management as an adjunct system that can cut your building's energy consumption up to 20% or more. Then, as improved productivity and cost effectiveness expand your business, add the Distributed Communications System to spread the benefits of advanced communications to multiple locations—while retaining centralized control.

With Dimension PBX you have today's best-selling communications system. You have a way to make functional advances without the expense and disruption of new installations.

And as Bell introduces its next generation of systems, you can carry over many of these benefits without changing operations or retraining your people.

Learn how Bell's new advancements can keep the benefits coming for your business. Call your Bell System Account Executive, or for further information, call toll-free 1 800 345-8800.

The knowledge business
Let our SLC-II Robotic Communicator watch your unattended computer 24 hours a day.

If a problem arises, the SLC-II will warn you, accept commands, and act in seconds.

If you're responsible for an expensive computer, you still don't want to have to watch it 24 hours a day. That's a job for SLC-II. With our new robotic communicator doing the monitoring, you may never have to see your computer again.

SLC-II never sleeps, sees everything, and automatically does more jobs than you might imagine. Let it boot your system and tickle it from time to time to make sure it's alive, enter in date and time, and monitor all traffic from computer to console. In the event of trouble, SLC-II will automatically call and warn you by telephone, and take action based upon your command.

Whether you're monitoring a network communications station in Florida or managing a network communications station in Florida, your unattended computer needs SLC-II. It's so easy. There are no software changes to your system. And installation's amazingly simple.

For your own peace of mind, and so you'll never have to set eyes on your computer again, call or write: Digital Pathways, 1060 East Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telephone: (415) 493-5544. TWX 910-379-5034.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

United States Headquarters: (415) 493-5544 • Eastern Regional Office: (301) 997-8886 • Canada: (403) 286-2744
England: 0403 813 813 • Germany: (089) 60 60 71-72 Telex: 5216290 tel o d • Switzerland: 022/310587 Telex 289191
In DP Industry Firms

More Male DP Execs Found Than Female

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

It is no surprise that an overwhelmingly large number of firms in the DP industry employ a greater percentage of males than females in management positions. What may be enlightening are the reasons why.

In a reader survey Computerworld mailed to 500 top executives of hardware, software, service bureau and consulting firms of all sizes around the U.S., a number of the 125 respondents indicated they perceived no discrepancy between the number of male-held and female-held management positions in their firms. Actual percentages, however, often told another story.

For example, one consulting firm stated it has 10 employees — four men and six women. Of these employees, one man and one woman are in management. Therefore, while there are equal numbers of each sex in management, one-fourth of the men are in management, compared with only one-sixth of the women.

The survey found that 81 of the 125 respondents (64.8%) had a larger percentage of male employees in management; 11 of the 125 (8.8%) had a larger percentage of female employees in management; 10 respondents (8%) had equal percentages of male and female employees in management; 14 were one-person operations (11.2%); and nine companies (7.2%) employed no women at all.

Among the 81 firms with larger percentages of males in management, 12 indicated that their firms were too small to have many management positions.

"Gender is truly not a criterion for promotion within our organization," said Jerry Elbott, president of Minicomputers, Inc. in Tulsa, Okla. "Because we are small, there is only one true management position."

The president of a three-man, one-woman software consulting firm in Maryland stated, "We have only been in existence for 4% years. However, our [female] bookkeeper is as valuable as any one man in our firm."

(Continued on Page 112)
M/A-COM Firm to Plan
In-House Venture Capital

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass. — How can a 
$600 million communications leader 
harmonize the work of a score of oper-
ating companies with overall cor-
porate strategies while scrutinizing 
technology trends that impact 
growth and internal development? 

To the management at M/A-COM, Inc., which went on something of an 
acquisition spree two years ago, the 
answer is the recently formed M/A-
COM Development Corp. Headed by 
John G. Puente, corporate executive 
vice-president, the new entity will 
have some of the appearance of an 
in-house venture capital firm “with a 
lot of pizzazz,” Puente said.

In essence, M/A-COM Develop-
ment represents an attempt to cen-
tralize and coordinate the efforts of 
four existing corporate planning 
functions of a company whose sales 
have grown geometrically ($125 mil-
M/A-COM is a vertically integrated 
supplier of communications equip-
ment.

“Our aim is to pull together as a sin-
gle planning entity,” Puente said. 
“We are not necessarily trying to di-
versify, but to remain a leader.”

According to Richard T. DiBona, 
company president and chief execu-
tive officer, M/A-COM Develop-
ment will be responsible in part for 
ventures in which the parent firm al-
ready has an investment position. In-
cluded in this grouping are compa-

dies and programs previously 
associated with its 22 operating 
units, such as Local Digital Distribu-
tion Co., a partnership with Aetna 
Life and Casualty [CW, June 23, 
1980]; Valtec Corp., a joint fiber-optic 
cable venture with Philips Sys-
tems, Inc. [CW, June 30, 1983]; and 
the M/A-COM Research Center, the 
corporate advance engineering fac-

tility.

Additionally, M/A-COM Develop-
ment will examine new candidates 
for acquisitions and joint ventures as 
well as technology exchanges and 
other business arrangements, shep-
herded all the while by corporate 
planning strategies.

State-of-the-Art Trends

Included in the four planning func-
tions under Puente’s control is a gen-
eral technology and research compo-
nent. State-of-the-art trends in 
communications technology, infor-
mation Puente can use to direct the 
efforts of the venture capital group, 
will be funneled through this group.

The approximately $30 million M/
A-COM has sunk into various ven-
tures in recent years has been inter-

gally generated, although Puente 
said M/A-COM Development will 
investigate joint venture capital pos-
sibilities.

The strategic planning group will 
keep tabs on the parent’s 22 operat-
ings units, ensuring their individual 
goals are aligned with both corporate 
and venture capital strategies.

Planning Strategies

Meanwhile, the corporate affairs 
group will scan industrywide trends 
and developments, reporting on 
their potential impact on overall 
planning strategies. An analysis of 
the recent settlement of the federal 
government’s antitrust suit against 
AT&T is one example of a trend that 
directly impacts corporate planning, 
Puente noted.

“As far as our planning activities go 
the Bell settlement means there will 
be 22 operating companies free 
to buy equipment from other ven-
dors, like us,” Puente said. “We’re al-
ready a major Bell system supplier.”

Puente will continue as executive 
vice-president and vice-chairman of 
M/A-COM’s board of directors while 
serving as president and chief execu-
tive officer of the new corporation.
IBM Offering $50 Million To Universities

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM is offering a total of $50 million in cash and equipment to help universities to develop manufacturing and engineering courses.

The four-year program takes two forms. About $10 million in cash is available to universities developing integrated circuit or engineering programs. The bulk of that figure will go to five university-based design and manufacturing projects.

IBM said that to qualify for the grants, interested universities must submit a proposal to IBM by Nov. 1, a spokesman said.

For the second part of the grant program, IBM is offering about $40 million worth of hardware to 20 universities for the development of computer-aided design for and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems. The CAD/CAM systems can be used for either graduate or undergraduate courses and are available in one of two hardware configurations. Chosen universities will reportedly be able to use a CAD/CAM system based around either IBM's 4341 or 3033 CPUs.

Applications for the hardware grants must be submitted by Dec. 31. Selections will be made by next spring. Applications can be sent to IBM University Relations, Department, Old Orchard Road, Armonk, N.Y. 10504.

IBM, TI Ink Pact to Develop Chips for Local-Area Nets

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM and Texas Instruments, Inc. have made a chips. The chips will allow the attachment of computers, terminals, very large-scale integration (VLSI) devices to a local-area network.

IBM, Texas Instruments have a joint effort to develop a local-area network (LAN) chip. The chip will be used in the Texas Instruments' family of networking products.

The Texas Instruments chip will be used in the IBM's family of networking products. The chip will be used in the IBM's family of networking products.

The joint effort will involve the development of a configuration of chips that are mountable on a printed-circuit board.

TI will design the chips according to IBM's functional specifications.

New Companies

Mnemos, Inc., a subsidiary of Combined Technology Corp., has been formed to develop new information storage systems. The company plans to announce in the near future a process using electron-beam technology to improve upon optical and video disk systems while offering the advantages of both.

Access Telecommunications Corp. is a firm formed by the codevelopers of the Access product line for the IBM System/34 and System/38 to provide improved coordination of

marketing, installation support and new product development. Corporate offices are at 60 Shore Drive, Burr Ridge, Ill. 60521.

Advanced Design and Designing Techniques, Inc. offers programming and design and software support including a priority calling system guaranteeing 24-hour response to software problems. The firm is located at 649 Mission at New Montgomery, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

U.S. must retain its international lead in industries such as computers, semiconductors, telecommunications and robotics. These industries must not be allowed to succumb to target competition from foreign governments or sources against segments of American industry.

"One critical element to realizing such a goal is the creation of a new governing coalition between business, labor, academia and government. We can ill afford continued confrontation between these sectors," the report said.

The commissioners argued that recent economic developments indicate the U.S. is suffering from structural problems in its economy. A national strategy designed to encourage the spread of winning technologies — for example, product, process and service innovations — is required throughout our industrial structure, they argued.

"The success of such a strategy depends on the restructuring of government policy so as to ensure that our tax, research and development, trade, education and job-training policies are in fact promoting innovation and modernization," the report added.

According to Spork, without such a strategy, the U.S. will look like a Third World country in the 1990s. "The winning technologies that promote innovation, productivity and lower inflation need to become the focus of a state and federal industrial policy," he added.

Among the recommendations made by the commission:

• The President should elevate high-technology products to the highest possible priority in the ongoing General Agreement for Tariffs and Trade negotiations.

• California should reorient existing math and science achievement tests to stress problem solving and not rote computation. The advent of the computer age, the report said, means problem solving will become more important with computers providing access to information that was previously memorized by students.

• Private industry should provide employees to train teachers in math, science and computer studies and provide industry sites for hands-on computer training.

• California should encourage school districts to form regional high-tech high schools that pool trained teachers, equipment and curricula.

The commission also recommended that the U.S. encourage investment in growth technologies that are the subject of major overseas competition. But the commissioners could not agree on the role the U.S. government should play in providing direct assistance to such industries.
In Copyright Suit
Judge Awards $250,000 to Software Developers

By Paul Gillin  
CW Staff  
SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Another page in the continuing battle of software developers against product piracy was written late last month when a federal judge awarded $250,000 and reimbursement of legal expenses to two software companies.

The judgment, based on an out-of-court settlement among the parties, is believed to be the first in a copyright infringement suit based on unauthorized copying of microcomputer applications software.

Judge William W. Schwarzer entered the stipulated final judgment in Federal District Court in San Francisco against Data Equipment and its chairman, Daniel M. O’Rourke of Mountain View, Calif. The suit was brought by Micropro International Corp. and Digital Research, Inc.

The companies alleged that Data Equipment had illegally copied Micropro applications including Wordstar, Datatster, Mailmerge and Wordmaster and CP/M software from Digital Research.

Rick Giardina, Micropro counsel, said the judgment is significant because the pirated material was copied from machine-readable object code. The “copyrightableness” of machine-readable software has been the subject of an ongoing legal debate since software was first granted copyright protection under the Computer Software Copyright Act of 1980.

Micropro learned of the piracy only after an end user returned a bootlegged program to Micropro for updating. Serial number checks found that the program was not a Micropro product. Data Equipment had been a licensed dealer for Micropro software, which it sold with its packaged systems. The contract, however, did not allow Data Equipment to duplicate any programs.

Giardina estimated that because of piracy Micropro is paid for only about one out of every five of its applications packages. “We discovered, however, that most end users aren’t even aware that it’s illegal to copy these programs,” he said.

The judgment does not carry the precedent-setting status of a legal decision, and some analysts say it’s significance should not be overestimated. “There has been confusion about how far copyright protection extends to software,” said Daniel T. Brooks of Computer Law Advisers. “This settlement is simply another step in a series of recent decisions which have helped to clear that confusion.”

Susan Nycum, partner in charge of the high-technology group with the law firm of Gaston, Snow & Ely Bartlett, said judgments in favor of plaintiffs in software piracy suits will encourage more developers to take their cases to court. “I see a trend toward companies becoming more aggressive in taking legal proceedings,” she said. “There should be a message here to people who are playing fast and loose with other people’s software products that companies are seeking protection of the law and will be given it. “In my mind the decision will go a long way toward letting software developers feel more confident about copyright protection,” said Robin Robinson, president of the Association for Software Protection and vice-president and legal director for Micro Business Software, Inc. “The pirates are aware that laws are shaky and they challenge them. The more frequently settlements are made in favor of the developer, the less likely pirates are to say, ‘Go ahead and try to stop us.’”

Seymour Rubinstein, president of Micropro, said the settlement “should be taken as a sign that software manufacturers will act aggressively to protect their own products against all unauthorized duplication.”

In the next four years
U.S. Independent Sales Organizations will sell
more than 13,000,000 microcomputers.

And an expanded Computer Business News will be helping them do it.

Computer marketing is in the midst of a revolution. And the Independent Sales Organization (ISO) is at the heart of it. These organizations are functioning as the third-party - the middleman - between computer manufacturers and the end user. Computer manufacturers who want to sell their products to the emerging mass market in the U.S. and Europe realize that these dealers, distributors, retailers and systems houses (all ISOs) must be key factors in their marketing plans.

During the next few years the number of ISOs - already impressive - will explode. And by 1985 these organizations will be buying and reselling more than $16 billion worth of computers and computer-related products annually.

Computer Business News has always served the ISO marketplace. During the next few years the number of ISOs - already impressive - will explode. And by 1985 these organizations will be helping them do it.

NEW FORMAT - “tabazine”, tabloid size with four-color glossy covers - color throughout.

ADDITIONAL CONTROLLED CIRCULATION - 30,000 qualified subscribers - including 8,100 retailers, 5,300 dealers, 2,700 distributors/wholesalers, 5,000 systems houses, OEMs, and many others allied to the ISO marketplace.

EXPANDED EDITORIAL COVERAGE - all the new product news, interviews and workshop features, more in-depths, and the most up-to-date information on the ISO marketplace.

READER SERVICE CARDS - this new service gives readers access to more than 3,000 computer-related companies at no extra cost!

We’ll be glad to send you our new brochure with all the details. Just call Tom Casalegno at 800-343-6474. Or fill out the coupon below and mail it in.

Sales Offices:
BOSTON - Claire E. Wallace - 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700
NEW YORK - Brian J. Murphy, Phillip Smith - Paramus Plaza 1, 140 How 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 987-1300
PALO ALTO - Donna Pomponi - 257 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 329-8220
IRVINE - Art Shidler, Jill Dondel - Suite 244, 1804 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA (714) 754-6187

September 27, 1982

IMS-ADF

TRAINING

ADF Basic Workshop
ADF Overview for Managers
ADF Special Features

Call: (516) 536-3264
Write: BABB COMPUTER ASSOC
333 N. Village Avenue
Rockville Centre, NY 11570

Sure, Information Security, But...
You may not have realized it, but your neighborhood Radio Shack is really part of a major "high tech" manufacturing concern. Fact is, we at Radio Shack design and build nearly 50% of our product line—including our latest, state-of-the-art microcomputer, the TRS-80 Model 16.

Consider three things about the Model 16: a 16/32-bit CPU, dual-processor design, and multi-user capability. Any one of them would make it one of the most advanced micros on the market. The Model 16 has all three.

16/32-Bit Processor
16-bit CPUs allow more power and speed than ever before. But many 16-bit computers limit their potential with an 8-bit data bus. To process 16 bits, they must wait until two 8-bit data sets have been transferred to the CPU. High technology? Hardly.

The Model 16's advanced design MC68000 CPU has a true 16-bit data bus—and it can process two 16-bit data sets at a time! This means it is a 32-bit processor internally. High technology? You bet!

Dual Processor Design
A second processor, a Z-80A, handles "housekeeping" chores and frees the main CPU to take full advantage of its speed and memory.

This also means that the new Model 16 can run software designed for our highly-respected TRS-80 Model II business computer. And it allows present Model II owners to upgrade to 16/32-bit processing—without losing any investment in software.

Three Computers in One!
Our Multi-User Operating System (available soon) will allow two users at remote terminals and another at the Model 16 to operate different programs simultaneously—with no significant loss of performance.

Without these three features, the Model 16, with 128K RAM (expandable to 512K) and a 1.25 megabyte disk drive, would be an extraordinary value at $4999. With them... well, it's the talk of the computer industry.

Available Nationwide
Find out more about the revolutionary TRS-80 Model 16 at the Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer near you.

See Us at Booth #1004
DPMA Chicago '82 October 17-20
Burroughs Forms Group

DETROIT – Burroughs Corp. has consolidated its Office Products Group with in a new corporate entity. The new group, the Business Information Systems unit, combines both office automation products and an array of small business systems.

The group is responsible for the development of productivity and marketing strategies for all current and future products related to workstations, office systems and small business systems up through the B20 class. The Business Information Systems unit falls under Burroughs’ Industry Systems Group. Named vice-president of the new unit was Ben L. Rouse.

RCA Merges OA Operations

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — RCA Service Co. has merged the marketing and sales activities of its Telephone Systems and Data Services operations “to further enhance its position in the emerging high-technology ‘office-of-the-future’ market,” a company spokesman said. The firm plans a direct entry into office automation in 1983, when it begins to market a digital private branch exchange. The digital switch can reportedly switch voice or data conversations with equal effectiveness.

Contracts & Pacts

Advanced Systems, Inc. and Interactive Training Systems have entered into an exclusive, long-term agreement to develop and market interactive, computer-based learning systems that teach technical and managerial skills to data processing professionals.

The two firms expect extensive product availability by mid-1983.

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp. has received a $6.1 million order from Computer Alternatives, Inc. (CAD) for a Model 1100/82 system to be installed at CAD’s disaster recovery facility in Elmwood Park, N.J.

Computer Sciences Corp. has received a three-year contract valued at more than $36 million from the Environmental Protection Agency for computer-related services, including software development and data base design. The firm will provide data processing, technical and operational support to the agency’s Washington, D.C., headquarters and 10 regional offices and to eight of its research laboratories.

Data Terminal Systems, Inc. has received a $1.75 million equipment order from the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board of the state of Arizona. The order includes 200 DTS Model 515 point-of-sale terminals as well as slot scanners, wand scanners and other support systems.

Orders & Installations

Collier County, Fla., and Saratoga County, N.Y., have each purchased American Management Systems, Inc.’s Local Government Financial System.

Codex Corp. will provide American President Lines with 6000 series intelligent network processors, a DNCS 400 central-site network control and management system, CS series network-control modems and MX 2400 modems under the terms of a recently signed $1.8 million contract with the firm.
Introducing the Correspondent.  
The plain paper portable.

Now there's a portable DECwriter terminal from Digital that doesn't depend on thermal paper to do business.

Virtually any paper will do, so the Correspondent is always ready to go.

Plain paper is inexpensive, available everywhere, usable for multipart forms, and won't fade.

But there's nothing else plain about the Correspondent.

You can't buy a faster portable. It can translate standard-size computer text and graphics onto ordinary 8 1/2" x 11" paper, all in clear, crisp dot-matrix printing. And do it in any of 10 languages.  

Including yours.

A built-in acoustic coupler or modem (or both) puts you in touch with your computer over any telephone line. Another built-in: the Digital reputation for reliability and service, backed by 200 carry-in service centers worldwide.

Is the Correspondent the best portable you can buy? That should be plain.

As plain as the paper it prints on.

See your Digital distributor today or call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. In Canada, call 1-800-267-5250. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP1-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

digital
Now what we do best helps you sell what you do best.
The IBM Value Added Remarketer Program. It’s a dedicated team of experts with highly successful IBM products backed up by a nationwide service network.

When you go out to sell what you do best — application solutions to specific problems — we can help. We have over fifty marketing and systems experts whose time is devoted entirely to the IBM Value Added Remarketer program. This team is on tap for you, to help you select the right Series/1 or Datamaster system for your customer’s needs.

The IBM Value Added Remarketer program doesn’t stop with people and products. IBM service is right there when it’s needed. In fact, our nationwide network of service locations puts help just a telephone call away.

This means you won’t have to hear from a customer who’s upset because a hardware problem is keeping your application from running right.

Along with helping you help your customers, we can also help you. From demo machines so that you can show off at a business show, to technical system support, to marketing and systems consulting at your office.

We’d like to tell you, in detail, how the three best-known letters in information processing can make the value you add more valuable.

Learn more today. Call Richard E. Patten collect, 914-696-4471, or send us the coupon. IBM.
More Males in Management

(Continued from Page 103)

Seven executives in male-dominate
d management environments cited expe-
ience and capabilities or the lack of qualified applicants as the expla-
nation for fewer women in man-
gement. "This is a new company and
only men applied for the man-
gagement positions," one said.

"Coincidence" Cited

Eleven respondents stated that the
cornpany founders "happened to be"
male and no new managers had been
hired since the company began. Bob
Klar, president of CPI, Inc., a New
York-based firm with six male em-
ployees (two management) and one
(nonmanagement) female employee,
traced the discrepancy in his firm to
"coinbidence."

An anonymous respondent wrote,
"No discrimination here. We just
have to have men more educated
and interested in this field. We are in
data communications." The respond-
ent added, "I am a woman."

Hugh Bursi, president of The Solu-
tions Group, Inc. in Atlanta, ex-
plained, "Three male managers are
company founders. The first 'new'
manager was a woman and I expect
we require," she explained.

Klar, president of CPI, Inc., a New
Jog kicked the discrepancy in his firm to
"coincidence."

"The difference has occurred be-
cause up to the present it has been
easier to find male personnel with
both the professional qualifications
and the management experience that
we require," she explained.

On the other hand, Priority Data
Systems, Inc. of Omaha, Neb., a firm
with 39 employees, has four women
in management positions and no
men. "I feel we have more female
management people because I [the
president and owner] am female," ex-
plained Marcie Haas. "I am hoping
that as we continue to grow, we can
hire more 'management-quality
males.'"

Quality Software, Inc. of Sussex,
N.J., has six employees. The only
woman employee is in a manage-
ment position, as are two of the two
men, giving a higher percentage of fe-
males in professional positions (100% vs.
40%). Responding to the discrepancy
in actual numbers of male and fe-
male managers, firm President Har-
old Haraldson cited "total staff size
and immediate requirements, also
travel requirements for handling
projects" as the reasons.

Another firm with a higher per-
centage of females in management is
Data Resource Corp. of Atlanta. "We
have four management positions —
three held by women," according to
President Becky Finkley. "It is a fe-
males-owned business. We do not dis-
criminate toward either men or women —
all are given equal opportu-
nity."

M.A. Ferguson of Columbia EDP
Center, Inc. in Columbia, Mo., re-
responded: "In general, women have
ever noted interest in pursuit of
management positions. Ferguson,
the head of a service bureau inter-
ests, had been filed against
informal, had been filed against
in middle-management positions.

One of the roots of the problem is
that as we continue to grow, we can
hires substantial travel. We have
not been able to find qualified wom-
ен who will accept this amount of travel."

Another firm with a higher per-
centage of females in management is
Data Resource Corp. of Atlanta. "We
have four management positions —
three held by women," according to
President Becky Finkley. "It is a fe-
males-owned business. We do not dis-
criminate toward either men or women —
all are given equal opportu-
nity."

Credibility Her Main Problem

(Continued from Page 103)

Diana La Muraglia, Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 879-0700
Please send me more information on
☐ Computerworld/Japan ☐ Your Other Foreign Publications
Name ___________________________ Title _______________________
Company ________________________ Address ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip __________

Computerworld/Japan is Computerworld's newest publication covering the world's second largest computer market. The Japanese EDP market includes 24,311 general purpose computer systems installed, with an installed value of $15.6 Billion. EDP expenditures are expected to grow at 20% per year.

Computerworld/Japan can help you talk to the key buying influences in this large and growing market.

For all details, send in the coupon.

How Long for Women to Climb?

Of the 125 executives who re-
sponded to Computerworld's mail-
survey on management, only one
indicated it takes women less time
than men to reach management
positions in his firm.

Joseph P. Ternavan, president of
B.I.P., Inc. in Bloomington, Ill., a
banking DP center that employs
20 women and 10 men — estimat-
ed that women can reach manage-
ment in two years, as opposed to
man's estimated four-year career
path. "In our particular company,
managers and professional positions
are filled, without regard to the sex of the indi-
vidual." Ferguson, the head of a service bureau inter-
ests, had been filed against
informal, had been filed against
in middle-management positions.

One of the roots of the problem is
that as we continue to grow, we can
hires substantial travel. We have
not been able to find qualified wom-
ен who will accept this amount of travel."

Another firm with a higher per-
centage of females in management is
Data Resource Corp. of Atlanta. "We
have four management positions —
three held by women," according to
President Becky Finkley. "It is a fe-
males-owned business. We do not dis-
criminate toward either men or women —
all are given equal opportu-
nity."

M.A. Ferguson of Columbia EDP
Center, Inc. in Columbia, Mo., re-
responded: "In general, women have
ever noted interest in pursuit of
management positions. Ferguson,
the head of a service bureau inter-
ests, had been filed against
informal, had been filed against
in middle-management positions.

One of the roots of the problem is
that as we continue to grow, we can
hires substantial travel. We have
not been able to find qualified wom-
ен who will accept this amount of travel."

Another firm with a higher per-
centage of females in management is
Data Resource Corp. of Atlanta. "We
have four management positions —
three held by women," according to
President Becky Finkley. "It is a fe-
males-owned business. We do not dis-
criminate toward either men or women —
all are given equal opportu-
nity."

Credibility Her Main Problem

(Continued from Page 103)

Diana La Muraglia, Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 879-0700
Please send me more information on
☐ Computerworld/Japan ☐ Your Other Foreign Publications
Name ___________________________ Title _______________________
Company ________________________ Address ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip __________

Computerworld/Japan is Computerworld's newest publication covering the world's second largest computer market. The Japanese EDP market includes 24,311 general purpose computer systems installed, with an installed value of $15.6 Billion. EDP expenditures are expected to grow at 20% per year.

Computerworld/Japan can help you talk to the key buying influences in this large and growing market.

For all details, send in the coupon.
Women in Management

Study Tracks Sex Bias on Corporate Ladder

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

WELLESLEY, Mass. — A recent study of women in management found unforeseen barriers to their corporate advancement and unexpected similarities in the career frustrations of both male and female managers.

While the study surveyed managers in the corporate world, it also focused on Harlan, a large corporation. The researchers concluded that the barriers discovered were highly generalizable to other companies and industries.

Moving Up: Women in Managerial Careers found that sex bias, both subtle and overt, does not diminish with age, nor does it decrease as women gain experience. The study concluded that sex bias, both subtle and overt, affects women's advancement opportunities.

Career-Limiting Dilemmas

In addition, similar career-limiting dilemmas were found to be shared by men and women, including unformatted career plans, lack of initiative in seeking training, lack of knowledge about how to get job opportunities, and lack of mentors, according to the study. For both men and women, age was found to be related to decreased advancement opportunities.

For women, the problem of age is especially difficult, according to the study. "Older women may get stuck because senior management relate youth to high promotability. For women, the age problem is especially difficult, as older women are less likely to reach top management as quickly as male executives."

"We found that male managers tend to promote to middle management those women who would be least likely to reach top management and that male executives fail to give female executives honest feedback about their job performance."

Carol Weiss and Anne Harlan of Wellesley College's Center for Research on Women conducted the three-year, $250,000 study financed by grants from 15 corporations and two foundations. The pair studied 96 male and 96 female managers — 48 men and 48 women — from two large regional corporations headquartered in the Northeast.

More Women, More Bias

"One of the most startling results of this study is that sex bias is not lower in organizations with high proportions of women in management," the researchers noted.

"Our prediction had been that organizations with a greater proportion of women managers would have less sex bias due to increased role models, mentors, access to career help and information and greater opportunity for men to become accustomed to working with women professionals," the study continued.

Instead, the researchers found that the anonymous "Company 19," in which 19% of management is female, had a higher incidence of reported sex bias than "Company 6," in which only 6% of management is female.

Weiss and Harlan traced the higher incidence to "increased ambiguity and uncertainty about promotion opportunity for many male managers." They noted, "Under such conditions, stereotypes and sexist behavior could remain high or even increase as a means of coping with the frustration and fear."

The study also uncovered a subtle, unforeseen form of sex discrimination involving promotional patterns. "Middle-management supervisors gave the highest ratings to older, less aggressive women," Harlan said.

"These were women who didn't rock the boat, who were less threatening, less dynamic."

"But at the same time," she added, "senior management was looking for different kinds of persons to fill high-level spots. They wanted young, aggressive dynamo. And the women who might have fit that pattern weren't being promoted (by middle management)."

Another major finding of the study was "the striking degree of similarity between men and women managers holding similar positions, both in terms of individual characteristics and organizational experiences."

Their similar characteristics include "high power and achievement needs, high self-esteem and high motivation to manage," according to the study.

...As they seem to have done to the automotive and consumer electronics industries...
Executive Corner

- Thomas E. Winter has resigned from the board of Burroughs Corp. and will leave his post as executive vice-president of finance and administration at the end of the year.
- Roger V.S. Camp has been appointed president and chief executive officer and Tom Coccione has been appointed executive vice-president and general manager of Applied Computer Sciences, Inc.
- Richard D. Skinner has been elected president and chief executive officer of Integrated Circuit Engineering Corp.
- Irwin Mark Jacobs has been named group president of integrated digital communications at M/A-COM, Inc.
- George Haddix has been elected president and chief executive officer of Applied Communications, Inc. Michael V. May has been named chairman of the board.
- Darrell Allomong has been named director and chief executive officer of Insurance Data Systems, a subsidiary of Amev Holdings, Inc.
- Robert M. Loomin has been elected chairman of the board of Computer Communications Corp.
- William W. Bentley has been elected vice-president of North American field engineering; Anthony C. Micletti, vice-president of field engineering support; and Frederick P. Cochrane, vice-president of engineering services for Data General Corp.

Study Foresees Market Growth In Mini Software

NEW YORK — The U.S. market for minicomputer software will continue its explosive growth through the middle of this decade, according to a study by Frost & Sullivan, Inc.

Titled The Minicomputer Software Market, the report predicts that sales will increase from $7 billion in 1981 to $16.6 billion by 1986. Within the market, sales of standard applications packages will rise from $1.2 billion in 1981 to $4.12 billion by 1986, the study predicts.

Sales of system software are projected to expand from $1.5 billion to $4.72 billion, while custom software will advance from $1.1 billion to $2.14 billion and in-house efforts will climb from $3.2 billion to $5.6 billion.

The Minicomputer Software Market study costs $1,250 from Frost & Sullivan, which is headquartered at 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Our 21,000 LPM Print

If you need high volume and flexibility, you should know that the DatagraphIX 9800 laser printer prints up to 21,000 LPM. It also accepts the widest variety of paper form sizes of any non-impact printer, with form widths of 6.5" to 16" and a length range of 3.5" to 14". And all 9800 printers feature perf-to-perf printing on paper weights of 16 to 110 pounds, depending on paper type.

The 9800 series is an entirely new generation of non-impact, high speed laser printers—with more functions, features, and reliability. It offers up to 34 standard character sets, with a font editor that helps you create a nearly unlimited variety of fonts, logos or signatures of your own design. The 9800 series comes in a variety of on-line, off-line, or on-line/off-line configurations compatible with a broad selection of CPUs. Off-line models offer user-oriented menu-driven software, hard copy log, 6250 BPI tape drives with ping ponging capability and more. On-line models offer full IBM 3800 compatibility, in addition to the advantages of DatagraphIX' advanced engineering.
Delta Airlines and United Airlines have announced a joint agreement whereby each will market the other's computerized passenger reservations and accounting systems to the nation's travel agencies, commercial accounts and government agencies. The 20-year joint agreement can be renewed for an additional 10 years.

Computer & Communications Technology Corp. has combined its two disk drive operations, data peripherals and rotating memory systems into a single unit, Combined Operations Distoron, Inc. Distoron's operations are located in the former rotating memory systems facility in Milpitas, Calif.

United Computer Corp., a lessor and dealer of new and used IBM equipment, has created a Financial Services Division that will handle direct placement of debt and equity for both leveraged and single-investor transactions.

Star Technologies and Control Data Corp. have signed a technology license agreement under which Star will develop a high-speed (100 M-flop) array processor using CDC facilities and licensing technologies developed for the Cyber 205 supercomputer. Financial details were not disclosed. Star's ST-100 array processor will be targeted initially to interface with mid-size and mainframe computers and will be in the final prototype stage this winter, according to a company spokesman.

The Computer Output Management Company

Combine these advanced features with excellent print quality and unmatchable reliability, and you begin to see why DatagraphixX is recognized as a supplier of superior computer output management products. The full-featured 9800 printers are available now, setting industry standards for up-time in customer sites throughout the U.S. and Canada.

DatagraphixX would like to show you how the 9800 is making quite an impact without making an impact. For more information or a personal demonstration of the 9800's capability, call or write: DatagraphixX, Inc., Dept. 3515, P.O. Box 82449, San Diego, CA 92138, (800) 854-2045, ext. 5581. In California call (714) 291-9960, ext. 5581. TWX: 910-335-2058.

Supershorts

AGS Computers, Inc. has signed an agreement to acquire Atlantic Management Systems, a software firm specializing in systems development and project management products.

Continental Telecom, Inc. has modified its acquisition agreement in principle with Cado Systems Corp. The agreement has been modified to allow Cado shareholders the option of receiving either a two-thirds share of Continental's common stock or $10 cash for each common share of Cado stock upon completion of the proposed merger.

Control Data Corp. has completed acquisition of Tabbershaw Associates, Rockville, Md., a developer of computer-based employee health protection and monitoring systems.

Mergers & Acquisitions

AGS Computers, Inc. has arranged more than $9 million in added financing from venture capital sources. Seidman, Jackson, Fisher head the new investor group, which includes William Blaire Venture Partners. The funds will be used to eliminate all long-term debt and for expanded manufacturing and product development.

Nickels & Dimes

Micro Peripherals, Inc. is proposing a public offering of $10 million of convertible debentures, due 2002, in place of the now postponed previously announced offering of 1.5 million shares of common stock.
Multiuser Systems to Double Share Of Micro Mart in Five Years

MEDFIELD, Mass. — Multiuser systems will double their present 14% share of the total desktop computer business over the next five years, according to a market study prepared by Advanced Resources Development, Inc. here. Desktop Business Computers: Markets and Strategies: 1981-1985 predicts that single user systems from vendors like Apple Computer, Inc., IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. will continue to dominate the desktop business, but multiuser systems will capture an increasing share due to the demands of users for hard disk storage and multiuser access to files on systems that are priced under $20,000.

Multiuser systems will remain the most cost effective approach for configuring low-end business systems with shared file and peripherals, the report continues. Medium and large organizations will install multiuser systems to provide low-cost distributed processing for branch offices and small departments, the report says. But the major stimulus to multiuser system growth will be the rapid acceptance by small businesses. A multiuser system will provide a small business with the processing power of a mid-size minicomputer of the '70s for a fraction of the price, the report claims.


Report: Mart For Portables To Increase

SAN JOSE, Calif. — The market for portable computing devices will grow at a compound annual rate of more than 60% in shipments and 66% in revenues through 1986, according to a report now available from Creative Strategies International, Inc.

The report, Portable Computing Devices, concludes that annual worldwide shipments of those devices will grow from 2.2 million units in 1981 to 24.5 million units in 1986. The report also predicts that annual worldwide revenues from portable computers will increase more than 11 times to $5.3 billion during that period.

Technologies that will have a major influence on the portable computer market will include the following: Cmos memory technology, high resolution, low-cost terminals; miniaturization of mass storage techniques; and advances in applications software, according to the study. Of the four major market segments identified by the report — programmable calculators, handheld computers, portable keyboard consoles and portable computers — all but the programmable calculator segment are now open to market entry by unknown vendors.

The full report costs $1,450 from Creative Strategies, Suite 275, 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95129

Breakthrough in productivity: new Auto Dial and Log On modem.

You don't need a telephone to transmit data over dial-up lines the new NEC way. Just turn on the terminal, enter a two or three digit code, and hit the return key. That's all there is to it. The NEC 300/1200 Auto Dial and Log On modem does the rest. If a line is busy, the modem may keep on dialing that number—or a pre-programmed sequence of alternate numbers—until it receives an answer. The modem then automatically sends the log-on message. Since phones aren't needed, unauthorized calls are eliminated. Lets the user concentrate on sending data.

Set a new standard of efficiency with NEC's new Auto Dial and Log On modem. Mail the coupon for more details, or call (408) 980-1500.

Data Communications Products

NEC America, Inc.
3100 Central Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Yes, I want to increase productivity! Rush more information on NEC's new 300/1200 Auto Dial and Log On modem.

NAME ____________________________
TITLE ____________________________
COMPANY ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY STATE ZIP ____________________________
TELEPHONE ____________________________

MEMO
To All Brokers:
Here's good news! You don't need a phone or complicated numbers to send a message. All you need is your terminal and NEC's Auto Dial and Log On modem. It does the rest.
From East to West... there's no stopping us!

And no matter what location you select, there's no stopping your career with Tandem Computers. From our Cupertino, CA, headquarters all the way to our newest Eastern Division headquarters in Reston, VA. Tandem is growing... faster than you can say "NonStop" Systems.

We've developed one of the most ingenious on-line transaction and distributed data processing systems in the computer industry. While other so-called "fault-tolerant" systems use duplicate equipment as idle standbys, Tandem's CPUs perform processing functions that increase the system's capabilities. That's one reason our NonStop Computing Systems are in demand the world over. And the modular expandability of our systems make Tandem NonStop Systems doubly attractive.

We've done all this in record time. And our employees have moved up to higher level roles in record time. What's stopping you from sharing in the Tandem success story? You'll never be over-qualified for a ground-floor opportunity in one of Tandem's offices from coast to coast. Because if you're good at your present job, you'll find at Tandem, there's no stopping you.

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**

Field Systems Analysts: You'll be on our "front line," involved in pre and post-sales technical customer support. Requires 5 years experience in operating system internals, data communication protocols and drivers, file management techniques and database design.

System Support Specialists: You'll be the hardware/software interface experts. Requires five plus years experience in operating systems/communications.

Design Support Analysts: You'll be the applications consultants. Requires a broad technical expertise and knowledge of a specific business discipline to assist in the design and implementation of customer applications.

**CUSTOMER ENGINEERS**

You'll install, maintain, diagnose and repair system/ peripherals as well as train customer personnel. In-depth hardware, systems expertise and customer support experience are essential.

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

The technical and marketing support you'll need to be successful is readily available. Promotional opportunities match the liberal commission plus base salary. Proven sales track record and experience in the computer field are essential.

**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**

Development engineering positions open in our Cupertino Headquarters. For Hardware, send your resume to Kathy Gallagher, Tandem Computers, Dept. CW1, 19333 Valico Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014.

For further information call collect or write the office nearest you.

**TECH SUPPORT**

Programmer - Full time and permanent. Completion of a two-year college program. Requires 1-3 years of full time programming experience, preferably using COBOL. Preferred experience in data communications and/or a data base management system. Salary: $14,900 to $18,573 (Level II). Final filling date - 10/31/82.

**PROGRAMMER**

Systems Programmer - Dr. M. Central New England To tech manufacturer is expanding their data center. They seek strong 505/515 systems Programmers to support their data center. Existing state-of-the-art environment offers exposure to Cullinane's IDMS, and an exciting hands-on experience. Competitive benefits include relocation. For more information contact call Debbie Liebes, Dunhill of Worcester, 310 Main St., No. 732, Worcester, MA 01604. (508) 754-1711.

**I.B.M. - AND HONEYWELL - VA, NC, TN, $18-35,000**

No Recession Here! Booming sales have caused approximately 20-30 new positions to occur in 4 of our top line companies. Call today and be ready to visit companies, interview executives and be hired by the companies.

**CHICAGO**

Systems Programmer - If you want responsibility, authority and genuine recognition, now is the time to join our expanding data communications group. Excellent benefit package. Apply immediately. Call Sally White, The Data Processing Department Personnel Planning, 5270 N. Wolf Road, Chicago, IL 60631. 312-728-6900.
We currently have openings for:

- **CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**
  Responsibilities will include the design, installation, and continued support of CICS, including pre-installation planning, standards development and implementation, and documentation.

- **JES2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**
  Responsibilities will include the support of the JES2 multi-access spool systems, including the re-design and retrofit of locally developed enhancements to the JES2 subsystem.

Both of these positions require a minimum of 4 years' systems programming experience specializing in either CICS or JES2 internals. Additionally, excellent communication skills and project planning expertise are required. Experience in BAL, TSO, and SMP is also a must.

We are conveniently located in the heart of the San Joaquin Valley in central California where you can find a relaxed way of life, an outstanding climate, clean air, affordable housing, and countless year-round recreational activities in the near-by mountains, while the excitement of San Francisco is just three hours away.

GESCO offers an excellent starting salary and benefits package. Send resume including salary history to:

Gary L. Dunkleberger,
Technical Support Manager - Dept. PMG

GESCO corporation

3747 E. Shields Ave.
Fresno, CA 93726

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

**DP FACILITIES & PLANNING COORDINATOR**

SAN DIEGO FEDERAL has a progressive DP shop, expanding to meet the needs of a growing firm. Our growth has created a need for an experienced DP Facilities Coordinator.

Responsibilities involve planning, executing and coordinating all activities pertaining to DP physical facilities planning. Duties include designing, implementing and maintaining DP physical facilities, addressing areas such as computer room power, air conditioning, uninterruptible power supply and other computer environmental systems.

Successful candidate will be part of the team which plans and coordinates the reconfigurations, relocations, installations and upgrading of computer and DP physical facilities systems.

**INQUIRE ABOUT OTHER POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN DATA PROCESSING**

SAN DIEGO FEDERAL offers an excellent compensation package tailored to meet your needs. In addition, our continued expansion offers the challenge and career growth you're looking for. For prompt and confidential consideration, please call Yolanda Jackson at 714-231-6212 or send resume to:

SAN DIEGO FEDERAL
Savings & Loan
A DIVISION OF GREAT AMERICAN FEDERAL
770 W St., San Diego, CA 92114

NO AGENCIES PLEASE
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

**ADM COMMUNICATIONS MANAGERS**

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

**WASHINGTON, D.C.**

The following Data Communications managerial positions are available for qualified individuals seeking Data Communications experience.

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH CHIEF**

**(GM-334-15)**

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS SECTION CHIEF**

**(GM-334-14)**

**Requirements**

- Substantive knowledge of computer systems hardware capabilities, data communications and the interrelationship of ADP and telecommunications.
- Experience conducting feasibility studies, workload analyses and economic analyses related to telecommunications equipment and studies.
- Familiarity with government procurement regulations.
- Previous management experience essential for Branch Chief vacancy.
- Applicants must have federal career status and meet the time in grade eligibility requirements prior to September 30, 1982.

The Internal Revenue Service is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

---

**MANAGEMENT CONSULTING**

**Software Design & Development Leaders**

Expanding national System Development practice has created openings for senior level D.F. professionals. As a key member of our management consulting team, you will be involved with a variety of business applications.

We are seeking professionals who can work with industry and functional specialists in defining solutions to business problems. Must be capable of assuming lead responsibilities for application systems architecture, detail design, development and implementation of state-of-the-art computer systems. Successful applicants will possess 3 to 5 years related technical experience and have had meaningful design and leadership responsibilities for at least 2 major projects and demonstrate excellent oral and written communication skills. Undergraduate degree required; master's degree preferred.

PMF & Co. offices are located in 100 U.S. cities. We offer an attractive compensation package including performance bonus. Opportunities for advancement are readily available to qualified individuals.

Inquiries will be answered promptly, no telephone calls please. State your geographic preference and salary history when responding. Employment agencies are invited to refer appropriately qualified candidates.

Send your resume in confidence to: E.A. Pearson
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
System Development Group
813 50 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y.
10019

**Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.**

An equal opportunity employer M/F

---

**PROGRAMMER**

Los Alamos County, Los Alamos, New Mexico, population 18,000, located in the scenic mountains of northern New Mexico, elevation 7,500 ft., is seeking an alert, self-motivated programmer. Prefer individual with experience and knowledge of the IBM System 370; programming languages: COBOL, TSO, CICS, IMS, MVS; microcomputers and microcomputer software. Must be capable of handling the multiple demands of a busy programming office. Excellent benefits. Excellent pay. Day work. Flexible working hours.

**Los Alamos County**

An equal opportunity employer M/F
**BURROUGHS INNOVATION. BE A PART OF IT!**

At Burroughs Computer Systems Group in Pasadena, our software professionals are contributing to some of the most intriguing development programs in the industry. Working within our advanced technological environment, you will receive optimum recognition for your achievements — a unique feature we are proud of.

**Maintenance/Diagnostic Programmer**

This position is taken-over to the person whose forte is creative usage of computer programs. You can apply that creativity toward automatic diagnosis of hardware malfunctions and control of computing systems. Activities will include involvement in coding, debugging, documenting programs and specifying program interface and functions.

Minimum qualifications for the highly challenging position are a BS in Computer Science or EE with 1-3 years' related programming. Knowledge of state-of-the-art microprocessor-based maintenance processors is preferred.

**Operating Systems Development**

We are looking for someone to design and develop operating systems software and associated utilities. Exposure to memory management techniques, physical and logical I/O service routines or mass storage devices desired.

Minimum qualifications include a BS/MS in Computer Science with experience in PASCAL, PL-1, ALOGL, or Assembler.

**Networking Architecture**

Is your expertise in developing network software for use in a distributed processing environment? We want to talk to you about this position if you have at least a BS/MS in Computer Science with experience in SNA/SDLC/HDLC/X.25. Knowledge of PASCAL, PL-1, ALOGL, or Assembler desired.

**Workload Research/Competitive Analysis**

The variety of responsibilities in this position will require you to investigate and characterize system workload by line of business, evaluate competitive features and performance and utilize computer graphics to aid in analysis.

You should have a BS in Computer Science or Mathematics. Knowledge of cluster analysis techniques or IBM/Super-mini operating systems is desired.

**Modeling**

Apply your creative vision as you design and evaluate future computer systems by analyzing alternatives for hardware and software systems.

Minimum qualifications include an MS in Computer Science or EE. Knowledge of simulation languages (i.e. SIMULA-67) or operational analysis desired.

**System Architecture**

You will develop experimental designs of operating systems instructions, caches and pipelined computers, and ensure the marriage of software and hardware.

You must have at least an MS/PhD in Computer Science or EE.

**Data Base Management and Compiler Development**

Your work will involve creative development of database base management systems and compiler for state-of-the-art mainframe computers.

You should have at least a BS in Computer Science with related experience in scientific and commercial languages.

**Software Quality Assurance**

You will design and develop procedures and techniques for auditing, evaluating and improving software quality.

You must have at least a BS in Computer Science (MS preferred). A strong background in Operating Systems, Programming Languages or Software Quality Assurance is preferred; specifically, PASCAL, ALGOL or Assembler desired.

Burroughs offers the dedicated professional an excellent salary and benefits program and outstanding opportunities for professional growth and advancement in a relaxed, yet progressive environment.

**The State of New Mexico**

DATA PROCESSING AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS PLANNING COUNCIL INVITES APPLICATIONS FOR THE POSITION OF COUNCIL DIRECTOR

PRINCIPAL DUTIES OF THE COUNCIL DIRECTOR PROVIDE FOR THE COORDINATED ADMINISTRATION OF AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING TO SERVE THE NEEDS OF THE LEGISLATIVE, EXECUTIVE, AND JUDICIAL BRANCHES OF GOVERNMENT, AND FOR THE EFFICIENT MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES AND INFRASTRUCTURE IN ORDER TO PRODUCE SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENTS IN THE COST-EFFECTIVE PROVISION OF INFORMATION SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS: Any combination of training and experience which demonstrates the knowledge, skills and abilities described below. The ideal candidate will have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math, or Engineering and five years' experience in the field of Information Resources and Infrastructure, three of which were at a managerial level. Strong interpersonal skills are essential. Ability to interface with state officials and personnel is a plus.

SALARY: Depending on qualifications, in the $40,000 plus range

POSITION: in Santa Fe, New Mexico

SUBMIT RESUME to be received by November 1, 1982 to the New Mexico Data Processing and Communications Planning Council, 800 Black Street, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER WITH

**BURROUGHS BUILDING ON STRENGTH.**

**MIS PROFESSIONALS**

Are you ready for the challenge of handling the most advanced equipment with the security of a stable, people-oriented environment?

Then consider Burlington Northern Air Freight's Management Information Services Operations at our corporate headquarters in Newport Beach, California.

We offer space-age equipment including IBM 370 series (303X) utilizing MVS/JES2 on 2030 3031 Network. Our 3705 network equipment operates ACF/NC, AC2, VTAM, CICS, TSO.

In a progressive atmosphere for career creativity and advancement, your opportunities include:

**Programmers/Applications Programmers/Analysts**

We offer a salary commensurate with experience complemented by an excellent benefits package. Please submit resume in confidence to Employee Relations Dept., Burlington Northern Air Freight, 4350 Iron Lantern Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92660. Equal Opportunity Employer Air Freight.
SAUDI ARABIA
PROGRAMMING AND SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES
AROUND $35-$50K U.S.
(TAX FREE)

Our client operates one of the world's largest and most sophisticated I.B.M. installations and currently requires the services of various EDP professionals.

Along with a highly attractive compensation package (including transportation, accommodation, one month holiday, etc.) comes a profession-ally rewarding and stimulating opportunity. Enhance your career development.

If you are qualified as:

- Programmer/Systems Analyst
- Data Base Administrator
- Service Level Monitor
- Training Consultant

In a large environment using PL/1, Fortran or Cobol along with perhaps other major languages, we would be very interested in discussing a one year contract opportunity. Please send your resume or call for further information, quoting Project 20922.

IDMS ANALYSTS

Computer Task Group, Inc. is a 500 million Professional Services firm and has a national network of 20 offices. We have made a major commitment to providing consulting and application development services to companies using Calimine's IDMS-82 software products.

We are seeking professionals with 5 years experience in data base communication applications and at least 2 years of solid IDMS DB/DC experience. If you would like to advance your career, join the professional services leader.

The Caldwell Partners
Houston / London SW1 / Toronto / Montreal
Cobol / Vancouver

DeVie International is a Professional Search Firm serving clients in the Computer Industry. Our staff has extensive background in both the search and computer fields. We provide services in a direct, results-oriented and cost-effective manner. Our clients in the last few years have included the "Who's Who" in the Computer Industry.

DeVie International specializes in Professional Search for:

- Technical Management
- Systems Consultants
- Data Communications Specialists
- Hardware & Capacity Planners

EVP SPECIALISTS
Sunbelt $20,000-$55,000
Career Search Opportunities

SR. SYSTEMS PGMR. IMS/VSE TO $45,000
Massachusetts based software company requires IBM 3033, MVS experience. Creative mind with 7 years of experience in systems analysis. Please send resume or call.

CPCS SYSTEMS CONSULTANT TO $40,000 RANGE

$348 financial corporation needs check processing control systems specialist for systems development effort. IBM 3033, MVS, IMS, COBOL. Attractive package.

SYSTEMS PGMR. IDS/VSE TO $34-36,000

Virginia-based client requires ISM/VSAM experience. Enterprise ISM skill set. Must have ISM experience and ISM installation experience.

ATM SYSTEMS SPECIALIST TO $35,000 RANGE

Leading SUNBELL client in the East for System Analyst/Programmer requires 3+ years' experience in COBOL, data base management, and systems analysis.

LEAD PROGRAM, ANAL. INSURANCE TO $34,000

Major insurance carrier desires experienced P/A to lead insurance applications projects. Systems-analytical approach, office automation experience.

All Fees Assumed By Client Companies

Give us your resume.

"NATIONWIDE" Recruiting & Search
COMMUNICATIONS & DATA PROCESSING

CALL OR WRITE: 714-754-0188

Sevon-Piper Consultants
17744 Skypark Circle, Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92714

Search our website for the "pros" with...
Position Announcements!

DeVie International, Inc. is a Professional Search Firm serving clients in the Computer Industry. Our staff has extensive background in both the search and computer fields. We provide services in a direct, results-oriented and cost-effective manner. Our clients in the last few years have included the "Who's Who" in the Computer Industry.

DeVie International specializes in Professional Search for:

- Technical Management
- Systems Consultants
- Data Communications Specialists
- Hardware & Capacity Planners

For details, please call or write in confidence To:

DeVie International, Inc.
1101 Larpenteur Landing Circle, #345
Irvine, California 92621

San Francisco (415) 461-7411
Sunnyvale (408) 773-8777

They'll help YOU San Francisco!

Some people come to San Francisco, some come to Santa Cruz, and some come to smoke in Santa Cruz. But the professional climate is the real reason, and every bill is far more acceptable. There's nobody better qualified than DeVie to introduce you to the San Francisco computer scene. We've been here longer—over 10 years—and know everyone in EDP worth knowing, and we list our client companies exactly like they're who's who in this business world.

Send your resume, fax, or call. All fees, interview and relocation expenses are paid by our clients.

DeVie International, Inc.
303 Sacramento St., San Francisco, 94110
(415) 398-3535 or 3233 Bowes Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051,
(408) 721-4166

SEARCHING FOR TECHNICAL TALENT?
Research our services first

Give us your resume.

"NATIONWIDE" Recruiting & Search
COMMUNICATIONS & DATA PROCESSING

CALL OR WRITE: 714-754-0188

Sevon-Piper Consultants
17744 Skypark Circle, Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92714

Search our website for the "pros" with...
Position Announcements!

DeVie International, Inc. is a Professional Search Firm serving clients in the Computer Industry. Our staff has extensive background in both the search and computer fields. We provide services in a direct, results-oriented and cost-effective manner. Our clients in the last few years have included the "Who's Who" in the Computer Industry.

DeVie International specializes in Professional Search for:

- Technical Management
- Systems Consultants
- Data Communications Specialists
- Hardware & Capacity Planners

For details, please call or write in confidence To:

DeVie International, Inc.
1101 Larpenteur Landing Circle, #345
Irvine, California 92621

San Francisco (415) 461-7411
Sunnyvale (408) 773-8777

They'll help YOU San Francisco!

Some people come to San Francisco, some come to Santa Cruz, and some come to smoke in Santa Cruz. But the professional climate is the real reason, and every bill is far more acceptable. There's nobody better qualified than DeVie to introduce you to the San Francisco computer scene. We've been here longer—over 10 years—and know everyone in EDP worth knowing, and we list our client companies exactly like they're who's who in this business world.

Send your resume, fax, or call. All fees, interview and relocation expenses are paid by our clients.

DeVie International, Inc.
303 Sacramento St., San Francisco, 94110
(415) 398-3535 or 3233 Bowes Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051,
(408) 721-4166

SEARCHING FOR TECHNICAL TALENT?
Research our services first

Give us your resume.

"NATIONWIDE" Recruiting & Search
COMMUNICATIONS & DATA PROCESSING

CALL OR WRITE: 714-754-0188

Sevon-Piper Consultants
17744 Skypark Circle, Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92714

Search our website for the "pros" with...
Position Announcements!

DeVie International, Inc. is a Professional Search Firm serving clients in the Computer Industry. Our staff has extensive background in both the search and computer fields. We provide services in a direct, results-oriented and cost-effective manner. Our clients in the last few years have included the "Who's Who" in the Computer Industry.

DeVie International specializes in Professional Search for:

- Technical Management
- Systems Consultants
- Data Communications Specialists
- Hardware & Capacity Planners

For details, please call or write in confidence To:

DeVie International, Inc.
1101 Larpenteur Landing Circle, #345
Irvine, California 92621

San Francisco (415) 461-7411
Sunnyvale (408) 773-8777

They'll help YOU San Francisco!

Some people come to San Francisco, some come to Santa Cruz, and some come to smoke in Santa Cruz. But the professional climate is the real reason, and every bill is far more acceptable. There's nobody better qualified than DeVie to introduce you to the San Francisco computer scene. We've been here longer—over 10 years—and know everyone in EDP worth knowing, and we list our client companies exactly like they're who's who in this business world.

Send your resume, fax, or call. All fees, interview and relocation expenses are paid by our clients.

DeVie International, Inc.
303 Sacramento St., San Francisco, 94110
(415) 398-3535 or 3233 Bowes Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051,
(408) 721-4166
Bechtel

Computer Professionals

Are you looking for new challenges and long-term career growth?

Do you want to be at the forefront of technology?

... Then you belong at Bechtel!

IBM SYSTEM 38
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

We are developing our nationwide IBM SYSTEM 38 network and need qualified people to design, develop and enhance computer applications, both in our San Francisco, California and Gaithersburg, Maryland offices. We require 1-2 years' programmer/analyst experience using RPG III on IBM SYSTEM 38.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER-UNIVAC

Our San Francisco office is looking for an individual to provide software support for our UNIVAC 1100 Series computer. Responsibilities include analysis of system and user problems plus design, testing and implementation of modifications to the operating systems software. Requires experience with UNIVAC 1100 Assembly Language, system processors and utility programs.

Bechtel offers competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package including a dental plan, medical and life insurance. For confidential consideration, send your resume to:

Pat Nabitas
Bechtel Employment Dept. 46-25
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119

Bechtel and People. We Grow Together.
An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applications are invited for teaching appointments ranging from lecturerships to professorships in the Department of Computer Science. Candidates must possess at least a Master's degree in computer science or related field. Preference will be given to candidates who are able to teach in one (1) or more of the following areas:

- Computer Design
- Database Design
- Formal Languages
- Computer Auditing
- Artificial Intelligence
- Computer Networks
- Operating Systems
- Computer Management
- Computer Simulation
- Theory of Computing
- Software Engineering
- Computer Architecture
- Management Information Systems
- Design & Analysis of Algorithms
- Microprocessor & Applications

Gross annual emoluments range as follows:

LECTURER: $327,510 - $57,040
SENIOR LECTURER: $581,870 - 84,500
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: $74,630 - 101,970
PROFESSOR: $91,490 - 141,780

UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER

Applications are invited for appointment to the posts of Assistant Director and Deputy Director in the University Computer Center. Candidates should have a University degree. Graduate qualifications will be an advantage.

Gross annual emoluments range as follows:

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: $327,510 - $57,040
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: $581,870 - 84,500

(U.S. $1.00 = S$2.15 approximately)

Commencing salaries are commensurate with qualifications, experience and level of appointment.

Leave and medical benefits are provided. Under the University's Academic Staff Provident Fund Scheme, the staff member contributes at the present rate of 23% of the monthly gross salary subject to a maximum of $680 to the Fund, and the University contributes 22%. The total sum standing to the staff member's credit in the Fund may be withdrawn when the member leaves Singapore and Malaysia permanently. Other benefits include: a setting-up grant of $81,000 - 2,000, housing at subsidized rents of S$100 - S$216 p.m., children's education allowance up to S$12,000 annually, passages, baggage allowance for transportation of personal effects to Singapore. Subject to University approval, staff member may undertake consultation and retain fees up to equivalent of 60% of annual gross salary in any one (1) year.

Application forms and further information on terms and conditions of service are obtainable from:

Mr. Peter Lim, Director
North America Office
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE
61 West 62nd Street, Suite 4J
New York, New York 10023 USA
Tel: (212) 765-1670
or:
THE DIRECTOR
Personnel Department
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE
Kent Ridge, Singapore 0511
Republic of Singapore

FACULTY POSITION
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Person needed to supervise & coordinate major and minor programs in Business Information Processing. Requires teaching a variety of program languages (COBOL, RPG II, FoxPro and courses.

Master's degree in computer science or related field and teaching and/or practical experience in computer science or business information processing required. Salary competitive, depending upon qualifications. Closing date: Dec. 1, 1982.

Mail letters of application and confidential papers to:

Dr. David Knight, Dean College of Applied Arts & Science
Wayland Baptist University Plainview, TX 79072-8008
Phone (806) 296-5521

NEW ENGLAND'S FINEST

Quite simply, that's what we offer our applicants: contact with the FINEST Companies in New England. Through years of specialization in EDP and Engineering placement, we have a broad base of industrial, insurance, banking, defense, and service clients with openings at every level, including:

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS TO 45K
CAD CAM DEVELOPMENT TO 45K
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS TO 40K
PROJECT LEADERS TO 35K
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS TO 30K

Send resume or call toll free: 1-800-828-3374. In Massachusetts call collect: 413-781-0982.
BE WHERE THE FUTURE WORKS TODAY!

At DATAPoint. in San Antonio. The freedom to be creative and the backing to pursue your ideas make a DATAPoint engineer one of the leaders. We give you room to grow and San Antonio gives you room to breathe, plus there is no state or city income tax. To arrange a local interview, please call or write:

JIM KING & ASSOCIATES
CONTACT BILL DENNY, V.P.
1840 Gulf Life Tower
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904)398-7371

SALES & MARKETING
VICE PRESIDENT
Business/Distributed Data Processing Systems

Computer Automation, a multi-divisional firm which is approaching 150 locations, is looking for a professional to join our COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS Division.

Responsibilities of the position include managing U.S. and International Sales and Marketing for this division. Product Management, Program Management, and Field Sales Management will report directly to this position. Assemble responsibilities will include the coordination of the Sales and Product Management Teams.

The successful candidate will have industry experience and must have the ability to adapt and direct the computer sales team in managing sales, advertising, and marketing programs, plus a field sales force. This vital industry position will report to the President of our Product Management Team.

For immediate confidential consideration, please call Kathleen Jenson at (503) 633-8803 ext. 574 or send your resume and compensation history to:

COMPUTER AUTOMATION
2181 Dupont Drive
Irvine, CA 92717
Equal Opportunity Employer

DALLAS
APL SKILLS
Dallas client needs Program-  
ning Analyst with exp. in  
APL, business applications. IBM  
V/AX/VMS environment.  
Salary & fees paid. Salary to $30K  
Please call or write.

DALLAS, TEXAS (214) 637-6360

KANSAS CITY

We represent the finest clients  
in NYC & throughout the Mid  
west. Outstanding opportuni-  
ties exist for Programmers,  
Analysts, Software Programmers,  
Data Processing Technicians,  
and Systems Analysis. Salary  
range $15,000-$30,000. For  
more information, please  
contact Mr. Donaldson  
8405 Metcalf Shawnee Mission,  
Kansas 66217 (913) 236-8134

FT. WORTH

Programmers/Analysts
Developing Ada compiler for  
UNIX operating systems. Ada  
programming experience.  
Please call or write.

Ft Worth TX 76102 336-4565

DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING
Gray Graphics Company

Position demands proven line  
management experience di-  
recting the development of com-  
puter hardware and software  
products in a large corpora-  
tion. Requires a technical de-  
genial, preferably computer science,  
and MBA degree. Must have  
record of on-time, on-budget  
performance. Right candidate  
will thrive in high growth,  
entrepreneurial environment.  
Please send resume, refer-  
cences and other data in confi-  
dence to:

Precision Visuals Inc.  
2300 East Arapahoe  
Boulder, Colorado 80303

RICHMOND

BAKER SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROJECT

Software Engineer, a rapidly growing inter-  
national software house with  
13 locations, seeks new talent  
for Ada programming. Must  
have experience in developing  
and maintaining Ada programs.  
Salary is dependent upon  
experience: M.S./Ph.D. $30,000  
+ Bonus.

Baker Software Engineering,  
P.O. Box 1243, Richmond,  
Virginia 23220 (804) 780-6313

REO/AA Employer

SUNBELT RESOURCES

WANT A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS?  
Whether all of your training and school  
background are in electronics or not,  
computer and instrumentation systems with our non-  
technical sales engineers will be  
profitable for the position. For  
further information, call or write:

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE  
800-352-6271

Chicago (312) 961-1130

ELECTRONIC SEARCH

2800 Corporate West Dr., Dept. C
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

THREE WEEKS IN THE SUNBELT

JIM KING & ASSOCIATES

CONTACT BILL DENNY, V.P.
1840 Gulf Life Tower
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904)398-7371

RESULTS
Whether you’re buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from Computerworld classifieds. Maybe that’s why Computerworld gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!
The Institute of Systems Science (ISS) has been established as a resource center to help in the development of Singapore as a regional center for computer software development and services. To ensure that Singapore has expertise at the upper end of computer technology, ISS is conducting courses at the graduate level. ISS also offers courses aimed at upgrading the skills of information systems professionals. ISS is involved in training and research in applied areas such as systems analysis and design, database management, software engineering, data communications, data processing management and computing methodologies.

Applications are invited for appointment as teaching associates and senior teaching associates in ISS. Applicants must have extensive proven experience and demonstrated competence in computer applications using recent computer technology. Applicants must have sound university education and excellent computer skills. Graduate qualifications are an advantage.

Gross annual enrolments range as follows:

- Commencing salary depends on qualifications, experience and level of appointment.
- The staff member contributes 23% of the monthly gross salary subject to a maximum of $5,310 Singapore dollars or 22% of $5,150 Singapore dollars.
- The sum standing to the staff member's credit in the Fund may be withdrawn when the member leaves Singapore and Malaysia permanently.
- Other benefits include: leave, medical benefits, settling-in allowance of $8,120 and housing on personal effects to Singapore.

The information explosion has created new roles and job opportunities for those with specialized knowledge. To meet the challenges, we at ISS are setting up new courses in the following technical disciplines: hardware/software design and development, data communications, computer networking, and software engineering.

Ask any of the 1500 DP people already on staff. They know we're committed to personal career growth. The sophisticated programming and technical challenges of our ever-changing industry demand the continuous upgrading of our workforce. We offer opportunities to train and develop your skills through our comprehensive training programs and keep you in step with the latest DP developments.

Our $55 million data center truly is state-of-the-art. Consider: two MVS/360 complexes and multiple VAX/VM systems supporting 13 CPU's including IBM 3081's; two nationwide networks, multiple time sharing systems, and a commitment to maintaining the latest in system software and hardware technology. We're already planning the expansion of present facilities with the addition of an alternate data center in Simsbury, Connecticut. And you could be one of the people behind these plans.

No matter how far you've come as a DP professional, there's still plenty of room for you to advance in one of the following areas:

- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**
  - This area is responsible for planning and implementing hardware and software for all of the major corporate data and voice communications systems.
  - Telecommunications project work includes: technical software support for a dynamic on-line environment; problem determination and resolution; technical software development and on-line system performance analysis and tuning; design and implementation of remote networks, local area networks, and satellite systems; and hardware evaluation in support of future project requirements.
  - We have career opportunities for technical software support personnel with 5-10 years' experience in any of the following areas: systems programming; data communications; network systems programming; data communications; and data communications system software.

- **DATA RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
  - This Department is responsible for corporate data base architecture, including data administration support and data base support and planning.
  - We are seeking data processing professionals with 2-5 years of IMS, DB/DC experience, with emphasis on the data base design and support functions, to fill technical positions.

- **TECHNICAL SERVICES**
  - This division is responsible for the planning, installation and support of our state-of-the-art IBM data processing hardware and software. Data processing professionals who have 3-5 years experience in project management, systems programming, data processing analysis and data processing management are needed to fill technical positions. This area is responsible for servicing our national computer systems network.

Our $55 million data center truly is state-of-the-art. Consider: two MVS/360 complexes and multiple VAX/VM systems supporting 13 CPU's including IBM 3081's; two nationwide networks, multiple time sharing systems, and a commitment to maintaining the latest in system software and hardware technology. We're already planning the expansion of present facilities with the addition of an alternate data center in Simsbury, Connecticut. And you could be one of the people behind these plans.

No matter how far you've come as a DP professional, there's still plenty of room for you to advance in one of the following areas:

- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**
  - This area is responsible for planning and implementing hardware and software for all of the major corporate data and voice communications systems. Telecommunications project work includes:
    - Technical software support for a dynamic on-line environment: problem determination and resolution; technical software development and on-line system performance analysis and tuning; design and implementation of remote networks, local area networks, and satellite systems; and hardware evaluation in support of future project requirements.
    - We have career opportunities for technical software support personnel with 5-10 years' experience in any of the following areas: systems programming; data communications; network systems programming; data communications; and data communications system software.

- **DATA RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**
  - This Department is responsible for corporate data base architecture, including data administration support and data base support and planning.
    - We are seeking data processing professionals with 2-5 years of IMS, DB/DC experience, with emphasis on the data base design and support functions, to fill technical positions.

- **TECHNICAL SERVICES**
  - This division is responsible for the planning, installation and support of our state-of-the-art IBM data processing hardware and software. Data processing professionals who have 3-5 years experience in project management, systems programming, data processing analysis and data processing management are needed to fill technical positions. This area is responsible for servicing our national computer systems network.

**FIELD ENGINEERS & DEPOT TECHNICIANS**

Nationwide Opportunities Working On IBM 360/370/4300, System/3 & /34

Do you have experience on these machine types? Are you looking for a company that is prospering in these recessionary times? Would you like to join a national leader? If so, please send us a letter or resume, or call: Tom Beahm, (800) 345-1262.

**SORBUS SERVICE DIV.**

A Management Assistance, Inc. Co. 50 E. Swedesford Rd., Frazer, PA 19355 An Affirmative Action Employer

**DP PROFESSIONALS**

San Francisco

The information explosion has created an industry demanding the skills of the most dedicated and talented professionals. Let us help you find your career match for you with our services to Programmers, Systems Analysts and Operations Managers.

**INDUSTRIES**

Classical and Process Manufacturing

**ENVIRONMENTS:**

IBM: 5279 Work 15s through 3032, DOS/VS, OS/VS, DBMS, Communication systems, Information Processing, COBOL, PL/I, etc.

**JOB TYPES:**

Programmers, Analysts, Project Leaders, Systems Programmers, Data Base Analysts

We are consultants to management for immediate and confidential consultation, please send resumes to:

**Replica Timeshare System support; and MVS/JES operating systems support.**
Computer Professionals

Argonne National Laboratory is increasing produc-
tively by substantially increasing the use of interac-
tive on-line systems. The central computing com-
plex consists of three major IBM computers running
MVS JES3 and VM/CMS. CICS and Wybr are in-
stalled. Dedicated HP-3000's are used for several
on-line large administrative systems.

The Laboratory's Computing Services Division has a
number of openings at various levels for Computer
Scientists and Systems Analysts. BS/MS degree in
Computer Science or Business Administration pre-
ferred. Openings are for:

- **Systems Analyst** to interface with administrative
  organizational units in analyzing, defining and implementing their needs for
  office automation and database systems.
- **Systems Analyst** to assume responsibility for computer hardware and
  software system integrity and to provide expertise in planning and implementing operational procedures.
- **Systems Analyst** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to assume responsibility for computer hardware and
  software system integrity and to provide expertise in planning and implementing operational procedures.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to assume responsibility for computer hardware and
  software system integrity and to provide expertise in planning and implementing operational procedures.

**Positions available throughout the US.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Programming in FORTRAN and DASM assembly language. Working with minicomputer and
computer graphics. Design, implement and document software through all production phases.
Knowledge of IBM-4300, DOS/VSE, VSE/DC, installation and support of
large IBM systems. BS/MS in Computer Science or Business Administration preferred. Openings
are for:

- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.
- **Computer Operations Technical Specialist** to integrate, configure and program minicomputer
  and microprocessor-based digital instrumentation systems.

**Positions available throughout the US.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

**Manager, Systems Development**

A Manager, Project Leader is needed to lead a project to develop
an interactive, on-line system to support the
Univac 90/70 system. The project will involve

to support and enhance graphics software and add support
for new devices.

**Data Processing Professionals**

CGF is a growing leader with expertise in direct marketing
software. Must have 5-10 years' data processing experience to
assure the future success of the company. BS/MS in
Computer Science or Business Administration preferred. Openings
are for:

- **Senior Analyst Programmer** to develop data communication soft-
  ware for major hardware systems.
- **Senior Analyst Programmer** to develop data communication soft-
  ware for major hardware systems.
- **Senior Analyst Programmer** to develop data communication soft-
  ware for major hardware systems.
- **Senior Analyst Programmer** to develop data communication soft-
  ware for major hardware systems.
- **Senior Analyst Programmer** to develop data communication soft-
  ware for major hardware systems.

**Positions available throughout the US.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

**Data Center Startups**

Sr. Programmer Analysts

Several Fortune 500 clients, due to growth and expansion at their
data centers, are in immediate need of individuals with strong DP
technical skills. These opportunities will provide exposure to a variety
of hardware (370/338, 43XX, 303X).

**Software Systems Analysts**

We offer excellent starting salaries and comprehen-
sive benefits. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

**Florida Senior Applications Programmers**

Minimum 2-5 years experience programming IBM S/38 in RPG II
in a Corporate environment. Applicants
including: RPGII, COBOL, PL/I, CF, DB2, or similar
programming languages. Full benefit package and a chance to work with new and ex-
isting applications.

**Coral Gables Federal**

We offer excellent starting salaries and comprehen-
sive benefits. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

**Software Programmers**

 REQUIREMENTS :

- **KNOWLEDGEABLE IN**
  - Operating System Design
  - Pascal/C or AL
  - Compiler Organization
  - Hardware Interface Design

**Florida Senior Applications Programmers**

Minimum 2-5 years experience programming IBM S/38 in RPG II
in a Corporate environment. Applicants
including: RPGII, COBOL, PL/I, CF, DB2, or similar
programming languages. Full benefit package and a chance to work with new and ex-
isting applications.

**Coral Gables Federal**

We offer excellent starting salaries and comprehen-
sive benefits. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.
THE COMPUTER COMPANY

THE COMPUTER COMPANY, a Richmond, Virginia-based computer service bureau, is an innovative, state-of-the-art company with an impressive record of growth and success. Increased customer demands and new business opportunities have created several openings for experienced personnel in a very dynamic "state-of-the-art" environment.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Tennessee is one of the nation’s leading health care provid-er plans. We are currently paying out over $1 Billion in benefits to our subscribers. Our Data Processing Staff has career openings for experienced personnel in a very dynamic "state-of-the-art" environment.

Join our Corporate Scientific Data Center — one of the largest in the nation! It supports a nationwide network of users engaged in exploration and development. The Center includes three CDC Cyber 170 computers (a 175-160, a 760 and a 740) linked under NOS level 1.4 Multi- Mainframe Software. In addition, we have recently completed installation of a CDC Cyber 205 vector processor, placing us at the leading edge of scientific computing technology today.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Tennessee
801 Pine Street
Chattanooga, Tenn 37402

APL SYSTEMS ANALYST
3 plus years COBOL programming experience required. IBM/Amadahl mainframe experience preferred.

APL SYSTEMS ANALYST
3 plus years programming/analsys experience required. Proven analytical and design skills a must. Knowledge of IBM utilities and CICS desired.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
2-4 years systems programming experience with APL/SV internals and auxiliary processors. Knowledge of OS/VS operating systems desirable.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
2-4 years systems programming experience with APL/SV internals and auxiliary processors. Knowledge of OS/VS operating systems desirable.

THE COMPUTER COMPANY offers results-oriented professionals competitive compensation, excellent company-paid benefits including medical, dental and life insurance for you and your family, tuition refund and the opportunity to advance rapidly.

Please forward your confidential resume to: JUSS K. DICKINSON
THE COMPUTER COMPANY
1905 Westmoreland Street
Richmond, Virginia 23230
1-800-446-2612

NOS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Invest your CDC Cyber Experience with SOHIO at the Leading Edge of Scientific Computer Technology

Join our Corporate Scientific Data Center — one of the largest in the nation! It supports a nationwide network of users engaged in exploration and development. The Center includes three CDC Cyber 170 computers (a 175-160, a 760 and a 740) linked under NOS level 1.4 Multi-Mainframe Software. In addition, we have recently completed installation of a CDC Cyber 205 vector processor, placing us at the leading edge of scientific computing technology today.

Systems Software Specialists
 Ideally, your background includes:

- BS degree in Computer Science
- 2 years technical experience to include:
  - Knowledge of CDC Operating Systems (NOE or NOS/8) internals
  - Experience with CPU and PPU Compass Assembler Language
  - Excellent proficiency in reading and understanding COBOL

Your responsibilities will include:

- Tailoring, installing and maintaining operating systems, applications software packages and associated software.
- Serving as a consultant in systems and scientific user areas, interacting with management and technical personnel.

You will be compensated with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits, and extensive advancement opportunities. SOHIO's relocation package for new hires will be especially rewarding. A mortgage interest differential allowance, third party home purchase option and other features normally restricted to internal transfers. Join our scientific computer environment by sending your resume outlining your education, experience and abilities, in strict confidence to: Ms. Sarah Steiner, Sr. Executive Recruiter THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (Ohio) 524 Midland Building — 440 CW Cleveland, Ohio 44114 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOHIO's relocation package for new hires includes a mortgage interest differential allowance, third party home purchase option and other features normally restricted to internal transfers. Join our scientific computer environment by sending your resume outlining your education, experience and abilities, in strict confidence to: Ms. Sarah Steiner, Sr. Executive Recruiter THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (Ohio) 524 Midland Building — 440 CW Cleveland, Ohio 44114 An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

R & D POSITIONS
IN
THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Signal/Image Processing Engineer - The position involves working with an interdisciplinary team of scientists and engineers to develop advanced signal and image processing techniques for a variety of applications in industrial automation and nondestructive evaluation. A broad engineering background is desirable. An advanced degree in electrical or computer engineering or engineering physics is desirable. Fluency in at least one scientific computing language is also required.

Graphics/Database Researcher - Duties include the design and development of innovative graphical techniques, data base management, and user interfaces for analyzing large complex data sets. Applicants should have experience with sponsored research and good communication skills. Related experience with an advanced degree in Computer Science desired.

Computer Systems Engineer - Duties include the development of real-time mini and microcomputer systems as applied to process control, data acquisition, and interactive computing. A Bachelor's degree is required, with a M.S. in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science desired. A minimum of two years experience using DEC and/or Data General minicomputers is desired.

UNIX Systems Software Specialist - Duties include the implementation and use of the UNIX operating system on a DEC VAX computer in a research laboratory. Experience with UNIX at the system level and a B.S. degree in Computer Science or engineering is required.

Pacific Northwest Laboratories

Battelle

Pacific Northwest Laboratories

Battelle
TEKTRONIX: The Graphic Standard
creative solutions for tomorrow's problems

There's an upsurge of innovation at Tektronix as we provide creative solutions for a future of change. For example, our technologically advanced 4100 Series terminals can address the most sophisticated customer problems with graphics solutions. "Human Engineering," proven performance has made our in-demand computer graphics products prototypes for the industry. Join a stimulating, high technology environment that values and rewards each individual contribution to the team effort.

We have openings for SYSTEMS ANALYSTS in the following cities:

- Boston, MA
- Indianapolis, IN
- Raleigh, N.C.
- Syracuse, N.Y.
- Long Island, N.Y.
- Milford, Conn.
- Baltimore, Md.

With a college degree and extensive FORTRAN scientific applications orientation, your customer/user interface skills with mini or mainframe computers will be used in a pre- and post-sales and client support environment. Send your resume with salary expectations. TODAY, or call Ed Gaddes, COLLECT (301) 948-7151. TEKTRONIX INC., DEPT. CW01, 19 Firstfield Road, Gaitersburg, MD 20878. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

EDP PROFESSIONALS
Looking?

We're an energy company located in the heart of a sports- man's paradise in the Sunbelt. We are about to enter a major upgrading project and have challenging positions developing a full range of systems and programs. Currently, we are utilizing IBM hardware and will be installing a Hewlett Packard 3000 Model 64.

MANAGER PROGRAMMING

We need a degree programming manager who can assist our Manager of Information Systems in planning the operations of programming development. This person will also direct the work of the programming staff. You need 5-10 years experience, preferably with an oil and gas company. You also must have a thorough knowledge of systems and programming using RPG II and COBOL.

PROGRAMMERS

Programmers with 3-5 years experience, preferably with oil and gas programs. RPG II and COBOL are necessary, degree preferred.

We offer competitive salary and benefits. Please send resume and salary history to:

Div. of Management Search, Inc.
1725 West Harrison Street ¢ Chicago, IL 60612

An Equal Opportunity Employer.

GET THE BETTER OFFER FOR YOU.

There's a lot to be said about working with a $1.3 billion leader in high-speed highway transportation and related services - it's Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. It means a professional atmosphere, an ultra-modern facility and a state-of-the-art IBM 3033 MVS IMS installation.

PROJECT LEADER
Local Computer Network

Rush Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center, a major teaching facility in Chicago, has a key career opportunity available for a Senior-I, even with no experience, to assume responsibility for the development, implementation, and technical support of selected computer network projects. As our Project Leader, you will develop project plans and schedules, review and select consultants, and perform system design and analysis.

The candidate must have 5+ years EDP experience with a strong background in the development of computer networks in either larger corporate or hospital setting. Experience with TANDEM equipment and proficiency with TAL programming language are required. A BSEE or BSCS is a definite plus.

Rush will offer the qualified candidate a highly competitive starting salary, based on experience, a generous benefit package which includes 4 weeks vacation, and the ideal opportunity to develop a rewarding career within a top-notch professional environment. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send your resume with salary history to JOHN SHORT, Personnel Dept., Prime Computer, Inc., Prime, 1717 West Harrison Street, Chicago, IL 60612.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

EDP PROFESSIONALS
Looking?

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds. No other publication carries as many ads for computer professionals as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salaries and location as Computerworld. You can even try a "Position Wanted" ad to look for exactly what you want, where you want. Be sure you look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for you.
At Kodak, memories are among our most important products.

Memories through photography have been a Kodak specialty for more than 100 years. Our use of computer systems and methodologies doesn’t date back that far. But already it has advanced to a level few organizations can match.

Kodak’s highly motivated computer professionals work in such diverse areas as process control, manufacturing and administrative systems, support technologies and software, and development of business systems and photographic and medical products. Our needs are growing steadily, so there are lots of opportunities for our computer professionals to grow, too.

If you’re interested in this most memorable career challenge, call us toll-free at (800) 828-6541. Within New York State, call us collect at (716) 724-4060.

Or send your resume to:
Personnel Resources,
Eastman Kodak Company,
Dept. C-82,
Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equal opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fiber, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; Kingsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and sales forces all over the U.S.

DATA PROCESSING EXECUTIVE-MANAGER
Diversified Los Angeles-Based Multi-Company Financial Institution requires highest caliber person for senior management position. Must possess exemplary skills in both verbal and written communication, and be sophisticated in all of the following operational, data processing related areas:
• Budgeting
• Evaluation of existing hardware/software systems with verbal and written reports to executive committee.
• CICS 1.5, MVS 3033, Staff 2 Tech, related product responsibilities
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Manufacturing applications
• Staff 15, L.I., S.L.I., Food.
• EDX Audit Project Leader, Pre-implement, 15% travel
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Mainframe and Data Base enhancements
• CPI/34 Mgr R.P.O.
•借用
• A major manufacturer of consumer electronics seeks data processing professionals to program on IBM System 38 hardwares.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We offer a broad range of opportunities for our computer professionals to grow, too. If you’re interested in this most memorable career challenge, call us toll-free at (800) 828-6541. Within New York State, call us collect at (716) 724-4060.

Or send your resume to:
Personnel Resources,
Eastman Kodak Company,
Dept. C-82,
Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equal opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fiber, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; Kingsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and sales forces all over the U.S.

DATA PROCESSING EXECUTIVE-MANAGER
Diversified Los Angeles-Based Multi-Company Financial Institution requires highest caliber person for senior management position. Must possess exemplary skills in both verbal and written communication, and be sophisticated in all of the following operational, data processing related areas:
• Budgeting
• Evaluation of existing hardware/software systems with verbal and written reports to executive committee.
• CICS 1.5, MVS 3033, Staff 2 Tech, related product responsibilities
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Manufacturing applications
• Staff 15, L.I., S.L.I., Food.
• EDX Audit Project Leader, Pre-implement, 15% travel
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Mainframe and Data Base enhancements
• CPI/34 Mgr R.P.O.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We offer a broad range of opportunities for our computer professionals to grow, too. If you’re interested in this most memorable career challenge, call us toll-free at (800) 828-6541. Within New York State, call us collect at (716) 724-4060.

Or send your resume to:
Personnel Resources,
Eastman Kodak Company,
Dept. C-82,
Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equal opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fiber, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; Kingsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and sales forces all over the U.S.

DATA PROCESSING EXECUTIVE-MANAGER
Diversified Los Angeles-Based Multi-Company Financial Institution requires highest caliber person for senior management position. Must possess exemplary skills in both verbal and written communication, and be sophisticated in all of the following operational, data processing related areas:
• Budgeting
• Evaluation of existing hardware/software systems with verbal and written reports to executive committee.
• CICS 1.5, MVS 3033, Staff 2 Tech, related product responsibilities
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Manufacturing applications
• Staff 15, L.I., S.L.I., Food.
• EDX Audit Project Leader, Pre-implement, 15% travel
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Mainframe and Data Base enhancements
• CPI/34 Mgr R.P.O.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We offer a broad range of opportunities for our computer professionals to grow, too. If you’re interested in this most memorable career challenge, call us toll-free at (800) 828-6541. Within New York State, call us collect at (716) 724-4060.

Or send your resume to:
Personnel Resources,
Eastman Kodak Company,
Dept. C-82,
Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equal opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fiber, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; Kingsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and sales forces all over the U.S.

DATA PROCESSING EXECUTIVE-MANAGER
Diversified Los Angeles-Based Multi-Company Financial Institution requires highest caliber person for senior management position. Must possess exemplary skills in both verbal and written communication, and be sophisticated in all of the following operational, data processing related areas:
• Budgeting
• Evaluation of existing hardware/software systems with verbal and written reports to executive committee.
• CICS 1.5, MVS 3033, Staff 2 Tech, related product responsibilities
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Manufacturing applications
• Staff 15, L.I., S.L.I., Food.
• EDX Audit Project Leader, Pre-implement, 15% travel
• System/34 Mgr R.P.O.
• Mainframe and Data Base enhancements
• CPI/34 Mgr R.P.O.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We offer a broad range of opportunities for our computer professionals to grow, too. If you’re interested in this most memorable career challenge, call us toll-free at (800) 828-6541. Within New York State, call us collect at (716) 724-4060.

Or send your resume to:
Personnel Resources,
Eastman Kodak Company,
Dept. C-82,
Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Kodak. The right place. The right time.
Our page is a job advertisement with various positions and requirements. Here is a summary of the key points:

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Enjoy "A Job Without Walls" in An Exceptionally Desirable Organizational Setting

The responsibilities of this assignment do not fall easily into any box—which may make it exactly what you have been hoping to find, indeed. To begin with, it is with ETS, long a leader in the specialized, growing, and important field of testing, advising, and research activities for education, government and business. A private, nonprofit, prestigious organization, ETS has superb facilities on a large, wooded tract near Princeton, New Jersey.

Your duties will be many and varied, as you consult with many users, analyze needs, and apply diverse programming concepts and design systems for complex projects. You may be called on to manage, or to plan and organize, to act as Chief Programmer for a team, to help develop proposals, to review information processing methods and equipment in use and evaluate or suggest improvements. In short, your skill will be utilized to the full in a succession of efforts, growing and maturing with this kind of experience and exposure.

We presently enjoy an "hands on" opportunity for a senior staff member working with

**MVS/PL1, ACF/YTM/NCP, JES 2, CICS/VS, IDS, TSO**

Requires in-depth knowledge of system internals, maintenance, generation and debugging of operating systems, or analytical ability in computer measurement and evaluation. An active working knowledge of Assembler and a higher level language (preferably COBOL) is required.

**DIRECTOR**

Opening available for Director, information define data elements, design security and liaison with advisory body. Coordinate planning.

Minimum 68.S. or equivalent technical position reports to the Executive Vice Presi.

**INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

Experience a must. COPICS implementation experience a sure plus.

Successful candidate must possess DOS/VSE, CICS, DL/I and VSAM experience.

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation of all DP production activities, establishment of quality control standards and emphasize in Information Systems or 4-5 years DP operations experience plus

**EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE**

Riverside Road, Princeton, NJ 08541

An Equal Opportunity Employer EOE

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

South Florida's current needs surpass, considered a challenge in manufacturing of athletic footwear has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus. 

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER**

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Data Processing/Analyst. For the HP-3000, experience required. Permanent position. Good opportunities to expand.

**EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE**

Riverside Road, Princeton, NJ 08541

An Equal Opportunity Employer EOE

**DIRECTOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

Westfield State College

Westfield, MA 01086

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

South Florida's current needs surpass, considered a challenge in manufacturing of athletic footwear has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER**

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Data Processing/Analyst. For the HP-3000, experience required. Permanent position. Good opportunities to expand.

**EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE**

Riverside Road, Princeton, NJ 08541

An Equal Opportunity Employer EOE

**DIRECTOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

Westfield State College

Westfield, MA 01086

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

South Florida's current needs surpass, considered a challenge in manufacturing of athletic footwear has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER**

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Data Processing/Analyst. For the HP-3000, experience required. Permanent position. Good opportunities to expand.

**EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE**

Riverside Road, Princeton, NJ 08541

An Equal Opportunity Employer EOE

**DIRECTOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

Westfield State College

Westfield, MA 01086

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

South Florida's current needs surpass, considered a challenge in manufacturing of athletic footwear has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER**

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Data Processing/Analyst. For the HP-3000, experience required. Permanent position. Good opportunities to expand.

**EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE**

Riverside Road, Princeton, NJ 08541

An Equal Opportunity Employer EOE

**DIRECTOR INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

Westfield State College

Westfield, MA 01086

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES IN SOUTHERN FLORIDA**

South Florida's current needs surpass, considered a challenge in manufacturing of athletic footwear has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Successful candidates must possess requirements definition, design and implementation experience in a manufacturing environment. COBOL, CICS, and DL/I experience a must. CICS experience a plus.

**DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS MANAGER**

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Data Processing/Analyst. For the HP-3000, experience required. Permanent position. Good opportunities to expand.
**SAUDI ARABIA**

SYSOSEX INTERNATIONAL, a California Corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia seeks:

**Training Manager**
Manage EDP instructors for Saudi Arabian users. Responsible for management of trainers, involved in instruction of computerized information systems. Based in SAUDI ARABIA. Arabic fluency not required. Degree necessary.

**DP User Instructors**
Experience in COBOL programming using large-scale VM/SP, IBM, OS/MVS, CMS, TP software in a distributed EDP environment. Applicants should have 1-2 yrs. training/instruction background in DP and Arabic/English bilingual verbal and written skills required. USA or KSA citizenship required due to Visa restrictions.

We offer such benefits as medical, life, ADD, disability, profit sharing, 5 day work week, overseas premium. White based in Saudi Arabia, you will additionally receive 30 working days vacation, 15 holidays, free furnished family housing, free children's education, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses plus eligibility for new liberal tax exclusions just recently passed.

Saudi Arabia positions are family status and require a 1 yr. commitment in Saudi Arabia for the SYSOSEX staff. Please send resume to Personnel, SYSOSEX INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10590 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-9363. INDIVIDUALS ONLY APPLY.

**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS**

TERA Corporation is hiring senior applications and systems programmers skilled in design, specification, and implementation of major Management Information Systems.

TERA offers an excellent employee benefits package.

Requirements — Knowledge and demonstrated experience in any of the following areas:

**DATA GENERAL**

- AOS Programming
- Data Base Design
- Operational System Analysis
- System Operation

**PRIME**

- PL/I
- PRIMOS Operating System
- Data Base Design using SEED
- Data Base Management System

TERA Corporation is a leader in computer software and systems development. Our staff of over 500 developers and engineers is involved in the development of major data processing systems for some of the largest and most complex organizations in the world. Recognized for its excellence in information systems development, TERA is now expanding its activities into the Middle East. This opening offers the opportunity to use your skills and knowledge in an exciting and rewarding environment.

Please review the requirements for the opening you are interested in and send your resume to TERA Corporation, Employment Agents for Professionals, 2150 S. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-9363. INDIVIDUALS ONLY APPLY.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

$25 - $60K

Applications and Systems Software

(**Micro/Minicomputer**)

**Management**

**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION**

Industrial Products Division (IPD) is a major supplier of Automatic Test Equipment. IPD’s Auto Test System is heading the way to the factor of the future. The system testing, test programming as well as, data collection is a distribution capable of handling the following problems are available immediately:

**SALES REPRESENTATIVE**

- 2 years experience and BSEE or equivalent degree required.
- Openings in Dallas, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, and New Jersey.
- SALES SUPPORT
- 2 years or more experience programming microcomputers and BSEE or BSIC degree required.
- Openings in Chicago.

**COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DIVISION**

Commercial Systems Division (CSD) is a supplier of proven high performance computers that are designed for the processing of data to major and local users. The division recently announced a new system featuring advanced networking capabilities and a multi-user operating system that will provide fully networked data processing systems with all new marketing opportunities.

**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION**

Industrial Products Division (IPD) is a major supplier of Automatic Test Equipment. IPD’s Auto Test System is heading the way to the future.

**SALES RECRUITMENT**

- 2 years experience and BSEE or equivalent degree required.
- Openings in New York, Seattle.
- SALES SUPPORT
- 2 years or more experience programming microcomputers and four years degree required.
- Openings in Dallas, San Francisco, Atlanta, Houston, Dallas, New York, and New Jersey.

**NEW ENGLAND**

2 years or more experience programming microcomputers and BSEE or BSIC degree required.

Ask for Nate Simmons, Ext. 519.
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
St. Louis based software vendor with major growth potential offers outstanding opportunity to manage software applications and tools development. Very attractive compensation package.

President and offers an excellent opportunity to manage software applications and tools development. Very attractive compensation package plus highly competitive salary.

Deadline for applications: October 15, 1982

For more details concerning this position and other DP OPPORTUNITIES contact Larry Stone @ 704/375-0600 or send resume in confidence to

For Achivement!
THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.
Peripheral Revision.

Adding Digital's factory-refurbished peripherals to your present computers makes very good sense. Because our peripherals are an economical way to expand. And a very, very reliable one. Every one of them has been debugged here at the factory. Tested and retested. Modernized to Digital's latest engineering standards. And has the same 90-day warranty as on our new equipment. Backed by our worldwide service network. There's just no way you can lose. No matter how you look at it. Call your local Digital sales office or 1-800-258-1728.

In New Hampshire, (603) 884-6960. Digital Equipment Corporation, Traditional Products, 16 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051.

---

**EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>For Sale/Lease</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370/158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 124</td>
<td>3510, 3511, 3865, 4650, 6111, 7650, 7960, 3066-2 and 3067-1</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 158</td>
<td>1433, 1434, 1435, 7840, 3213-1</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 160</td>
<td>1433, 1434, 1435, 2150, 2151, 4650, 6111, 7650, 3066-2 and 3067-1</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 210</td>
<td>1433, 1434, 1435, 3066-2, 3067-2, 3287-1 and 3287-2</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 287</td>
<td>2150, 2151, 2152, 3623, 3855, 4650, 6111, 7650, 3066-2 and 3067-1</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158 - 287</td>
<td>1433, 1434, 1435, 3855, 3066-2, 3067-2, 3287-1 and 3287-2</td>
<td>Lease Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215/964-2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEASES (SHORT TERM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>For Sale/Lease</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact Your Local Office**

Atlanta............404—258-5556 Florida........305—428-3177
Boston............617—542-4005 Ft. Worth........312—698-3000
Chicago............312—698-3000 Michigan........313—644-1300
Connecticut........203—655-1211 New Jersey........201—568-9666
Dallas............214—258-6444 San Francisco........301—944-1111
Washington, D.C. 301—441-1000

**COMDISCO**

**80 MB**

**300 MB**

**PHOENIX**

**WANG**

**DPU w/PHOENIX Disc Drive**

**available immediately**

**SYSTEM MEMORY UPGRADES**

**XETA, INCORPORATED**

51 LAKE STREET
NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE
(603) 881-8122

*Registered Trade Mark of Control Data Corp.*

**DEC**

**2060 SYSTEM**

**FOR SALE**

C. D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(713) 578-8464

**DISK PACKS ANY MANUFACTURER FULL DEPOT REPAIRS**

**DISK DRIVE SPECIALISTS**

- Packs, Heads, Filters, PCB's
- Field Service
- Emergency 24 hr. Parts Service

**ANY TERM LEASE**

**3033S8**

**AVAILABLE NOW CALL CHARLIE ALBRIGHT (212) 742-2241**

**DATA GENERAL**

We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write
Hanson Data Systems
P.O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

**LENT DATA SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>215/964-2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact: Jack Northrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease Financing Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Radnor Corporate Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Merion Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norristown, Pa. 19073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610) 668-6202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 327-9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610) 263-3377 (24 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEC**

**2060 SYSTEM**

**FOR SALE**

C. D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
(713) 578-8464

**MEMORY BOARDS**

NEW COMPATIBLE WITH DEC-DG HARRIS AND MANY OTHERS

**DISK PACKS ANY MANUFACTURER FULL DEPOT REPAIRS**

**LENT DATA SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>215/964-2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact: Jack Northrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease Financing Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Radnor Corporate Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Merion Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norristown, Pa. 19073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610) 668-6202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 327-9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610) 263-3377 (24 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IBM PROCESSORS

- **3081**
  - Available Now
  - (D/K) Lease/Finance
  - Yours or Ours
- **3083**
  - Will
  - (E/B/JS)
  - Lease/Finance
  - Yours or Ours
- **3033**
  - Available Now (N/U/AP%x
  - Short Term Leases
- **3032**
  - Available Now
  - Short Lease
  - Short Term Leases
- **3031**
  - Available Now
  - Short Lease
  - Short Term Leases
- **4341**
  - Buy/Sell/Lease
  - Immediate Availability
  - Month-To-Month

IBM PERIPHERALS

- **3880-1/3830-2**
  - Immediate Availability
  - Immediate Availability
- **3350/70/75**
  - Immediate Availability
  - Immediate Availability
- **3880-2/3880-3**
  - Available Now
  - 30-45 Day Availability
- **3380 A4/AA4 B4**
  - Available Now
  - 30-45 Day Availability
- **3330/40/44**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Availability
- **3803-1/2**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Availability
- **3420**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Availability

**A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE**

**COMPUCOM**

**BUY - SELL - TRADE**

- **PDP8**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Delivery
- **PDP10**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Delivery
- **PDP11**
  - Available Now
  - Immediate Delivery

**COMPUCOM INC.**

3404 OAKCLIFF RD., C-4 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090 TWX 810-757-0202

**PRIME COMPUTER USERS**

New 80 and 300 megabyte drives available for immediate delivery. 300-1440 LPM Printers also available. Nationwide CDC maintenance and financing.

Call Barry Deeks
Timesharing Services Inc.
(904) 358-7068

**PRIME COMPUTER MARKETING**

Suite 680 4835 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75244
214-385-0354

**GSD SYSTEMS**

901-372-2622

**MDISCO**

Your First Choice

In The Second Market

**COMPUTERWORLD**

Page 133

September 27, 1982

**DPD PERIPHERALS**

3330 3410
3340 3411
3350 3420

**BUY • SELL • LEASE**

**COMPUTER BROKERS INC.**

2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

901-372-2622

**GSD SYSTEMS**

3 32
34 38

**BUY • SELL • LEASE**

**COMPUCOM**

3083
4341
4331

**Tape Drives**

3420
3410 8809

**Printers**

3203 3211
1403
3287 3289

**Display Stations**

3278 3277

Contact Bernie Geal 215-782-1010

**Computer Marketing Inc.**

1704 Seminole Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19126
Lease • Purchase
Sell
IBM SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
4331 • 4341
SYSTEM 38
612-941-0510

WINTHROP
FINANCIAL CORPORATION
computer sales & leasing division
6400 Flying Cloud Drive • Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 • 612/941-0510

MOVING SALE
We are moving to bigger and better facilities and must
make room for new shipments. BUY NOW AND SAVE!
Call 800-854-0550
ALL EQUIPMENT FOR SALE OR LEASE

FOR SALE OR LEASE - IBM S/3
*Available for Immediate Delivery
*3277-001 w/4632 Console
*3340-A02 D.A.S.F.
*3411-3 w/7003
*3211 Tape Drive
*5421-001 Printer Control
Call Barry Tessier
PEARL EQUIPMENT
COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 24026 * 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37202
(615) 383-8703

FOR SALE OR LEASE
3270'S
3274 CONTROL UNITS
3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATIONS
3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATIONS
3287 PRINTERS
3268 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER
SALES & LEASING CORP.
950 York Road Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 920-8181
1500 E. 79th St. Bloomington, MN 55420 (612) 854-1010

ANY TERMIN LEASE
3033N8
AVAILABLE NOW
CALL
CHARLIE ALBRIGHT
(212) 742-2241

FOR SALE OR LEASE
3158-U36 w/5 Channels, ISC, Madrids
3333-11's (1) w/8150
CMI
CME
CMC
CMC
CMC
CMC
CMC
CMC
CMC
HOW TO SAVE $30,000 PER MONTH ON A 3083 LEASE.

Lease the same 3083 that IBM leases for over $92,000 per month from Randolph—for less than $62,000 per month. That adds up to savings of $1,440,000 over a four-year lease period. If you’re renting an older machine, Randolph may save you even more—and you’ll get about four times the throughput in the bargain.

WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO TALK TO RANDOLPH ABOUT LEASING A 3083?

Now—because Randolph has 3083’s available for 4th quarter delivery. But it’s never too late, even if you already have a machine installed. Whatever your situation, we can tailor a lease that will fit your exact needs and let you start saving money right away.

TALK TO RANDOLPH NOW.

We can solve problems like these, and more...

- Stuck with a lease on your old machine? We’ll sublease it, and provide a new lease on a 3083.
- Own a 3083 but need cash? Sell your machine to Randolph, and we’ll lease it back to you.
- Machine installed on a rental basis? We’ll show you how to end the lease and install a new 3083. Any termination charges can be folded into your new Randolph 3083 lease.

LEASING COMPUTERS IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.

At Randolph, our people have an average of 16 years in the DP industry... from 360’s to 3083’s. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

WE LEASE MORE THAN 3083’s.

Whatever your needs, now is the time to talk to Randolph. We provide leases for IBM 303X, 4300 and 3081 systems and peripherals—disks, tapes—as well as 3083’s.

UNIQUE FINANCIAL STABILITY.

We’re an important part of one of the nation’s oldest and leading financial institutions... The First National Bank of Boston. 18 years in computer leasing gives added assurance that Randolph will continue as the leader in the computer leasing industry... continue to live up to the terms and conditions of our agreements... provide upgrades... fulfill all of our commitments.

LET RANDOLPH HELP YOU SAVE $30,000 PER MONTH.

We can solve a lot of problems for you, and save you money, too. Talk to Randolph now... call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Senior Vice President, 800-243-5307.

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203 661-4200 • 800 243-5307

A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION

RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION A subsidiary of THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON

IBM

PROCESSORS

PERIPHERALS

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE

Caryns Computer Systems, Inc.
500 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1204
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
Call Collect (703) 820-3754

Computer Systems Components

S/34

SYSTEM
38•34•32•3

5110•5120

SERIES 1

5251 3262
5256 3287
5211 3276

3344 3741
3411 3810
3340 029129

IN TERSTATE
COMPUTER
EXCHANGE

IB M

BUY•SELL•U PGRADE

S/34

S/38 • S/32 • S/23 • 5110 / 5120

SERIES 1 • ALL IBM EQUIPMENT

- Guaranteed IBM Maintenance
- 25 to 35% Off IBM List

WANTED
- All S/34 Configurations
- 5256 - 5251 - 5211 - 3262
- Any leased or rented 34's
- We customize any System 34
- All Peripherals and Upgrades Available

CALL COLLECT: PAUL CAYTON
714-578-5410
If you need the S/34 or S/38, call someone else.

That way you'll be even more impressed with the Computer Options difference. You see, we know how many sources there are for IBM systems. And because we want you to come to us, we offer you more for your money.

Flexible, competitive purchase and leasing plans are only the start. You'll also find a wide range of systems, including special value-added packages...a complete stock of peripherals...a toll-free technical support service...on-time delivery...a total commitment to your system's maintenance...and an unconditional guarantee of satisfaction.

So call someone else. Then call Computer Options. We're the soft touch in hardware.

Call toll-free: 800-328-5718
In Minnesota, 612-544-8660

System/38s at significant Discounts
- New from IBM
- Full IBM warranty
- Investment tax credit qualified
- Short-term delivery
- Lease and financing terms available

Call now (203) 222-0170
Datelinease Corporation • P.O. Box 467, Westport, CT 06881

DEC CRTs
- VT100-AA $1,275
- VT101-AA w/WSA $995
- VT102-AA w/WSA, printer port $1,315
- VT131-AA w/WSA, printer port, editing $1,410

Printers
- DEC LA36-AA w/WSA $495
- DEC LA36-V w/1200 baud option $995
- Teletype 43AAA KSR w/WSA $975

Off-the-Shelf delivery
New—in factory cartons
Warranty Included
Call 800-638-6712 Ext. 300

MACOM

MA-COM Alaranthus Data, Inc.
6011 Executive Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/770-1150

System/38s WEED DAS D? ron salt IT New From IBM
WITH DELIVERY OF OUR IBM 3380's, MCMPIE, INC. HAS 3340's, 3344's, 3350's, and 3348 DATA MODULES FOR SALE. ALL EQUIP ON IBM MAIN- TENANCE. FOR MORE IN- FORMATION CONTACT — PHIL HARRIS AT MCPike, INC. 816-231-1355

FOR SALE CALMA GRAPHICS SYSTEMS IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For more information contact:
United Information Services
V. Griffith
P.O. Box 8501
K.C., Mo. 64114
(913) 341-9161 X2030

FOR SALE BURROUGHS B1855
With 524K
130MB Disk-206
(4) Input Terminals-1080
1100 LPM Printer-8947
PowerMate Isolation Trans. 20KVA
Input
Will Consider Selling Separately
Contact: Gary Bonner
Santa Ana, CA
(714) 540-2555

BUY....LEASE New From IBM
CRT's & Printers
5291-1, 5292-2, 5242-1 & 2
Available immediately with com- plete IBM warranty. Call regarding our flexible lease plan.

CERES CAPITAL CORP.
(212) 279-4467
(713) 527-7724

Concerning computer equipment needs...
...we have an answer for everything.
- Buying Equipment
- Software Wanted
- Selling or Leasing Equipment
- Real Estate (office space or computer room facilities)
- Employment Wanted
- Auctions
- Business Opportunities

BUY • SELL • SWAP
In the COMPUTERWORLD Classified pages
Call us now at 1-800-343-6474 or,
In Massachusetts, (617) 879-0700
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POP11/70 CPU, IMB CORE, H960-DA</td>
<td>$39,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P300, P600 LPM PRINTER BY PRINTRONIX</td>
<td>$4,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KDFII-AA LS! 11/23 CPU PCB &amp; MMU (M8196)</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS71-1A 1600 BPS TAPE SYS, BACK MNTLE</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100 75 IPS TAPE DRIVE BY KENNEDY</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000 45 IPS TAPE DRIVE BY KENNEDY</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 9762 80 MB DISK DRIVE BY CDC</td>
<td>$6,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP06-AAA 170 MB REMOVE BACK DRIVE (USER)</td>
<td>$12,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4013-CB NT11 V4.0 SV KBD</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WANTED!**

- **4300's**
  - All Peripherals
  - 303X's, 370's, and Peripherals

**NEW**

- 3081/3083 Lease Financing Available
- For Your System or Ours
- Any Term

**AMDAHL**

- V8 and V6/11
- Available for Sale or Lease

**SYSTEM 34**

- Since 1969
- 3270
- Dennis Pennington

**Stack your DEC with WEX**

- DEC specialists with exciting deals

**LOWEST PRICES IN THE WORLD ON MAGNETIC MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSSD</td>
<td>3062</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; SSDD</td>
<td>Part #3060</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>Part #3102</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot; SSDD</td>
<td>Part #3481</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>Part #3491</td>
<td>$2.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following abbreviations stand for:**

- SSSD = Single Sided Single Density
- SSDD = Single Sided Double Density
- DSDD = Double Sided Double Density

**Cash or prepaid. Lifetime guarantee on all media. We have disk packs, computer tape, & magnetic cards. Call for prices and to order. We carry BASF and Memorex. F.O.B. Chicago.**

(C313) 362-1000
**We're number 1 for Series/1**

Computer Options, Inc. is the world's largest remarketer of IBM SERIES 1 mainframes and peripherals. And we're also no slouch when it comes to new hardware—with a wide array of discounted value-added hardware packages. We offer you the option of buying or leasing. And in most cases we will purchase your old system. Call us toll-free for more information.

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION**

| 4955-F | 4973-2 |
| 4955-E | 4974-001 |
| 4959-A | 4975-2L |
| 4962-2 | 4969-04P |
| 4964-001 | 7850's |

ALSO AVAILABLE—SYSTEMS 34 & 38

Call toll-free 800-328-5718
(In Minnesota, 612-544-8660)

---

**FOR LEASE**

Optical Scanner. NCS model 7001 Mark Read System with Autofeed, 44K Bubble Memory, and Oval Response New 1981. Will Sell or Lease. Call or Write Mr. Angell, Weston Group, 60 Wilton Road, Westport CT 06880 (203) 226-6933

---

**FOR SALE**

LQP
45 CPS Letter Quality Qume Printers, 2 years old, refurbished and in perfect condition. Sprint 5 with tractor feed, paper basket. $950
(617) 777-4666

---

**DEC SWA South West Automation**

**BUY, SELL, LEASE, TRADE**

11/03/23-24-34-44-70

Systems-Peripherals-Modules
Maintenance-On Call Or Contract
Time Sharing, A/P, A/R, GL, INV, Payroll, WP
11381 Meadowglen, Suite E
Houston, TX 77082
(713) 497-4467

---

**FOR LEASE**

FOR SALE PRINTER
IBM
- 3203 Model 5
- Available 11/82
Contact:
- Kent Barnes
- Bob Simpson
GRAND CENTRAL, INC.
Salt Lake City, UT
(800) 453-7458
(801) 486-7611

---

**DEC MICRO MP 100**

64KB with additional 84KB Address Memory, 25MB Winchester, 1.26MB Diskette, Multiplexor, Communications Controller, Cabinet, Dasher D200 Terminal
(212) 823-2959
(212) 781-8732

---

**FOR LEASE**

**3370's**
No Third Party Inquiries Please
Contact: JACK REMKES
(703)836-7880

---

**FOR SALE**

VuSet DS150C
Data Terminals & Alphanumeric Keyboards
Over 100 available. Never Used.
Our application dictates use of larger CRT.
For info contact Mr. George Mueske
(604)666-4200

---

**FOR SALE**

**3350**
Now/30/60/90 Day
Jim York
SYSCOMP
(813) 799-4310
Collect

---

**DEC**

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN

CPU's

DISCS
RK05 RL01 RL02 RM02 RM03
RP04 RP05 RP06 RK06 RK07

TAPES
TM11EA TE16 TW164 TU45 TU45

MEMORY
11/34 11/44 11/45 11/70 VAX
MS11JP MS11MB MM11UP MJ11BE MS750
MF11UP MK11BE MS780

MISC
FP11A FP11B FP11C FP11E FP780
DMC11AL DM11AR DM11MD DM11DA DM11R
DJ11AA DJ11AC DJ11AD DJ11D DJ11E
DV11 DZ11 DZ11E DL11 DR11
RH780 RH70 RH11 KK11 RK11

THOUSANDS OF MODULES IN STOCK
SPARE FOR ANY DEC UNIT
CALL FOR QUOTE

CATHODE CENTRAL

800-854-7224
6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 • Buena Park. CA 90620
(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499
Call (603) 884-6660.

To order, simply call the special toll-free number listed accompanied by a purchase order and should

Get your magnifying glass out and find yourself great quantities. Orders must be a minimum

Discounts apply. Standard terms and conditions apply. Call 800-258-1710 now to order. In New

Eastern time. Standard Accessories and Supply Group P.O. Box CS2008, Nashua, NH 03061.

Digital reserves the right to limit order or contact your local Digital Sales Representative.

Find your Digital product here, & we'll give you up to 50% off.

Find your Digital product here, & we'll give you up to 50% off.

Call (603) 884-6660.
TELEPHONE: (201) 262-9500 Telex: 642-197

LOW PRICE
System/3-15D25

3270-11 3741-1
3240-11 3244-122
1403-N1 5421-1
3277-1, 4631
Financing at 12%

Call: 800-328-5718
612-544-8860

New from IBM
5291s
• 36-month lease
• $58 per month
• Immediate availability
Call for details
Ask for Howard Kozinn
(203) 222-0170
P.O. Box 467, Westport, CT 06881

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM
Computerworld's Classifieds work.
Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.
Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)
Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.
Cost: Our rates are $97.30 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $194.60 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $42.35. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.
Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.
### SCHERERS SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEC CRT's</th>
<th>DEC HARDWARE &amp; OPTIONS</th>
<th>UNIBUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT100-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT100-WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT101-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT102-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT102-WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT125-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT125-AA/W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT131-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT131-WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT132-AA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEC PRINTERS

| LA36-GA  | 895 |
| LA36-HA  | 995 |
| LA36-AA  | 1,000 |
| LA34-DA  | 795 |
| LA34-AA  | 825 |
| LA120-RA | 1,695 |
| LA120-B  | 1,975 |
| LA120-RA | 1,895 |
| LA100-RA | 1,625 |
| LA100-TA | 1,725 |
| LA100-ZA | 1,995 |

**In Kentucky Call:**
Dave or Mike at:
(502) 425-9911

Scherers of Kentucky
10347 Linn Station Rd., Louisville, KY 40223

**Call Gary or Gordon**
(614) 889-0810

---

### MARKETPLACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Sell</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>SWAP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### IBM SYSTEM/34

- **IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**
- **ALL SYSTEMS ARE FULLY RECONDITIONED AND RE-CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS**
- **GUARANTEED IBM MAINTENANCE**
- **PERIPHERALS**
- **UPGRADES**
- **FEATURES**
- **SHORT TERM RENTALS**
- **LONG TERM LEASES AT GUARANTEED SAVINGS**
- **PURCHASE/LEASE BACKS**

---

**INFLATION FIGHTERS**

**Quality & Savings**

- Slightly used: Money Back Guarantee
- Full Lines: All latest models delivered
- Guaranteed for use at IBM BPI through 800 BPI
- 2400' Reel: 44.95 ea.
- 1200' Reel: 44.75 ea.
- 600' Reel: 43.50 ea.
- All Tapes with Hanging Seals
- We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
- All orders shipped within 48 hours

---

**FOR SALE**

1. IBM 360/30
   - 64k w/o I/O Set, Disks (2311), Tape, etc.
   - Complete, Always Under IBM Service
   - Available October 31, 1982
   - For More Information Call or Write:
     - Martin S. Erdstein, Fabricating Technology
     - Computer Center
     - 227 W. 27th St.
     - New York, NY 10011
     - (212) 760-7720

---

**IBM**

**BUY SELL LEASE**

System 34 & 38

Wanted

- 5256, 5211, 3262
- 5251 Model 11 & 12
- 2370-811 & 811

Jim Keiley
Coastal Computer Marketing
(212) 956-4830

---

**FOR SALE**

1. DEC HARDWARE & OPTIONS
   - CPU BOARD SETS
     - 11/34A CPU-SET: 1,200
     - KDF11-AA: 1,500
   - MEMORY
     - MSV11-DD: 300
     - MS11-MB: 2,000
     - MK11-CE: 5,500
     - MS11-LD: 1,400
     - MS11-JP (used): 105
     - MJ11-BE: 3,000

---

**SCHERERS**

6145 Scherers Place
Dublin, OH 43017

- Tel. (614) 889-0810
- Fax (614) 889-0810

---

**DEC HARDWARE & OPTIONS**

- CPU BOARD SETS
  - 11/34A CPU-SET: 1,200
  - KDF11-AA: 1,500
- MEMORY
  - MSV11-DD: 300
  - MS11-MB: 2,000
  - MK11-CE: 5,500
  - MS11-LD: 1,400
  - MS11-JP (used): 105
  - MJ11-BE: 3,000

---

**INFLATION FIGHTERS**

**Quality & Savings**

- Slightly used: Money Back Guarantee
- Full Lines: All latest models delivered
- Guaranteed for use at IBM BPI through 800 BPI
- 2400' Reel: 44.95 ea.
- 1200' Reel: 44.75 ea.
- 600' Reel: 43.50 ea.
- All Tapes with Hanging Seals
- We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
- All orders shipped within 48 hours

---

**STATE OF CONNECTICUT**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

**RFP**

**REFERENCE:** R302

**FOR SALE**

1. DEC CRT's
   - 3741/3742 S/34
   - 3741/3742 M/34
   - 3741/3742 L/34
   - 3741/3742 N/34
   - 3741/3742 K/34
   - 3741/3742 J/34
   - 3741/3742 I/34
   - 3741/3742 H/34
   - 3741/3742 G/34
   - 3741/3742 F/34
   - 3741/3742 E/34
   - 3741/3742 D/34
   - 3741/3742 C/34
   - 3741/3742 B/34
   - 3741/3742 A/34

---

**BIDS & PROPOSALS**

---

**REAL ESTATE**

**COMPUTER SPACE**

4,000 SF

Quincy, Ma


Available November 1

Contact Linda Kelly Associates
(617) 859-7727
THE BULLETIN BOARD
A Low-Cost Way to Sell Hardware and Software in Computerworld.

What is The Bulletin Board?
It's a classified section in Computerworld designed especially for the selling and buying of individual pieces of hardware in a convenient, low-cost format. It is especially suited to companies that have a piece of used equipment they want to sell. For one low price, you can inform more than half a million Computerworld readers around the country of your equipment's availability.

How Does The Bulletin Board Work?
Bulletin Board ads come in standard units (one column wide by one inch deep) and standard typefaces. (Units may be combined to produce deeper ads, but one column is the maximum width and no units of less than one inch are available.) Ads are arranged under headings (such as "IBM", "DEC" or "Printers"). The headline of the ad is set in larger, bold type, and should contain the standard equipment identification. The body copy should describe the equipment briefly and give the name and telephone number of the person to contact. This is all the information an interested buyer needs to follow up. No credit is given for contract advertisers who advertise in other sections of Computerworld.

How to Place an Ad in the Bulletin Board.
Ads are accepted in the mail, by phone or by telecopy. Ads can be accepted up until the Monday before issue (7 days in advance of issue date). You should write out your ad before submitting it. (The standard size will hold approximately 25 words of copy.) Once you've written your ad, send it in with the coupon below or call one of our ad-takers. (If your company has never advertised with us before we request a check with your order.) Remember that all ads are standard. No special typefaces, no borders and no logos are allowed. Ads are set on a six-column page in our classified section under the heading "The Bulletin Board." We assume no liability for errors beyond the price of the ad in the case of material errors.
SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Need general accounting software for IBM System/38? We’ve simply solved your problem.

Lawson Associates has solved it with the first general accounting software specifically designed for IBM System/38. Not merely compatible, but state-of-the-art to fully utilize your computer’s capabilities. Compare. You won’t find a total software solution like it anywhere else.

**DESIGN FEATURES:**
- They include: on-line systems using data base management; menu driven, user friendly programs written in RPG/III, the System/38 language; and integrated modules. Their benefits: ease of installation and use, plus maximum employee productivity.

**INTEGRATED MODULES:**
- General Ledger and Report Writer/Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable/Order Processing/Payroll/Purchase Order
- Job Cost
- Fixed Assets
- One of the many successful Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter, a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another.

For more information, please call or write:

**Elegant Software**
For IBM 534 & 538 Computers
General Ledger/Financial Reports
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Payroll/Personnel
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Mailing Lists
Fixed Assets
Oil & Gas
Job Cost

**Special Offer to Classified Advertisers in COMPUTERWORLD/México**
The Hottest New Newspaper in the Hottest New Computer Market!

Looking for a new market for equipment, services, software or used computers? Thirty thousand readers of this Mexican newspaper are looking for you.

Come together at $1.90 per agate line on a 5 column page like this one (minimum 30 lines/one column).

Write or call: Alicia Lavastida,
Computerworld/México Oaxaca 21-2 México 7, D.F.
Tels.: (905) 549-3159 514-3219.
We’ll translate your ad for $5.00/page -- and set type free.
September 27, 1982

FRIENDLY AND USER ORIENTED HP3000-SYS SOFTWARE
WRITTEN IN COBOL-II UNDER IMAGE DATA BASE AND V/3000

PAYROLL—$2,500
- W-2, Bi-Weekly, Semi-Mo, Monthly
- Online Tax Reports
- Departmental Reporting
- Vacation & Sick Accruals
- Manual, Prepaid & Wad Checks
- Workmen's Comp.
- W-2's, Variety of Registers
- Monthly Tax Reports

FIXED ASSETS—$1,500
- Accr. — Fed. / Verses State
- Dep. Projectors
- Multi-Company
- Master Listings
- Various Dep. Repairs
- Equipment Maintenance
- Fuel & Oil Consumption
- Mail, Activity Reports

SEND FOR DEMO TAPE — ONLY $50.00

P.S. ASK ABOUT B.I.D.S.!!!

FASTEST GROWING O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?

FASTEST GROWING
O.E.M.
* DATA GENERAL *
Full Software Packages For De-
fense (Supporting NS) And Com-
mercial Industry.
Applications For Manufacturers &
Distributors
- Inq.-Quote System
- Order Entry/Billing
- Product Master
- Inventory
- Plant-Production Control, BOM, In-
ventory
- Full Accounting Package
- Word Processing
- Standard And Custom-Made
  Packages
- Special Discount On D.G.
  Hardware
Call Or Write:
M.G. DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 392,
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10314
Tel: (212)20-1770
Txs: 710-588-2470

If you are a
D/P consultant
or plan to become one
We can help you make new client
contacts and increase your busi-
ness with a new national/regional
sales strategy. Applications range
from cash management
systems to oil and gas
wellhead test support to complex
tax audit software.
Our current application pack-
es will be treated as propri-
ette information,
and the potential market (all sub-
contractors) will surprise you. Call (516) 798-
8777.

What's the one question
most System/38 software buyers
fail to ask and
wish they had?
With:

* S/3, S/34 Conversions
* Our Staff Has Experience
* Data Base Data Dictionary Design
* IBM Package Implementation
* On-Line Application Design
* Accounting Systems
* Hospital Services
* Manufacturing Systems

Efforts In The Following:

* Custom Implementation
* Hotel & Casino Management
* Customized Programming
* Customized Software

call or write

T. A. Ortlieb & Assoc., Inc.

Customized Programming

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER HARDWARE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER NETWORKS

COMPUTER SECURITY

COMPUTER TRAINING

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

SYSTEM/38 CONSULTANTS

WE SIMPLIFY THE EFFORT

Our Staff Has Experience

With:

* S/3, S/34 Conversions
* Data Base Data Dictionary Design
* On-Line Application Design
* IBM Package Implementation

Custom Implementation

Accounting Systems

Hospital Services

Manufacturing Systems

Call or write

T. A. Ortlieb & Assoc., Inc.

Customized Programming

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER HARDWARE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER NETWORKS

COMPUTER SECURITY

COMPUTER TRAINING

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

SYSTEM/38 CONSULTANTS

WE SIMPLIFY THE EFFORT

Our Staff Has Experience

With:

* S/3, S/34 Conversions
* Data Base Data Dictionary Design
* On-Line Application Design
* IBM Package Implementation

Custom Implementation

Accounting Systems

Hospital Services

Manufacturing Systems

Call or write

T. A. Ortlieb & Assoc., Inc.

Customized Programming

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER HARDWARE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER NETWORKS

COMPUTER SECURITY

COMPUTER TRAINING

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

SYSTEM/38 CONSULTANTS

WE SIMPLIFY THE EFFORT

Our Staff Has Experience

With:

* S/3, S/34 Conversions
* Data Base Data Dictionary Design
* On-Line Application Design
* IBM Package Implementation

Custom Implementation

Accounting Systems

Hospital Services

Manufacturing Systems

Call or write

T. A. Ortlieb & Assoc., Inc.
When you need an extraordinary printer on a budget that isn’t extraordinary, get Southern Systems QT.

At 300, 600, 1000 or 1200 lpm, the QT Series of printers are extraordinary in performance, in standard features and in cost-savings.

Southern Systems, the leading add-on printer supplier, created the QT Series to meet your extraordinary requirements, including:

- the ruggedness for heavy-duty, DP production
- operator-changeable steel bands
- excellent print quality
- quietized cabinetry
- superior forms alignment capabilities
- guaranteed compatibility with most major computers (DEC, DEC 10 & 20, DG, Burroughs, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, TI, Perkin-Elmer, Honeywell and others)
- the reliability of SSI-designed, SSI-produced system controllers and communication interfaces
- plus many more features that Southern Systems will discuss with you in detail.

Call (800) 327-5602 today to discover more about the extraordinary QT printer systems.

Southern Systems
The Printer System Problem-Solvers.
2841 Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 979-1000 • (800) 327-5602 • Telex 522135
In Canada (800) 661-1165 [Alberta (403) 230-2044]
In Europe 44-3-726-7282

I need an extraordinary printer at a less-than-ordinary price in the speed range of:

- 200-300 lpm
- 600-900 lpm
- 1000 plus
- 5000 plus lpm non-impact: FastPrint I

- Parallel — Serial (Sync/Async)

My computer system is

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip
Telephone ( )